

MINUTES OF
Budget and
Control Board
Meeting
April 8, 1986

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 8, 1986

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at April 8, 1986, Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Approved the minutes of the Budget and Control Board meeting held on March 25, 1986;
2. Received as information and for study a report of the committee to study the printing needs of the State government and agreed to consider it further at a future meeting;
3. Received as information reports by State Auditor Vaughn on the status of follow-up efforts by Francis Marion College and the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism on correcting material weaknesses cited in management letters issued by his Office;
4. Received as information a plan for the audit of the Medically Indigent Fund as proposed by State Auditor Vaughn;
5. Approved the following right-of-way easements:
 - (a) To the Carolina Power and Light Company to construct and maintain a 230 KV aerial transmission line across the Little Pee Dee River approximately 0.6 miles upstream of SC Highway 60 near Nichols to transmit electric power from Marion, SC, to Whiteville, NC; and
 - (b) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain a fiber optic telephone cable in a 4" corrugated conduit across the Savannah River in Jasper County;

016892

Summary of BCB Actions
April 8, 1986, Meeting
Page 2

6. Received as information notice of a \$110 in-State and a \$292 out-of-State college fee increase by The Citadel Board of Visitors;
7. Received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the Senate during February 1986 which included 38 projects totalling \$315,300 in State grant funds and which indicated that 161 applications involving \$1,714,676 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 39 applications totalling \$323,950 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$958,874; and acknowledged the return of \$2,500 from Marion County to the Senate account;
8. Received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the House of Representatives during February 1986 which included 37 projects totalling \$379,500 in State grant funds and which indicated that 195 applications involving \$2,118,386 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 42 applications totalling \$318,950 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$562,664; and acknowledged the return of \$2,500 from Marion County to the House account;
9. Received as information the Budget Division statutory report to the Senate Finance Committee on the status of the 1986-87 House appropriations bill;
10. Received as information a report which shows that 2 transfers of State personal service funds to other operating expenses totalling \$810,057 were authorized during March 1986 and that a total of 28 transfers totalling \$2,645,906 (\$1,655,472 State; \$108,155 federal, and \$882,279 other) of 1985-86 personal service funds had been authorized;
11. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:
 - (a) On Summary 28-86: Items 2 through 7 (involving Winthrop, Technical and Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation and Criminal Justice Hall of Fame); and
 - (b) On Summary 30-86: Items 1 through 4 (involving The Citadel, College of Charleston, Technical & Comprehensive Education and DHEC;
12. Received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions included on Summary 31-86 had been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required: Items 12 through 53 (involving Clemson, Francis Marion, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Wildlife & Marine Resources and PRT;
13. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (3);

016893

Summary of BCB Actions
April 8, 1986, Meeting
Page 3

14. Heard a Department of Corrections report on the April 1 Kirkland inmate disturbance and its impacts and approved the shift of \$1,500,000 of Capital Improvement Bond funds from project 8664 to the Kirkland Restoration project (9024), on the condition that inmate labor be used on the Kirkland Restoration project to the maximum extent possible;
15. Certified 8,036 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of prison facilities under the Department of Corrections, in accord with Section 3 of Act 123 of 1983;
16. Carried over to the next meeting consideration of regulations on permits for construction in navigable waters;
17. Received as information a report that the Joint Election Law Study Committee has recommended the adoption of an electronic voting system pilot project;
18. Exempted the Research Authority from the requirements of Part II, Section 5 of the 1985-86 Appropriations Act (Code §1-11-65);
19. Approved the Department of Social Services request to transfer \$796,170 to the General Assistance-Boarding Home Program from the following programs: \$461,170 AFDC; \$85,000 General Assistance Regular, and \$250,000 General Assistance Medicaid unclassified positions to contractual services utilities expense;
20. Allocated up to \$5,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to cover printing costs for the Interim Study Committee on Hunger and Nutrition, on the condition that staff is able to determine that these funds are available from funds encumbered previously which will not be required this year;
21. Allocated \$500 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the S. C. Young Lawyers Association to help pay the costs of printing and distributing a pamphlet on spouse abuse, on the condition that staff is able to determine that these funds are available from funds encumbered previously which will not be required this year; and commended the Young Lawyers Association for undertaking projects of this sort;
22. Adopted a resolution approving the Lexington County proposal to issue a \$7,500,000 Industrial Development Bond on behalf of the Clay Hyder project, and allocated \$7,500,000 of the State ceiling to that project;
23. Adopted a resolution approving the Greenville County proposal to issue a \$3,500,000 Industrial Revenue Bond on behalf of the Hart-Greenville Partnership project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to that project;

016894

Summary of BCB Actions
 April 8, 1986, Meeting
 Page 4

24. Received as information the status report on the State Ceiling as of April 1, 1986 (year elapsed 24%), which showed:

	<u>CY 1985 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>	<u>Not Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>
State Pool	\$200,820,000	\$ 15,490,000	(8%)	\$ 185,330,000	(92%)
Local Pool	301,230,000	15,368,848	(5%)	285,861,152	(95%)
Total	<u>\$502,050,000</u>	<u>\$ 30,858,848</u>	<u>(6%)</u>	<u>\$ 471,191,152</u>	<u>(94%)</u>

25. Adopted a resolution approving the private sale of a \$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note by the Jobs-Economic Development Authority for the Doty Scientific Incorporated project; and allocated a portion of the state ceiling to the project;
26. Approved establishment of the Coastal Council 306A Low Cost Construction project (#9011) with a total budget of \$266,667 (\$200,000 federal, \$66,667 local);
27. Asked USC to declare surplus 3.82 acres of land severed from Bell Camp by Interstate 20 and authorized General Services to dispose of it under standard Board procedures, on the condition that the land first be appraised by or under the auspices of General Services;
28. Approved the Parks, Recreation and Tourism Department purchase of 5.6 acres of land including a 2,200 square foot house located in the Mountain Bridge section of Greenville County for \$164,000 using Recreation Land Trust Fund monies;
29. Approved the addition of Chief Nurse (4016) to the approved list of eligible classes of on-call pay at the Medical University;
30. Approved the travel of Technical and Comprehensive Education Special Schools Manager Ryan Powell to France and West Germany during the April 9-19, 1986, period;
31. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, April 22, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House;
32. Extended to 12:00 noon on Thursday, May 8, 1986, the option of Berchador Community Ministries (the Reverend M. C. Williams) to purchase five acres of land in Florence County for \$48,500, subject to the same terms and conditions in previous option agreements;
33. Approved the reorganization of the Economics Section of the Division of Research and Statistical Services;
34. Approved unclassified salary increases for employees of Clemson University, Medical University, and University of South Carolina with an

016895

Summary of BCB Actions
April 8, 1986, Meeting
Page 5

effective date of April 8, 1986, as recommended by the Division of Human Resource Management;

35. Approved a University of South Carolina request to continue the employment of Dr. William M. Morgenroth through June 30, 1987;
36. Named John A. Martin, Jr., acting director of the Confederate Relic Room until a permanent director is named, with his service to begin upon the retirement of Ms. Laverne Watson; and
37. Ratified actions taken during executive session.

WAM:dw

016896

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

April 8, 1986

9:30 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, April 8, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, with the following members in attendance:

Governor Richard W. Riley, Chairman;
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;
Senator Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman, Senate Finance Committee;
Representative Tom G. Mangum, Chairman, House Ways and Means Committee.

Also attending were:

William A. McInnis	Secretary
Katherine M. Hepfer	Governor's Executive Assistant
Joseph A. Wilson, II	Chief Deputy Attorney General
E. A. Laurent	Deputy Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Special Projects Administrator
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING (REG #1)

A draft version of the minutes of the Board meeting held on March 25, 1986, previously had been furnished to Board members.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the referenced minutes as written.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

BLUE AGENDA

Mr. McInnis called the Board's attention to blue agenda items 1, 2, 3 and 5.

With regard to item 1, a report by the Legislative Committee to Study State Printing Needs, Mr. McInnis noted that it was being presented for information and study at this time and that it would be brought to the Board for further consideration at a future meeting.

Item 2 included reports by State Auditor Vaughn on the status of follow-up efforts by Francis Marion College and Parks, Recreation and Tourism to correct material weaknesses cited in management letters. Mr. McInnis pointed out that Mr. Vaughn had advised that all material weaknesses cited in his Office's 1983 management letter issued to Francis Marion College have been corrected and that further Board action will not be required. He also reported that Mr.

016897

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 2

Vaughn indicated that the Auditor's Office soon will issue to PRT a management letter resulting from the examination of PRT for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1984, and June 30, 1983, which will include three items classified as material weaknesses, two of which also were reported as materials weaknesses in the 1982 management letter. Mr. McInnis advised that State Auditor Vaughn had suggested that any contemplated Board action on PRT be deferred at this time after Mr. Vaughn noted that, while the 1982 weaknesses had not been corrected fully, PRT had made some progress in implementing procedures which eventually should effect the complete elimination of the material weaknesses.

On item 3, which was a report by the State Auditor's Office on its recommended plan for the audit of the Medically Indigent Fund, prepared in compliance with Part II, Section 19 of Act 201 of 1985, Mr. McInnis pointed out that the proposed plan is submitted for information. Governor Riley noted his understanding that several options on this are under consideration.

Mr. McInnis noted, in connection with item 5, notification by The Citadel of fee increases, that a \$110 in-State increase and a \$292 out-of-State increase is to be effective at the start of the fall semester.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved all items on the blue agenda. Blue agenda items are identified as such in these minutes.

[SECRETARY'S NOTE: Senator Dennis joined the meeting during the preceding discussion.]

INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: STATE PRINTING NEEDS (BLUE #1)

The agenda materials indicated that a committee of nine members (3 House members, 3 Senate members and 3 appointed by the Governor) to study the printing needs of the State government which was created by Part I, Section 168 of the 1984-85 Appropriations Act had issued its findings and recommendations which were attached.

The Committee's report included the following: (1) there are 34 in-house printing facilities in State government; (2) standards for judging efficiency have been agreed upon; (3) about 285,000,000 impressions are produced annually in the 34 facilities at an overall cost of \$7.5 million annually resulting in an average per impression cost of 2.6 cents; (4) judged inefficient are 18 of the 34 in-house printing facilities which annually produce about 72,000,000

016898

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 3

impressions at an average per impression cost of 3.9 cents; (5) judged efficient are 16 of the 34 in-house printing facilities which annually produce about 212,000,000 impressions at an average per impression cost of 2.2 cents; and (6) a potential cost reduction ranging between \$110,000 and \$1.3 million annually could result if the 18 inefficient printing facilities were to competitively bid their printing needs.

The following four recommendations also were in the Committee's report:

- (1) The 18 facilities judged to be inefficient should identify the services they provide and the private sector should be given the opportunity through competitive bidding to meet these needs.
- (2) The Division of Information Resource Management (IRM) will assist in soliciting sources in the private sector to provide the printing services.
- (3) Any of the agencies involved in the 18 facilities should be allowed to appeal the recommendation to commercialize their printing services through IRM to the Board.
- (4) IRM with other agencies will continue to develop an electronic publishing network to facilitate sharing of resources and technical advances.

The Board received the report of the committee to study the printing needs of the State government as information and for study and agreed to consider it further at a future meeting.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

STATE AUDITOR: MANAGEMENT LETTER FOLLOW-UP (BLUE #2)

In accord with the Board procedure for complying with Code §11-9-100, State Auditor Vaughn advised in the agenda materials that all material weaknesses cited in the 1983 management letter issued to Francis Marion College by his Office have been corrected and that further Board action will not be required.

Mr. Vaughn also advised that his Office soon will issue to PRT a management letter resulting from the examination of PRT for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1984 and June 30, 1983. That letter, he indicated, will include three items classified as material weaknesses of which two also were

016839

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 4

reported as material weaknesses in the 1982 management letter. Mr. Vaughn further noted that, while the 1982 material weaknesses have not been corrected fully, PRT has made some progress in implementing procedures which eventually should effect the complete elimination of the material weaknesses. He suggested, in view of the progress made, that any contemplated Board action be deferred at this time.

The Board received as information reports by State Auditor Vaughn on the status of follow-up efforts by Francis Marion College and the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism on correcting material weaknesses cited in management letters issued by his Office.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

STATE AUDITOR: AUDIT PLAN FOR MEDICALLY INDIGENT FUND (BLUE #3)

The State Auditor's Office, in compliance with Act 201 of 1985 (Section 19, Part II), submitted a plan for the audit of the Medically Indigent Fund.

The plan proposes, as the most effective approach, the establishment at the Health and Human Services Finance Commission of a strong, independent, well-qualified internal audit section which reports to the Commissioners and which is specifically charged with auditing the Medically Indigent Fund.

Governor Riley noted that several options on this question are under consideration.

The Board received as information the plan for the audit of the Medically Indigent Fund as proposed by State Auditor Vaughn.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

GENERAL SERVICES: RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENTS (BLUE #4)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the following right-of-way easements:

- (a) To the Carolina Power and Light Company to construct and maintain a 230 KV aerial transmission line across the Little Pee Dee River approximately 0.6 miles upstream of SC Highway 60 near Nichols to transmit electric power from Marion, SC, to Whiteville, NC; and

016900

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 5

- (b) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain a fiber optic telephone cable in a 4" corrugated conduit across the Savannah River in Jasper County.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

THE CITADEL: FEE INCREASE NOTIFICATION (BLUE #5)

The Citadel, in accord with a proviso in Part I, Section 17 of the Appropriations Act, advised that college fees have been increased to be effective as of the start of the fall semester, 1986-87, as follows:

	<u>1985-86</u>	<u>1986-87</u>
Number of Cadets, estimated (same number in-State and out-of-State)	1,940	1,940
In-State college fee	\$1,345	\$1,455
Increase		\$110
Out-of-State college fee	\$3,038	\$3,330
Increase		\$292
Estimated revenue to be generated	\$4,251,510	\$4,641,450
Increase		\$389,940

The Citadel Board of Visitors indicated that it will review this revised fee schedule if the General Assembly is able to fully fund the CHE formula.

The Board received as information notice of a \$110 in-State and a \$292 out-of-State college fee increase by The Citadel Board of Visitors.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: EXPENDITURES DURING FEBRUARY (SENATE) (BLUE #6)

The Board received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the Senate during February 1986 which included 38 projects totalling \$315,300 in State grant funds and which indicated that 161 applications involving \$1,714,676 had been approved during the current fiscal year, that 39 applications totalling \$323,950 are pending, and that the

016901

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 6

grant funds balance available was \$958,874; and acknowledged the return of \$2,500 from Marion County to the Senate account.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: EXPENDITURES DURING FEBRUARY (HOUSE) (BLUE #7)

The Board received as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the House of Representatives during February 1986 which included 37 projects totalling \$379,500 in State grant funds and which indicated that 195 applications involving \$2,118,386 had been approved during the current fiscal year, that 42 applications totalling \$318,950 were

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

BUDGET DIVISION: STATUTORY REPORT (BLUE #8)

The Board received as information the Budget Division's statutory report to the Senate Finance Committee on the House of Representatives 1986-87 recommended Appropriations Bill.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

BUDGET DIVISION: MARCH PERSONAL SERVICE FUNDS TRANSFER REPORT (BLUE #9)

The Board received as information the Budget Division report on personal service funds transfers which shows that 2 transfers of State personal service funds to other operating expenses totalling \$810,057 were authorized during March 1986 and that a total of 28 transfers totalling \$2,645,906 (\$1,655,472 state; \$108,155 federal, and \$882,279 other funds) of 1985-86 personal service funds have been approved in the fiscal year through March.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

016902

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 7

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (BLUE #10)

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

On Summary 28-86: Items 2 through 7 (involving Winthrop, Technical and Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation and Criminal Justice Hall of Fame).

On Summary 30-86: Items 1 through 4 (involving The Citadel, College of Charleston, Technical & Comprehensive Education and DHEC).

The Board also received as information a report that the following permanent improvement project actions had been approved by staff and that Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:

On Summary 31-86: Items 12 through 53 (involving Clemson, Francis Marion, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Wildlife & Marine Resources and PRT).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: INTERVIEWEE EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT (BLUE #11)

The Board received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (3).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS: KIRKLAND INMATE DISTURBANCE (REG #2)

Appearing before the Board on this matter were Deputy Commissioners Hugh Clements and Doug Catoe and staff member Jerry Edwards.

Mr. McInnis indicated that there are two parts to this item, the first being a report on the inmate disturbance at Kirkland and the second being two permanent improvement project proposals in response to results of the disturbance. He then introduced Messrs. Clements, Catoe and Edwards.

Dr. Clements reported that Commissioner Leeke regretted that he could not attend this meeting because of a need to prepare for a Board of Corrections meeting also being held this morning. He then presented a very brief report

016903

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 8

on the inmate disturbance which took place at the Kirkland Correctional Institution on Tuesday night, April 1, and estimated that the cost of necessary repairs at between \$1 million and \$1.5 million and that accomplishing them would require three or four months. Dr. Clements reported that a preliminary estimate is that about \$500,000 of the loss is covered by insurance. He expressed the hope that the balance of costs could be covered by an authorization in the bond bill and/or a recovery of the operating budget reduction.

In response to Mr. Morris' inquiry about insurance coverage, Dr. Clements indicated that the Department had coverage on the facilities but that the coverage had not been kept current. He stated that the Department now is looking at what would constitute a realistic update schedule. Mr. Catoe expressed the view, in response to Mr. Mangum's question about the use of inmate labor to repair the facilities, that the agency very likely would have to contract for repairs to the multipurpose building which may require sixty to ninety days to accomplish but that the repairs to housing and cell block areas could be done largely with inmate labor.

Mr. Catoe then reconstructed the sequence of events leading to the disturbance. He noted that it had started after an inmate had succeeded in jamming the electric lock on his cell door and had demanded that a guard turn over cellblock keys. He stated that several hundred other inmates were released who then roamed about the facility. He reported that the chief supervisor of the officers posted guards armed with shotguns and that a warning shot was fired. He indicated that a number of officers had locked themselves in with other inmates and that the loose inmates were trying to get at the officers and the protective custody inmates then still locked in.

Mr. Catoe reported that within an hour emergency support had been assembled from other institutions. He stated that a 35-man riot control team managed to get the officers who were locked in out of the building only about two minutes ahead of the point at which the loose inmates would have gotten to them.

In response to Mr. Patterson's inquiry, Mr. Catoe indicated that the Department is not yet certain how the inmate was able to jam the lock on his cell. He pointed out that no central control exists at that facility to monitor whether or not all doors are secured. He also reported that some

016904

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 9

inmates hid and protected some of the officers and that some 22 employees were under some degree of duress during the episode. Mr. Catoe said that injuries resulting from the disturbance were minor contusions resulting from shoves and punches. He stated that it took about four hours to get the institution back under control and that it could have been a very serious hostage situation.

Mr. Catoe advised Mr. Morris that medium security prisoners were involved in the disturbance but that the problem area was that for the very high security inmates. He noted that the Kirkland facility is designed for 448 inmates but it housed about 980 at the time of the disturbance.

Mr. McInnis noted that the second part of the item is the Department's request to shift \$1,500,000 of Capital Improvement Bond funds from a fire/life safety project (#8664) to a new project to provide for the restoration of the Kirkland facility.

Governor Riley urged that the amount involved be kept as near to \$1 million as possible. Mr. Patterson suggested that approval be granted on the condition that prison labor be used on the restoration project to the maximum degree possible. Dr. Clements advised Mr. Morris that the repairs have been examined by a private contractor and the present belief is that this project won't jeopardize compliance with the Nelson settlement agreement. He also told Mr. Morris that the attorneys involved in the agreement had been notified that some rights of inmates at Kirkland had been restricted until an orderly routine is reestablished at Kirkland but that the judge on the case had not been notified of the situation.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board received as information the Department of Corrections report on the inmate disturbance at Kirkland Institution and approved the shift of \$1,500,000 of Capital Improvement Bond funds from the fire/life safety (Nelson) project (#8664) to and the establishment of the Kirkland Restoration project (#9024), on the condition that inmate labor be used on the Kirkland Restoration project to the maximum extent possible.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

016905

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS: PRISON SYSTEM CAPACITY (REGULAR #3)

Mr. McInnis reminded the Board that Section 3 of the Prison Overcrowding Powers Act (Act 123 of 1983) requires the Board of Corrections and the Budget and Control Board to certify at least quarterly the existing safe and reasonable operating capacity of prison facilities under the Department of Corrections or establish changed or new operating capacities. He reported that the Department of Corrections has certified 8,036 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of the system effective April 1, 1986.

Mr. McInnis then reviewed the makeup of the increase of 60 beds above the 7,976 figure last certified by Corrections and the Board as follows:

- 10 bed addition, Manning Correctional Institution
- 82 bed addition, Midlands R&E Center, resulting from renovation of old Guards Quarters at CCI.
- 48 bed addition, CCI, resulting from renovation of Stoney Building.
- 80 bed subtraction, R&E Annex, resulting from closing it.

The agenda materials indicated that, as of April 2, the number of inmates in State-operated facilities was 9,477, 1,441 above the 8,036 safe and reasonable operating capacity.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board certified 8,036 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of prison facilities under the Department of Corrections, in accord with Section 3 of Act 123 of 1983.

Governor Riley indicated that everyone was concerned about the Kirkland disturbance but he expressed his pride in the reaction of Corrections personnel and in what they did. He urged Dr. Clements and Mr. Catoe to glean what may be of value from the incident.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

EXEC DIR: NAVIGABLE WATERS CONSTRUCTION PERMITS REGULATIONS (REG #4)

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that the proposed regulations on permits for construction in navigable waters had been through the entire process prescribed by law and that they are presented to the Board now for approval for submission to the General Assembly for its consideration. He indicated that differences of opinion on the regulations remain but that staff feel that they have done all they can to resolve these differences.

016906

It was noted in the agenda materials that Executive Director Betty Spence of the South Carolina Wildlife Federation had asked that the Board defer forwarding these regulations to the General Assembly until "...they have had more public scrutiny..." In her March 13 letter to Mr. Morris, she expressed the view that some of the changes involved in the regulations are far-reaching and should not be implemented without a full understanding of what is taking place.

The agenda materials also listed the five major changes included in the proposed regulations as compared with the existing regulations. Those materials also noted that a drafting notice was published in the State Register issued November 22, 1985; that proposed regulations were published in the January 24, 1986, State Register and notice of a public hearing was given then; and thatt The hearing was held on February 25.

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that Mr. James Flanagan, attorney and principal author of the proposed regulations, was present to provide a brief summary of the major points included in the proposed regulations.

Mr. Morris indicated that representatives of the South Carolina Wildlife Federation and the Department of Health and Environmental Control (DHEC) had been invited to appear before the Board and to comment on the proposed regulations. Ms. Betty Spence, Executive Director of the S. C. Wildlife Federation and Mr. Lewis Shaw, DHEC Deputy Commissioner for Environmental Quality Control appeared before the Board.

Mr. Flanagan noted that the current regulations were adopted in 1976 and that the proposals are based on ten years of experience with the current regulations and on subsequent changes in the relevant statutes. He then summarized the five major changes in the proposed regulations as follows:

- (1) the permit issued under the regulations is defined;
- (2) the criteria/factors examined in the review of permit applications are spelled out;
- (3) the review procedures are tightened with each commenting agency's role defined;
- (4) the procedures are designed to conform to the Administrative Procedures Act which was enacted after the existing regulations were adopted; and
- (5) the factors to be considered in replacement/compensation proposals are indicated (see 450.9).

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 12

Mr. Flanagan noted that activities undertaken informally now by participating agencies are articulated in the proposed regulations.

In response to Mr. Patterson's inquiry about replacement/compensation proposals, Mr. Flanagan indicated that an applicant would make a replacement proposal on an in-kind basis and would bear the burden of any expense involved. Mr. Flanagan also assured Mr. Patterson that the proposed regulations had been through the entire procedure required and that efforts had been made to answer all requests received.

Mr. Shaw distributed a copy of his April 7 letter to Mr. Putnam in which he suggested a modification of the proposed regulations. He complimented Board staff on their efforts with the proposed regulations but he observed that they represent a significant change in the way the State carries out its permitting. He expressed particular concern over the authority granted to the Water Resources Commission under the proposed regulations and over the duplication of effort which they indicate especially as relates to water quality matters. He suggested that the overview role given to Water Resources by the proposed regulations sets the stage for conflict and subjects applicants to having to undergo the same review twice. He suggested specifically that Section 450.7(D), paragraph 4 which reads "Other water quality issues shall be determined by the Commission..." be changed to read "Additional water-related environmental issues not specifically considered in the water quality determination by DHEC, shall be determined by the Commission on the basis of all submitted comments and materials." Mr. Shaw closed by noting that the proposed regulations are better and would be better for applicants.

Ms. Spence commended Board staff for the second draft which she regarded as a definitely improved version. She indicated that she has philosophical and procedural concerns with the proposal arising in part from the establishment of policy in the regulations. She observed that wetlands are a valuable resource but no formal policy governing them has been established. She expressed the view that such a policy should be in place before a regulation on replacement/compensation is adopted. She expressed the view that the proposed regulations are not clear in some respects and that they need more work before going to the General Assembly.

016908

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 13

In the ensuing discussion, Governor Riley observed that the regulations appear to focus a legitimate State issue on who does what with water. Mr. Shaw expressed the view that that issue should be debated in another form rather than in these regulations. Mr. Flanagan noted that three agencies have statutory authority for water-related issues and that the DHEC view appears to be that its decision is conclusive and that other agencies would be precluded from commenting and the Board would be precluded from examining impacts. Dr. Laurent noted that there is no question but that DHEC is responsible for water quality but that the question is if that precludes other agencies from commenting on that subject. Mr. Shaw noted that DHEC and Board processes would be duplicative if DHEC's position is not followed but Dr. Laurent suggested that the permit process could go forward with DHEC recommending and other agencies commenting. Mr. Shaw indicated that he would want to avoid having DHEC's processes dealt with by the Board and Governor Riley observed that that shouldn't be. Ms. Spence observed that the revision proposed by DHEC clarifies the matter and she again pointed out that no policy on wetlands is in place. Dr. Laurent noted that adoption of a policy of that sort would require legislation and that it cannot be done in regulations.

Following Governor Riley's suggestion that it might be well to give further opportunity for input and for staff to work further with DHEC and Water Resources, Mr. Morris made a motion that the matter be carried over which was not seconded at that time.

Senator Dennis observed that this is a very serious proposition in the coastal area. He expressed concern about the possibility of duplicating decisions and about the finality of decisions by DHEC and Water Resources as they relate to an appeals process. Mr. Flanagan noted the regulations include an appeal process with appeals coming to the Board. Senator Dennis suggested that consideration be given to a special set-up of the Board to hear appeals and that the Board take a low-key role in appeals.

Mr. Wilson noted that litigants will take the position that they have a fresh start with the Board. Mr. Flanagan pointed out that the matter comes to the Board on the record and that the appeals process with the Board does not involve new testimony. Mr. Wilson observed that unless the appeal process is delegated interested parties are going to ask to appear before the Board and Senator Dennis expressed the view they will be looking for a de novo hearing.

016909

Dr. Laurent noted that there are good things in the proposed regulations which, if delayed, won't become effective until next year. Mr. Flanagan estimated that the further consultation with interested parties could be accomplished within two weeks.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board carried over to the next meeting its consideration of the proposed regulations on permits for construction in navigable waters to provide more time for staff to work with interested parties in an effort to reach a consensus.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

ELECTION LAW STUDY COMM: ELECTRONIC VOTING SYSTEM PILOT PROJECT (REG #5)

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that Chairman Donald H. Holland of the Joint Election Law Study Committee had advised that his Committee on March 12, 1986, recommended the adoption of the pilot electronic voting system project as proposed by the Election Commission.

He also reminded the Board that, as Mr. James Ellisor presented that project to the Board on February 27, Anderson County, Florence County and Abbeville County were to be in the pilot project which Mr. Ellisor estimated would cost \$1,035,500. He had recommended that the State provide 80% of the cost (\$828,400) with the participating counties to provide 20% (\$207,100).

Mr. McInnis also pointed out that the Board had concluded at the February 27 meeting that it did not have access to the funds needed to support the proposed project. Governor Riley noted that there had been no change in that situation to his knowledge although he did regard the project as a very appealing one.

Mr. Morris noted that Anderson County since has dropped out of the project. He also noted that the Board today had found \$1.5 million to fix up the Kirkland penitentiary.

Governor Riley asked staff to advise Senator Holland that it was impressed with the project proposed but that the Board does not have the funds available to finance it.

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 15**

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Mangum, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board received as information a report that the Joint Election Law Study Committee had recommended the adoption of an electronic voting system pilot project proposed by the Election Commission.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

RESEARCH AUTHORITY: REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS APPROVAL EXEMPTION (REG #6)

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that Research Authority Chairman Claude Scarborough had asked that the Board exempt the Research Authority from the requirements of Part II, Section 5 of the 1985-86 Appropriations Act (now Code §1-11-65) as it has the State Ports Authority and the Public Service Authority. Chairman Scarborough noted that the exemption is requested to give the Authority more flexibility in pursuing its statutory goal of developing research parks by such means as leasing or selling its property.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board exempted the Research Authority from the real property transactions approval requirements of Part II, Section 5 of the 1985-86 Appropriations Act (Code §1-11-65).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

BUDGET DIVISION: TRANSFER REQUEST (REG #7)

Budget Division staff member Curtis Holt and DSS Commissioner James Solomon appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Budget Division recommended approval of the following transfer request:

Department of Social Services: Transfer of \$796,170 to the General Assistance-Boarding Home Program from the following programs: \$461,179 AFDC, \$85,000 General Assistance Regular, and \$250,000 General Assistance Medicaid.

The Division advised that the transfer will realign the agency appropriation with the the General Assistance--Boarding Home Program estimated expenditures. It also reported that the projected deficit in the program had

016911

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 16

been brought to the attention of the General Assembly through annual budget requests.

Mr. Mangum observed that a carryforward provision was added by the Ways and Means Committee which apparently covered the funds involved in the transfer request. He noted that, if the transfer request were to be approved, the agency likely would have a problem because the carryforward funds presumably would then not be available. DSS representatives expressed the view that the funds involved in the transfer request would not build into the agency's base and would not affect the carryforward.

Commissioner Solomon advised that a recurring deficit in the boarding home line item exists because of inadequate funding and that a second kind of deficit also exists which results from increasing numbers of Mental Health and Mental Retardation clients to be served. He estimated that the deficit, for which funds are being requested, will reach \$1.5 million next year. He also assured Mr. Mangum that the \$800,000 in the transfer request covers the entire year. He also advised Mr. Patterson that AFDC funds are available for transfer this year as a result of a slow startup of the indigent care program but he expressed confidence that there would be no surplus next year.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the Department of Social Services request to transfer \$796,170 to the General Assistance-Boarding Home Program from the following programs: \$461,170 AFDC; \$85,000 General Assistance Regular, and \$250,000 General Assistance Medicaid.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

HUNGER AND NUTRITION COMM: CIVIL CONTINGENT FUND REQUEST (REG #8)

Governor Riley advised by letter in the agenda materials that the Interim Study Committee on Hunger and Nutrition was created last year to study food and nutrition needs and services for all South Carolina residents. He further advised that the legislation creating the Committee did not provide any funds for it and no funds were appropriated for it elsewhere although a report on the Committee's findings and recommendations was to have been submitted by April 1, 1986.

016912

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 17

Governor Riley's letter further indicated that Senator Elizabeth Patterson, Chairman of the Committee, had informed him that the Committee needs \$5,000 for printing costs to make the report available to the General Assembly and other interested parties and he recommended that the Board consider approving an allocation from the Civil Contingent Fund for this purpose.

Senator Patterson appeared before the Board to advise that her task force had met every other week since September on the report with no staff and no payment. She advised that an extension to May 1 for submission of the report had been granted.

Mr. Mangum inquired about the possibility of paying these costs from approved accounts but Senator Patterson indicated that Senate Clerk Caggiano had advised her that that could not be done.

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that Mr. Putnam felt that some of the Civil Contingent Fund encumbered previously would not be required and that the requested funds probably could be made available from that approach.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board allocated up to \$5,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to cover printing costs for the Interim Study Committee on Hunger and Nutrition, on the condition that staff is able to determine that these funds are available from funds encumbered previously which will not be required this year.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

YOUNG LAWYERS ASSOCIATION: CIVIL CONTINGENT FUND REQUEST (REG #9)

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that Ms. Barbara George Barton, Co-Chairwoman of a subcommittee of the S. C. Young Lawyers Association, has asked for \$500 from the Civil Contingent Fund to help pay the cost of printing and distributing a pamphlet on spouse abuse. Ms. Barton indicated that this pamphlet is to be distributed to victims of spouse abuse to make victims aware of their rights and to give them information which will enable them to protect themselves. Ms. Barton also indicated that her subcommittee has obtained promises of grants of \$3,500 to finance the preparation of the pamphlet but

016913

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 18

that the costs of printing and distributing it will exceed the amount available.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board allocated \$500 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the S. C. Young Lawyers Association to help pay the costs of printing and distributing a pamphlet on spouse abuse, on the condition that staff is able to determine that these funds are available from funds encumbered previously which will not be required this year.

The Board noted the time and effort invested in this project and asked staff to convey the Board's commendation and thanks to the Young Lawyers for undertaking projects of this sort.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

EXEC DIRECTOR: PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS; CEILING ALLOCATION (REG #10)

Mr. McInnis called the Board's attention to the Lexington County proposal to issue \$7,500,000 Industrial Development Bonds on behalf of the Clay Hyder project. Mr. McInnis noted that the trucking terminal project is unusual because it includes a fair amount of rolling stock (65 tractors and 80 vans). He also distributed a letter from Assistant Attorney General David Eckstrom in which Mr. Eckstrom advised that the Board would be permitted to determine that this is a proper project under the statute. Mr. McInnis also advised the Board that its action on this request could be final since the required reviews had been completed with satisfactory results.

Attorney David Fawcett, bond counsel on the Clay Hyder project, was in attendance.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board adopted a resolution approving the following proposal by Lexington County and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to the project:

Local Government:	Lexington County
Amount of Issue:	\$7,500,000 Industrial Development Bond
Name of Project:	Clay Hyder
Employment Impact:	up to 70 persons
Project Description:	trucking terminal, including a building, tanks rolling stock (65 tractors and 80 vans) and related facilities (Exhibit 21)

016914

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 19

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board adopted a resolution approving the following Greenville County proposal, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to the project:

Local Government:	Greenville County
Amount of Issue:	\$3,500,000 Industrial Revenue Bond
Name of Project:	Hart-Greenville Partnership
Employment Impact:	approximately 75 persons
Project Description:	distribution/warehouse facility
(Exhibit 22.)	

The status report on the State Ceiling as of April 1, 1986, (year elapsed 24%) which was received as information by the Board showed:

	<u>CY 1985 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>	<u>Not Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>
State Pool	\$200,820,000	\$ 15,490,000	(8%)	\$ 185,330,000	(92%)
Local Pool	<u>301,230,000</u>	<u>15,368,848</u>	(5%)	<u>285,861,152</u>	(95%)
Total	\$502,050,000	\$ 30,858,848	(6%)	\$ 471,191,152	(94%)

(Exhibit 23)

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21 through 23, respectively.

JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY: INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT NOTE (REG #11)

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that the Jobs-Economic Development Authority (J-EDA) requested Board approval of the private sale of an Industrial Development Revenue Note for the following project and asked that an allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling be made for the project:

Name of Project:	Doty Scientific Incorporated
Principal Amount:	\$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Employment Impact:	additional 5 to 10 persons
Purpose:	Manufacture medical and scientific instruments

Mr. McInnis indicated that Board action on this request should be conditional since the required review had not yet been completed.

J-EDA Executive Director Elliott Franks and bond counsel April Lucas appeared before the Board on this matter.

016915

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 20

Governor Riley noted that questions had been raised about the approval granted previously for a J-EDA Congaree Vista project and asked Mr. Franks for details on the present project request.

Mr. Franks indicated that this project is located in the high-tech Richland Industrial Park which is located on Clemson Avenue. He stated that the interest rate on the issue is 7.75%.

In response to Governor Riley's inquiry about J-EDA's policy on assisting office building projects, Mr. Franks stated that the agency's policy generally is not to provide support for office buildings only except in those cases where the project is located in a legitimately defined revitalization area and if employment would result in an economically distressed area. He noted that his agency does not see an abundance of inquiries seeking assistance for office facilities.

In response to Mr. Wilson's question about disclosing the principals involved in Doty Scientific, Mr. Franks indicated a willingness to do so and noted that all of them are related to the University of South Carolina in some fashion.

He also advised Mr. Patterson, in response to his question about the difference between this process with J-EDA and the regular industrial revenue bond approach, that Doty Scientific was directed to his agency by Bankers Trust. Ms. Lucas pointed out that J-EDA requires that each project it supports must be approved by the local government in the area in which a project is to be located.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board adopted a resolution approving the private sale of a \$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note by the Jobs-Economic Development Authority for the Doty Scientific Incorporated project, on the condition that the required review be completed with satisfactory results; and allocated a portion of the State Ceiling to the project.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

016916

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 21

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT (REGULAR #12)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Budget and Control Board approved the following permanent improvement project establishment request which has been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

On Summary 28-86:

Item 8: Agency: P25 Coastal Council

Project: 9011, 306A Low Cost Construction

Request: Establish project and budget

Amount: \$266,667

Source: Federal \$200,000 and Other (local) \$66,667

Purpose: To provide access to public resources in the coastal zone meeting the need for increased recreational and natural resources educational activities and facilities.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 25.

GENERAL SERVICES: REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTION (USC) (REGULAR #13)

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that the University of South Carolina has asked for Board approval of the sale of approximately four acres of Bell Camp land which was severed from the remainder of the Camp by the construction of I-20. The University advises that this property is landlocked and is of no use to it.

The University also has advised that the owner of the adjoining property has approached USC about purchasing the property and the USC Board of Trustees has authorized the University to enter into and conclude negotiations for the sale of the property for not less than \$6,000, the average of two appraisals.

USC requests Board approval of the sale of the four acres and the return to USC of the proceeds of the sale.

The Division of General Services indicated in the agenda materials that the property has not been declared surplus, that State agencies have not been notified of its availability and that bids for the property have not been requested. The Division recommended that the property be declared surplus by USC and that it be disposed of under standard Budget and Control Board procedures with the proceeds less the expense of the sale to be returned to the University.

016917

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 22

Mr. McInnis indicated that the Board could approve the sale of the property but he noted that there are questions about the proper disposition of the sale proceeds.

Mr. Wilson indicated that the item poses two questions, namely, approval of the transaction under Part II, Section 5 and the disposition of the sale proceeds. He indicated that he has questions about the proceeds disposition. He noted that the Procurement Code provides that surplus property be sold through General Services. He expressed the view that the proceeds disposition question did not have to be decided today. Mr. Wilson also noted that the property in question is in the Wildewood area of Columbia where property is very expensive.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the sale of 3.82 acres of land severed from Bell Camp by Interstate 20 and authorized General Services to dispose of it under standard Board procedures.

[SECRETARY'S NOTE: The Board considered this matter further later in the meeting at which time, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, the Board authorized the sale of the referenced property by General Services through the standard Board procedure, on the condition that the property first be appraised by or under the auspices of General Services.]

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 26.

GENERAL SERVICES: REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTION (PRT) (REGULAR #14)

The Division of General Services, Property Management advised in the agenda materials that the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism wishes to purchase 5.6 acres of land including a 2,200 square foot house located in the Mountain Bridge section of Greenville County. The Division also indicated that the property has been appraised at \$164,000 and that Recreation Land Trust Fund monies will finance the acquisition. The Division recommended approval of the acquisition.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the purchase by the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism of 5.6 acres of land including a 2,200 square foot house located in the Mountain Bridge section of Greenville County for \$164,000 using Recreation Land Trust Fund monies.

016918

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 23

This transaction also had been approved as a permanent improvement project by the Bond Committee and Board staff (see Summary 30-86).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 27.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: ON-CALL PAY, MUSC (REGULAR #15)

The Division of Human Resource Management advised that the Medical University had requested approval of the addition of one class, Chief Nurse (4016), to the on-call pay policy approved by the Budget and Control Board on December 2, 1982. The Division noted that this new nurse class was established to replace staff nurses who were paid additional differential while performing charge nurse duties. The Division recommended that the new class of Chief Nurse (4016) be added to the Medical University on-call pay policy.

Mr. McInnis noted that the Board's personnel subcommittee had approved the request.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved the addition of Chief Nurse (4016) to the approved list of eligible classes of on-call pay at the Medical University.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 28.

TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION: FOREIGN TRAVEL (REG #16)

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved a State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education request for approval of the travel of Ryan Powell, Special Schools Manager, to France and West Germany during the April 9 - 19, 1986, period to observe manufacturing processes necessary to develop Special Schools training programs. The agency estimated the cost of this travel, including air fare, at \$3,500 which is to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 29.

016919

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 24**

FUTURE MEETING

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, April 22, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mr. McInnis advised the Board that one property/contractual matter and three personnel items had been proposed for consideration in executive session.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Governor Riley declared the meeting to be in executive session.

RATIFICATION OF EXECUTIVE SESSION ACTIONS

Following consideration of executive session items, the meeting was opened and, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board ratified the following actions which were taken during executive session:

- (1) Extended to 12:00 noon on Thursday, May 8, 1986, the option of Berchador Community Ministries (the Reverend M. C. Williams) to purchase five acres of land in Florence County for \$48,500, subject to the same terms and conditions contained in previous option agreements;
- (2) Approved the reorganization of the Economics Section of the Division of Research and Statistical Services;
- (3) Approved unclassified salary increases for employees of Clemson University, the Medical University, and the University of South Carolina, with an effective date of April 8, 1986;
- (4) Approved a University of South Carolina request to continue the employment of Dr. William M. Morgenroth through June 30, 1987; and
- (5) Added a personnel item to the agenda and named John A. Martin, Jr., acting director of the Confederate Relic Room until a permanent director is named, with his service to begin upon the retirement of Ms. Laverne Watson.

GENERAL SERVICES: REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTION (USC) (REG #13, CONTINUED)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board took a further action on the USC request to sell 3.82 acres of land to make clear its intention that the sale of this property is to be handled by the Division of

016920

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- April 8, 1986 -- Page 25

General Services through the Board's standard procedure and that the sale is not to occur until General Services has appraised the property.

ADJOURNMENT

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the meeting was adjourned at 12:00 noon.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 4 p.m. on Friday, April 4, 1986.]

016921

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 1

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING MARCH 25, 1986 9:30 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, March 25, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House with the following members in attendance:

Governor Richard W. Riley, Chairman;
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;
Senator Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman, Senate Finance Committee;
Representative Tom G. Mangum, Chairman, House Ways and Means Committee.

Senator James M. Waddell, Jr., Vice Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, represented Senator Dennis during the executive session portion of the meeting.

Also attending were:

William T. Putnam	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
Katherine M. Hepfer	Governor's Executive Assistant
Joseph A. Wilson, II	Chief Deputy Attorney General
E. A. Laurent	Deputy Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Special Projects Administrator
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	

WELCOME TO SENATOR DENNIS UPON HIS RETURN

Governor Riley was joined by all other Board members in welcoming Senator Dennis upon his return to his Board and Senatorial duties following his recovery from injuries received in an automobile accident on November 1, 1985. Governor Riley observed that Senator James M. Waddell had filled in for Senator Dennis in a super way.

MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

A draft version of the minutes of the Board meeting held on March 11, 1986, previously had been furnished to Board members.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved the referenced minutes as written.

BLUE AGENDA

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved all items on the blue agenda. Blue agenda items are identified as such in these minutes.

ES0010

016922

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 25, 1986 -- Page 2

SHIFT OF CLEMSON PERSONNEL SETTLEMENT ITEM FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Upon Mr. Patterson's motion, the Board agreed without objection to consider in regular session a personnel settlement proposed by Clemson University. Staff had included the item in the executive session agenda.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: WORKERS' COMP LEAVE COORDINATION (BLUE #1)

The Board was reminded that, on February 25, 1985, in accord with Code Section 8-11-145, it had approved a revised formula and table to be used by State agencies in coordinating sick or annual leave with Workers' Compensation benefits.

The Board was further advised that the table has been revised to reflect the recent increase in Workers' Compensation payments.

The Board received as information a revised formula and table to be used by State agencies in coordinating sick or annual leave with Workers' Compensation benefits, as presented by the Division of Human Resource Management.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

GENERAL SERVICES: RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT (BLUE AGENDA #2)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved a right of way easement to the Highway Department to construct a section of State highway from an abandoned railroad to an area near Shoals Junction on Route 178 in Greenwood County, upon the recommendation of the Division of General Services, and after having been advised that the easement had been approved by the Attorney General's Office.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS (BLUE AGENDA #3)

The Board received as information a report that the following permanent improvement projects had been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:

016923

016923

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — March 25, 1986 — Page 3

- (1) On Summary 25-86: Item 1 and Items 3 through 10 (involving Clemson, Medical University, Wil Lou Gray Opportunity School, Mental Retardation, Youth Services and Highways & Public Transportation); and
- (2) On Summary 29-86: Item 1 (involving Francis Marion College).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENTS (BLUE #4)

The Board received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Francis Marion College (4); College of Charleston (13); and Department of Education (2).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

BUDGET DIVISION: FUNDS TRANSFER REQUEST (HHSFC) (REGULAR #3)

Special Assistant for Budgets A. Baron Holmes, IV, appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Budget Division advised in the agenda materials that the Health and Human Services Finance Commission (HHSFC) had asked for approval of the transfer of \$805,297 of State appropriated funds from Medicaid matching to the Social Services block grant program. The proposed transfer of State funds from one program to another was requested to replace federal funds lost as a result of the implementation of the Gramm-Rudman-Hollings Act. The \$805,297 is applicable to the third quarter of the federal fiscal year (April, May and June) and it is half of the federal funds reduction for the federal fiscal year ending September 30.

The Division indicated in the agenda materials that the State funds proposed for transfer are part of the projected Medicaid lapse and that they are in addition to the \$5.5 million of Medicaid funds projected to lapse to the general fund. The Division also indicated that these funds are available as a result of the slow phase-in of services in the community long term care program and other programs.

258310

016924

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 25, 1986 -- Page 4

The Division recommended Board approval of the transfer request on the condition that the Social Services Block Grant State Plan for 1986-87 take the shortfall into account.

Dr. Holmes expressed the hope that the Board would establish a policy on dealing with the impacts of federal funding cuts on various State agency programs as guidance for staff. He noted that these cuts will cause much heartache and he pointed out that the Senate can expect to hear more from agencies on this question as a result of their better understanding of it. He also observed that the House did not deal with much of this issue.

With regard to the HHSFC transfer request, Dr. Holmes stated that it is the first of numerous problems which can be expected in the social services block grant. He advised Mr. Morris that the request does involve the transfer of State funds to cover a reduction in federal funds. Mr. Morris also asked about the impact on next fiscal year and Governor Riley stated that the shortage of funds for the social services block grant would mean that the programs would have to be phased down.

In response to Mr. Patterson's inquiry, Mr. Putnam expressed the view that the Board does have the authority to approve the requested transfer.

Mr. Mangum stated that the Ways and Means Committee had included a carryforward proviso for these funds in the appropriations bill. He also expressed concern about the effects on next fiscal year if the transfer were to be approved. Dr. Holmes indicated his understanding that the Medicaid underrun is so substantial that funds would be available to cover the amounts in the proposed transfer and the carryforward alluded to by Mr. Mangum.

Senator Waddell expressed a desire for the Senate Finance Committee to have a complete rundown on this whole situation.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the transfer by the Health and Human Services Finance Commission of \$805,297 of State appropriated funds from Medicaid matching to the Social Services block grant program to replace federal funds lost as a result of the implementation of the Gramm-Rudman-Hollings Act.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

438310

016925

BUDGET DIVISION: MENTAL RETARDATION FEDERAL SURVEY DEFICIENCIES (REG #2)

Mental Retardation Commissioner Charles Barnett and staff members Philip S. Massey and James E. Kirk and Special Assistant for Budgets A. Baron Holmes, IV, appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Budget Division had requested that the Board hear a brief report from Dr. Barnett regarding the potential impact of findings in a recently-completed Federal Direct Survey of Whitten Center, Midlands Center, and Coastal Center in which certain institutional ICF/MR deficiencies were cited.

Dr. Barnett observed at the outset that Federal Direct Surveys, sometimes referred to as "look behind" surveys, basically are reviews of State licensing practices and related matters. He noted that the Medicaid funding involved are significant to the State and to his agency since they represent about 44% of his agency's budget. He pointed out that the focus of the federal surveys is "active treatment" which is an area in which all states surveyed were found to have problems. He described the survey process as one in which a sample of clients is drawn and in which the sample of clients is literally followed from dawn to dark using a 77-page protocol as an assessment guide. He indicated that the three centers surveyed were found to have procedural problems and problems directly related to staffing.

Dr. Barnett advised that exit interviews were held following the surveys and that a formal report is to follow. The federal inspectors are due back within forty-five days at which time they expect to find evidence of a good faith effort to correct the deficiencies noted in the surveys. He expressed the view that his Department should stay with its five-year and year 2000 plans as the best plans which continue the process of reducing the population in the agency's institutions. In that connection, he noted that the population of Whitten Center now is down to 1,100 from 2,900 but that it remains one of the thirty largest such institutions in the country.

To meet the needs cited in the surveys, Dr. Barnett stated that 178 additional positions are needed for the three centers with some \$524,000 required this fiscal year and about \$3.1 million next. He pointed out that federal funds would cover 73% of these costs resulting in an approximate additional cost of \$850,000 to the State next fiscal year. He concluded his

016926

528210

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — March 25, 1986 — Page 6

comments by noting that his Department was not surprised at the federal survey results in view of the fact that the per diem expenditures of his agency are some 40% below the national average.

In the ensuing discussion, Mr. Patterson inquired further into the survey sample, the significance of the findings and the possibility of phasing into compliance. Dr. Barnett commented that a single client deemed not to be in compliance can cause a facility's license to be lost and that the schedule for compliance is not at the agency's option. He expressed the view that his agency is being measured by a new yardstick which are regulations which have been in formation for years.

Mr. Mangum asked about the staff at Whitten Center in view of the decrease in clients mentioned by Dr. Barnett. In response, Dr. Barnett indicated that most of the staff requested will go to Whitten Center if they are approved. He also stated that few realize how far out of tune the standards at Whitten Center were. He pointed out that the clients remaining at the Center are the most handicapped, the most behaviorally-aggressive and, generally, a far more complicated group to deal with.

Dr. Holmes advised the Board that he had asked staff to review carefully requests for exemption from the 2% budget cut. He noted the uncertain revenue situation including the \$4.8 million telephone access charges which are in litigation and the coverage of the \$7.8 million deficit by Mental Health with funds anticipated from the possibility of winning a suit against the federal government involving Medicaid funds. He stated that there are many meritorious requests for exemption from the 2% cut. He also expressed a desire to look at the March revenues and at the personal service reconciliation results before bringing the question back to the Board at the April 22 meeting.

Dr. Holmes then recommended that the Board exempt only the "critical" needs as identified by Budget Division staff which amounted to \$725,000 and included: (1) Mental Retardation, \$480,000 to cover the additional costs involved in responding to the results of the Federal Direct Surveys; (2) State Law Enforcement Division, \$150,000 for the replacement of motor vehicles on the usual basis which Dr. Holmes noted for SLED is at 90,000 miles as compared to the standard 70,000 miles; and (3) Alcohol and Drug Abuse, \$95,000 to maintain detoxification services and community-based treatment services.

016927

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 25, 1986 -- Page 7

Mr. Mangum expressed the view that approving these exemptions will build the base for next fiscal year. Dr. Holmes indicated his understanding was that approval would only buy time and that no commitment was being made for next fiscal year as a result of these approvals. Governor Riley noted that decisions about adjusting the base at this point should be addressed to the Senate.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the exemption to of the following from the 2% budget reduction for 1985-86 to meet critical needs, upon the recommendation of the Budget Division:

S. C. Law Enforcement Division	\$150,000
Department of Mental Retardation	\$480,000
Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse	\$ 95,000

The Board also agreed to consider the general matter of exemptions from the 2% budget reduction further at the meeting scheduled to be held on April 22.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY: PERSONNEL SETTLEMENT (BARNETTE) (EXECUTIVE #2)

Appearing before the Board on this matter were attorneys B. O. Thomason, Jr., and Ben Anderson, representing Clemson University.

Attorney Thomason recounted briefly the background of this item noting that negotiations to settle differences between Clemson University and Melvin A. Barnette were not successful during last summer and that Mr. Barnette was terminated from his position as vice president on October 8, 1985. He then indicated that Mr. Barnette filed an appeal on his termination with Clemson, in accord with established procedures, but that Clemson had stuck by its decision to terminate Mr. Barnette. Mr. Thomason stated that Mr. Barnette then filed an appeal of that decision with the State Employee Grievance Committee and that the Division of Human Resource Management sent a request for a reply to the appeal. He observed that, as is required under Grievance Committee procedures, a mediator was appointed who pursued a resolution of the matter and who, ten days prior to the scheduled Grievance Committee hearing,

ESB310

016928

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 25, 1986 -- Page 8

had made a recommendation for a settlement of the matter which was not successful. He reported that the matter was under continuous negotiation and that, shortly before the March 12 Grievance Committee hearing, a resolution of the matter was agreed upon, subject to Budget and Control Board approval.

Mr. Thomason indicated that this has been a long and involved negotiation process. He also stated that the expenses and time involved in resolving the matter, with some ninety witnesses set to appear at the grievance hearing, were serious considerations. He reported that he had discussed the matter with Clemson University President Lennon who had indicated his desire to be up front and forthright about it. He noted that this has been one of the most difficult matters he had handled in thirty-five years of practicing law. He presented and recommended Board approval of the personnel settlement in the Melvin A. Barnette grievance case which included the following points: (1) Mr. Barnette would be reinstated by Clemson University as Vice President for Business and Finance with back pay from October 8, 1985, and, on the basis of a certificate by his doctor (who was treating Mr. Barnette for hypertension) that it would be inadvisable for Mr. Barnette to return to work at Clemson, he would be on sick leave in compliance with Clemson University rules and procedures until his retirement effective June 30, 1986; and, considering the costs of litigating the matter and other costs, (2) Mr. Barnette would be paid \$100,000 in exchange for a mutual release and dismissal of all other claims against Clemson University for injury and damages. Mr. Thomason expressed the view that approval of this settlement proposal is in the best interest of Clemson University and the State so that the matter could be ended and all could move on to other things.

In response to Mr. Morris' inquiry about where the funds would come from to pay Mr. Barnette, Mr. Thomason stated that President Lennon is prepared to answer that question but he assured Mr. Morris that it would not be from appropriated funds.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Senator Dennis, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the personnel settlement proposed by Clemson University in the grievance brought by Melvin A. Barnette.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

838310

016929

GENERAL SERVICES/OED: PROCUREMENT EXEMPTION-STATE TREASURER (REGULAR #4)

The Division of General Services, in the agenda materials, advised that, since the State Treasurer obtains interest rates competitively for lease/purchase equipment contracts handled by it, this function should be exempted from the Procurement Code in accord with Code Section 11-35-710. The Division recommended that this exemption be granted and that all such interest rates be authorized through the Office of State Treasurer.

In a related matter, the Board was also reminded in agenda materials that, in October of 1979, it delegated to the State Treasurer authority to approve, on behalf of the Board, rates of interest in excess of 7% as may be required by the terms of Code Section 11-9-350. Staff noted that some uncertainty on the scope of that action is now evident and recommended that the Board delegate to the State Treasurer authority to approve the rates of interest on all financing transactions under the Board's purview.

At the meeting, Mr. Patterson suggested a revision of the procurement exemption proposal to provide for the exemption of other debt and banking functions of the State Treasurer's Office in addition to exempting the financing provisions of lease/purchase contracts.

Mr. Putnam asked that the Board carry over consideration of the staff recommendation on the delegation of authority to approve the rates of interest on all financing transactions under the Board's purview.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board exempted the financing provisions of lease/purchase contracts and other debt and banking functions of the State Treasurer's Office from the procurement procedures of the Procurement Code, upon the recommendation of the Division of General Services, pursuant to Code §11-35-710.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND; CEILING ALLOCATION (REG #5)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board adopted a resolution approving, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, an Horry County proposal to issue \$250,00 Industrial Revenue Note on behalf of the Commercial Realty Ventures project, and allocated \$250,000 of the State Ceiling to the project.

016930

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 25, 1986 -- Page 10

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

The Board also received as information a status report on the State Ceiling as of March 11, 1986 (year elapsed, 19%) which showed:

	<u>CY 1985 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>	<u>Not Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>
State Pool	\$200,820,000	\$14,509,000	(7%)	\$186,311,000	(93%)
Local Pool	<u>301,230,000</u>	<u>15,118,848</u>	(5%)	<u>286,111,152</u>	(95%)
Total	\$502,050,000	\$29,627,848	(6%)	\$472,422,142	(94%)

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY: AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT BOND (REG #6)

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board adopted a resolution approving, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, a Family Farm Development Authority proposal to issue \$185,000 Agricultural Development Bond on behalf of the William G. Reese project and allocated \$185,000 of the State Ceiling to the project. The Board was advised that this project had been approved at the February 27, 1986, Board meeting in the amount of \$184,000 and is now being increased by \$1,000.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY: INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT NOTE (REG #7)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board adopted a resolution approving, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, the private sale of a \$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note by the Jobs-Economic Development Authority for the Congaree Vista Associates project and allocated \$1,000,000 of the State Ceiling to the project.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

016931

0169310

CHARLESTON COUNTY: CEILING ALLOCATION EXTENSION (REGULAR SESSION #8)

The Board was advised that, at its meeting on January 16, 1986, it had approved a tentative ceiling allocation of \$3,000,000 for The Brown Schools of Charleston, Inc., project, with that allocation to expire on April 16, 1986.

Bond counsel Paul Trouche advised by letter that he does not anticipate closing the issue prior to May 1, 1986, and requested a 30-day extension of the allocation (to expire May 16, 1986).

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board granted a 30-day extension to the life of the \$3,000,000 ceiling allocation for The Brown Schools of Charleston, Inc., project with the allocation to expire on May 16, 1986.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT: FLORENCE COUNTY RURAL IMPROVEMENT GRANT REQUEST (REG #9)

Local Government Division Director Michael S. Gullledge appeared before the Board on this matter.

He advised that Florence County has requested \$75,000 to relocate and refurbish a 75,000-gallon elevated water storage tank. He indicated that the grant of \$75,000, of which half would come from the Senate and half from the House, would also assist in the extension of service lines to the Evergreen community.

Upon a motion by Mr. Mangum, seconded by Mr. Morris and Senator Dennis, the Board approved a rural improvement grant of \$75,000 to Florence County to relocate and refurbish a 75,000-gallon elevated water storage tank and assist in the extension of service lines to the Evergreen community, with half of the funds to come from the Senate and half from the House, upon the recommendation of the Division of Local Government.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

016932

LE2310

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FIVE-YEAR PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PLAN UPDATE (REG #10)

The Board was advised that in Part II (Permanent Provisions), Section 20 of Act 237 of 1975 is found the first provision for the alternate year approach for the submission of Budget and Control Board recommendations on capital improvement bond authorizations. That legislation, which amended Act 1377 of 1968, which is considered by the Legislative Council to be a temporary act, provided that the alternate year process begin in 1977.

This alternate year approach was affirmed in Act 518 of 1980, which was a bond act and which mostly amended Act 1377 of 1968. Section 13 of that Act amended Act 1377 of 1968 to provide that capital improvement bonds may be authorized by the General Assembly during the 1981 session and thereafter only in odd-numbered years.

Act 179 of 1981, which basically was a bond act, in Section 12, repeated the provision that the General Assembly may authorize capital improvement bonds during the 1981 session and thereafter only in odd-numbered years.

Section 5 of Act 179 of 1981 set out the five-year permanent improvement plan requirement and provided that plans be submitted to the Board and the Bond Committee on or before July 1, 1982, and updated as necessary and submitted in alternate years thereafter. The five-year plan process includes, in years one and two, agency requests for capital improvement bond authorizations.

Last year, in Part II (Permanent Provisions), Section 35 of Act 201 of 1985 (the general appropriations act), the General Assembly amended Act 1377 of 1968 to provide that capital improvement bonds may be authorized by the General Assembly in even-numbered years.

In summary, if the General Assembly is to authorize bonds in even-numbered years, preparations leading to the Board's recommendations must be begun in odd-numbered years. The process, as provided in Act 179 of 1981, has been the opposite which means that, under the earlier schedule, 1986 would be a year in which agencies would be asked to update their plans and requests. Under the schedule adopted by the General Assembly, preparations should be undertaken in 1987 for a bond bill to be acted on in 1988.

Following a discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Mangum, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board concurred in the staff view that the next update of

SCB10

016933

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — March 25, 1986 — Page 13

five-year permanent improvement plans should be undertaken in calendar year 1987 in preparation for a bond bill in 1988, in accord with the 1985 action of the General Assembly to authorize bonds in even-numbered years.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION: REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTION (REGULAR #11)

The Board was asked to approve the acceptance of a 30-year easement from the Hilton Head Company, Inc., on property on which to excavate four test holes and observation water wells for the purpose of monitoring water levels and conditions within Beaufort County.

Mr. Putnam noted that the easement as drafted included the Board as a grantee along with the Water Resources Commission. He recommended that the easement document be revised to remove the Board as a grantee and to leave the transaction as one between The Hilton Head Company and the Water Resources Commission.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved the acceptance by Water Resources Commission of easements from the Hilton Head Company, Inc., on property on which to install test holes and observation water wells to monitor water levels and conditions within Beaufort County.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

GENERAL SERVICES: APPROVAL OF ACCEPTANCE OF EASEMENTS (REGULAR #12)

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board delegated to the Division of General Services authority to approve or, in the Division's discretion, to seek Board approval of the acceptance of easements by governmental bodies, in accord with the requirements of Part II, Section 5 of the 1985-86 appropriations act, on the condition that all such transactions approved by the Division are reported to the Board promptly on the blue agenda.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

016934

016934

GENERAL SERVICES: REAL PROPERTY TRANSACTION (WILDLIFE) (REGULAR #13)

The Division of General Services advised in the agenda materials that the South Carolina Nature Conservancy wishes to convey 952 acres in Jasper County to the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department as a donation with the intention that the property be dedicated as a heritage preserve. The Division further noted that this conveyance is intended to ensure that the area will remain in the natural state and be open to the public, with activities allowed under this arrangement to include hiking, nature study, picnicking and hunting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board approved acceptance by the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department of a 952-acre tract as a donation from the South Carolina Nature Conservancy with the intention that it be dedicated as a heritage preserve, in accord with the provisions of Part II, Section 5 of the 1985-86 Appropriations Act.

The Board noted in approving this transaction that no commitment was being made to recommend additional funds to maintain this property.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT: COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP APPOINTMENTS (REGULAR #14)

The Board was advised that the terms of all three of the members of the Motor Vehicle Management Council authorized by Code §1-11-230 either have expired or will expire in this calendar year. The law provides that these members be appointed by the Board with the advice and consent of the Senate. Staff proposed that the effort to gain Senate advice and consent be undertaken now in order to accomplish it during the current legislative session.

The current members are: Mr. E. Graves Jones (term expires October 1, 1986); Mr. James H. Drake (term expired October 1, 1985); and Mr. Arden Lemon (term expired October 1, 1984).

The Board received this report as information and agreed to consider the matter further at a future meeting.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

400010

016935

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- March 25, 1986 -- Page 15

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: RETROACTIVE SALARY INCREASES POLICY (REG #15)

Human Resource Management Division Director Phyllis Mayes appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division of Human Resource Management advised in the agenda materials that several agencies recently have submitted requests for salary adjustments for employees with effective dates prior to the dates the requests were to be considered by the Budget and Control Board. Had the effective dates for the salary adjustments been approved as requested, the Board would have authorized retroactive salary increases.

The Division recommended that, to reaffirm the Board's position regarding retroactive salary increases, the following policy statement for effecting salary adjustments be transmitted to all agencies, departments and institutions: "All salary adjustments requiring approval of the Budget and Control Board or its designee shall be made effective only on or after the date of Board approval."

Ms. Mayes advised that the Personnel Subcommittee had recommended approval of the proposed policy statement.

Mr. Putnam observed that, at the beginning of each fiscal year, institutions of higher education have long lists of salary adjustments which require Board approval and that many of what have amounted to approvals of retroactive increases have occurred because of the process followed on these proposals in the past. He suggested that it be understood that all of these requests in the future be in by July 1 so that they could be considered in timely fashion.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved a policy on salary adjustments which provides that all salary adjustments requiring approval of the Board or its designee shall be made effective only on or after the date of Board approval; and directed staff to advise agency heads of this policy.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

016936

700310

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — March 25, 1986 — Page 16

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: DHEC REQUEST FOR 4-DAY WORKWEEK (REGULAR #16)

Human Resource Management Division Director Phyllis Mayes appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division of Human Resource Management recommended approval of the Department of Health and Environmental Control request to establish a four-day workweek for the Home Health Services Program.

The Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that the proposed four-day workweek will provide expanded hours of operation while minimizing overtime costs. The Division also indicated that the present office hours are from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (8.5 hours) while the proposed hours are from 7:30 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. (10.5 hours).

The agenda materials further noted that, by expanding the hours of operation, nursing services can be provided during peak demand hours at opening and closing and that, by using flexible scheduling, the need for overtime hours outside normal work hours would be greatly reduced and would result in substantial cost savings. They also indicated that the estimated cost savings for staff members working overtime 2.5 hours less for one week per year would be \$10,558.

Ms. Mayes advised that the Personnel Subcommittee had recommended disapproval of the DHEC request in view of the relatively modest savings and the absence of any compelling justification. Mr. Putnam indicated that there is some potential for callbacks on the employees' days off and noted that the justification does not appear to be substantial enough.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board did not approve the proposed four-day, ten-hour-per-day workweek for the Department of Health and Environmental Control's Home Health Services Program.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

GENERAL SERVICES: APPROVAL OF TRADE-IN (EDUCATION) (REGULAR SESSION #17)

The Division of General Services advised that the Department of Education plans to procure computer equipment in a transaction involving a trade-in of a NAS 7000 DPC valued at \$450,000.

358310

016937

Under the Board's regulations, trade-ins valued in excess of \$25,000 are subject to Board approval. The cost of the equipment to be acquired is \$1,611,750, exclusive of the trade-in.

The Board was advised that an interest rate of 6.95% had been secured from C&S Leasing.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board approved the trade-in by the Department of Education of NAS CPU equipment valued at \$450,000 on the acquisition of computer equipment to cost a total of \$1,611,750.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: PROVISIO RELATING TO CAPITAL PROJECTS (ADDENDUM)

At Mr. Putnam's request, the Board without objection agreed to add to the present agenda consideration of an appropriations bill/bond bill proviso relating to capital projects and lease/purchase arrangements under which buildings are acquired.

Mr. Putnam expressed the view that it is important for the Board and the Bond Committee to be on common ground on capital projects handled under lease/purchase arrangements whether by way of a capital budget or otherwise. He noted the positive results of the prior collaboration of the Board and the Bond Committee on the priority schedule for release of capital improvement bond funds.

Mr. Putnam urged the Board to agree to pursue a proviso to be included either in the appropriations bill or in the bond bill which would direct the Board and the Bond Committee to work between now and January of 1987 to devise a plan for dealing with capital projects and lease/purchases of them for presentation to the General Assembly. Mr. Putnam indicated that he would ask to appear before the Bond Committee at its meeting tomorrow to pursue the idea if the Board concurs in it.

Mr. Mangum suggested that the Senate Finance Committee be asked to include the proviso proposed by Mr. Putnam in the appropriations bill.

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Mangum, the Board approved the concept of seeking a proviso in the

000010

016938

appropriations bill which would establish a committee of the Board and the Joint Bond Review Committee and direct it to devise a plan for dealing with capital projects and lease/purchase arrangements with the plan to be reported to the General Assembly for its consideration in January of 1987.

In response to Mr. Mangum's inquiry, Mr. Putnam reported that the Columbia City Council had voted unanimously to deny the zoning classification change the State had requested on property fronting on Bull Street in order to construct a 50,000 square foot building for the Department of Mental Retardation. He reported that residents in the adjoining neighborhood had objected and had wanted the land in question left in a single-family zoning classification as a buffer. Mr. Putnam pointed out that staff had agreed to build a wall on the back property line and had made numerous other concessions in an effort to assuage the neighbors.

STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE: REPORT ON BOND SALE (ADDENDUM)

Mr. Patterson reported that his office had had a very successful sale of \$85 million of capital improvement bonds on Tuesday. He reported that five bids were received with lowest being an interest rate of 6.25% overall and with the highest being a rate of 6.33%. He also noted that the day following this sale a proposal was introduced in the U. S. Senate by Senator Packwood which had the effect of shutting down the market.

FUTURE MEETING

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 9:30 a.m. on Tuesday, April 8, 1986, in the Governor's conference room in the State House.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mr. Putnam advised the Board that three personnel items had been proposed for consideration during executive session and asked that the Board add to the present agenda one additional personnel item.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, the Board agreed to consider the four personnel items in executive session whereupon Governor Riley declared the meeting to be in executive session.

RATIFICATION OF EXECUTIVE SESSION ACTIONS

Following consideration of executive session items, the meeting was opened and, upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board ratified the following actions which were taken during executive session:

- (1) Approved a University of South Carolina appeal relating to the effective date of salary increases for ten unclassified employees;
- (2) Approved a salary increase for a Clemson University staff member upon his promotion, effective April 4, 1986, to County Extension Chairman in Beaufort County;
- (3) Approved a Technical and Comprehensive Education request to continue the employment of Ms. Elizabeth Hobeika through June 30, 1987; and
- (4) Agreed that Board staff should assemble information on the strengths and weaknesses of the four persons who have expressed interest in the position of Confederate Relic Room director.

The meeting was adjourned at 11:40 a.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 11:00 a.m. on Friday, March 21, 1986.]

016940

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

MARCH 25, 1986

EXECUTIVE SESSION

[SECRETARY'S NOTE: Senator Dennis was represented by Senator Waddell during the executive session portion of the meeting.]

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: EFFECTIVE DATE OF SALARY INCREASES (USC) (X#1)

Human Resource Management Division Director Phyllis Mayes appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division of Human Resource Management, in the agenda materials, advised that the University of South Carolina is appealing the effective date of unclassified salary increases for ten unclassified employees. The Division noted that the increases involved were approved by the Board on January 16, 1986, and February 27, 1986, with the effective date that of the Board approval date while the requested effective dates of the increases range from August 15, 1985, to January 2, 1986. The Division recommended that the Board approve the USC request.

Division Director Mayes at the meeting stated that the Division had looked at salary items over the past two years and that, while she had understood the Board's position on retroactive salary increases, staff for the last two years did not understand. She indicated that the USC requests represent the one remaining group of requests which involve the retroactive approval question and she recommended that the Board approve them as the end of that practice. She noted that the policy adopted by the Board providing that salary adjustments requiring approval of the Board or its designee would be effective only on or after the date of Board approval would cover the situation in the future.

Mr. Putnam observed that some 600 retroactive raises had been approved over the past two years with most of these being on the lists submitted by higher education institutions. He also pointed out the ambiguous language in certain of the requests and he expressed the view that President Holderman is correct in taking the position that to not approve his requests would be an injustice given the practice during the past two years. He also reported that the Board's personnel subcommittee recommended that the ten USC requests be approved as requested.

Ms. Mayes again observed that the retroactive salary increases approved over the past two years were the result of staff error and misunderstanding of the Board's intentions. She also advised that President Holderman understands the situation and the Board's policy.

528310

016941

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the University of South Carolina appeal relating to the effective date of salary increases for ten unclassified employees.

Board members expressed concern that agencies be notified of the policy adopted at today's meeting and Ms. Mayes assured them that she would handle that notification task.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 23.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: CLEMSON UNCLASSIFIED SALARY INCREASE (EXEC #3)

Human Resource Management Division Director Phyllis Mayes appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division in the agenda materials recommended approval of the Clemson University recommendation of an additional 11.4% salary increase for Mr. John L. Keener, Jr., upon his promotion to County Extension Chairman in Beaufort County effective April 4, 1986. The Division advised that Mr. Keener is located in Charleston currently and will relocate to Beaufort. It also indicated that the proposed salary is comparable to that of other County Extension Chairmen.

The Division advised that Mr. Keener's 1984-85 salary was \$22,440; his current salary is \$25,133; and his proposed salary of \$28,000 will represent an overall 1985-86 increase of 24.8%.

Ms. Mayes advised the Board that the Personnel Subcommittee had recommended that the request be approved.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved an 11.4% increase for Clemson University staff member John L. Keener, Jr., upon his promotion to County Extension Chairman in Beaufort County effective April 4, 1986.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: CONTINUATION OF EMPLOYMENT (TEC) (EXEC #4)

Human Resource Management Division Director Phyllis Mayes appeared before the Board on this matter.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 1

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Executive Session — March 25, 1986 — Page 22

The Division of Human Resource Management recommended approval of the Technical and Comprehensive Education request to continue the employment of Ms. Elizabeth Hobeika, Library Assistant, who will reach age 71 on October 13, 1986, through June 30, 1987. The Division advised that Ms. Hobeika continues to perform effectively and is in good health.

Upon a motion by Mr. Mangum, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the Technical and Comprehensive Education request to continue the employment of Ms. Elizabeth Hobeika through June 30, 1987.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 25.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: CONFEDERATE RELIC ROOM AGENCY HEAD (ADDENDUM)

Mr. Putnam advised the Board that, in response to its prior direction, he had named a staff committee comprised of Mr. Joe Mack, Ms. Katherine Hepfer and Mr. Roland Rabon to provide information to the Board on the three persons who at that time had indicated an interest in succeeding Ms. Laverne Watson as head of the Confederate Relic Room upon her retirement.

Mr. Putnam then reported that Ms. Watson had called to advise him that the United Daughters of the Confederacy (UDC) had selected Mrs. Renee Watts, presently an administrative assistant with the Confederate Relic Room, as Ms. Watson's successor. He distributed copies of a letter dated March 5, 1986, to Governor Riley from the President and Recording Secretary of the UDC, South Carolina Division, which confirmed the essence of Ms. Watson's call to Mr. Putnam. Mr. Putnam pointed out that a proviso in the 1924 appropriations act, which he noted is a temporary act, provides for the appointment of the assistant custodian by the Governor upon the recommendation of the Wade Hampton Chapter of the UDC. He suggested that Mrs. Watts be included in the group to be assessed by the staff committee.

The Board agreed that staff should assemble information on the strengths and weaknesses of the four persons (Boineau, Martin, Huey and Watts) who have expressed interest in the position of Confederate Relic Room director for consideration by the Board at a future time.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 26.

016943

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD AGENDA
MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1986 ITEM NUMBER 1

AGENCY: Information Resource Management

SUBJECT: Report of Legislative Committee to Study State Printing Needs

A committee of nine members (3 House members, 3 Senate members and 3 appointed by the Governor) to study the printing needs of the State government was created by Part I, Section 168 of the 1984-85 Appropriations Act. That Committee now has issued its findings and recommendations which are attached.

The Committee's report includes the following findings: (1) there are 34 in-house printing facilities in State government; (2) standards for judging efficiency have been agreed upon; (3) about 285,000,000 impressions are produced annually in the 34 facilities at an overall cost of \$7.5 million annually resulting in an average per impression cost of 2.6 cents; (4) judged inefficient are 18 of the 34 in-house printing facilities which annually produce about 72,000,000 impressions at an average per impression cost of 3.9 cents; (5) judged efficient are 16 of the 34 in-house printing facilities which annually produce about 212,000,000 impressions at an average per impression cost of 2.2 cents; and (6) a potential cost reduction ranging between \$110,000 and \$1.3 million annually could result if the 18 inefficient printing facilities were to competitively bid their printing needs.

The following four recommendations also are in the Committee's report:

(1) The 18 facilities judged to be inefficient should identify the services they provide and the private sector should be given the opportunity through competitive bidding to meet these needs.

(2) The Division of Information Resource Management (IRM) will assist in soliciting sources in the private sector to provide the printing services.

(3) Any of the agencies involved in the 18 facilities should be allowed to appeal the recommendation to commercialize their printing services through IRM to the Board.

(4) IRM with other agencies will continue to develop an electronic publishing network to facilitate sharing of resources and technical advances.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive report of the committee to study the printing needs of the State government as information and for study and agree to consider it further at a future meeting.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report.

016944

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 2

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: March 25, 1986

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:
 - (a) Agency: Division of Information Resource Management
 - (b) Authorized Official Signature: Ed L. Lytle
2. Subject:

Report of the Legislative Committee to Study the Printing Needs of the State.
3. Summary Background Information:

Pursuant to a Proviso in Section 168 of the 1984 Appropriations Act, a legislative committee was formed to study the printing needs of the State. This committee, consisting of three members of the House, three from the Senate and three gubernatorial appointees, has issued its findings and recommendations to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of State Governmental printing.
4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive Legislative Committee Study on Printing Needs findings and recommendations and authorize the Division of IRM to implement the recommendations of the Committee in conjunction with the Division of General Services.
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

That the Legislative Committee Study on Printing Needs, Findings and Recommendations be endorsed by the Budget and Control Board and DIRM authorized to implement the findings and recommendations in conjunction with DGS.
6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?
 - (a) Authorized Signature: _____
 - (b) Division/Agency Name: _____
7. Supporting Documents:
 - (a) List Those Attached:

Letter from Senator John Martin, Chairman of the Committee to Study the Printing Needs of the State.
Summary of the findings and recommendations of the Legislative Committee to Study the Printing Needs of the State dated February 19, 1986.
 - (b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

The complete report of the Legislative Committee to Study the Printing Needs of the State

016945

Legislative Committee to Study the Printing Needs of the State

Progress To Date

February 19, 1986

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 2

First Committee Meeting was held on November 27, 1984. STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

An Advisory Panel was established by the Committee comprised of personnel from the commercial printing environment, the Division of General Services, and the Division of Information Resource Management.

The Advisory Panel was charged with the responsibility of gathering information for evaluation purposes and, to render a report to the Legislative Committee.

The Advisory Panel met as a group for the first time on January 11, 1985. The Advisory Panel subsequently met biweekly five additional times.

The Advisory Panel rendered a report to the Legislative Committee through the office of the Clerk of the Senate.

The Advisory Panel's findings and recommendations were as follows:

Findings:

- Finding #1 The Advisory Panel had identified thirty-four in-house printing facilities in State Government.
- Finding #2 The Advisory Panel was able to agree on standards that will be conducive in judging efficiency applicable to all in-house printing facilities.
- Finding #3 In these thirty-four printing facilities, approximately 285,000,000 impressions are produced annually at an overall cost of 7.5 million dollars, which equates to an average per impression cost of \$.026.
- Finding #4 There are eighteen inefficient in-house printing facilities in State Government that produce approximately 72,000,000 impressions per year at an average cost of \$.039 per impression.
- Finding #5 There are sixteen efficient in-house printing facilities in State Government that produce approximately 212,000,000 impressions per year at an average cost of \$.022 per impression.
- Finding #6 The Advisory Panel has determined that if the eighteen inefficient in-house printing facilities were to competitively bid their printing needs, the potential cost reduction to the State would be in the range of \$110,000 to \$1,362,000 per year.

016946

Recommendations:

- Recommendation #1 Each agency that has been judged to be operating an inefficient printing facility by the Advisory Board should begin to identify in detail all of the printing services provided by their in-house facility. The private sector should then be given the opportunity through the competitive bidding process to meet the printing needs of these agencies. If the private sector can provide printing services in a more cost efficient manner without causing the service level or the agency mission to suffer, a multi-term agency contract should be established to satisfy agency printing requirements.
- Recommendation #2 The Division of Information Resource Management is responsible for assessing the needs, evaluating the use and management of, developing policies and standards, and providing management and technical assistance to State agencies in the area of printing (Section 11-35-1580 of Procurement Code). DIRM, in conjunction with the Materials Management Office, will assist those agencies affected by the recommendations of the study in developing a competitive bid for the purpose of soliciting sources capable of providing an agency's printing services in the private sector.
- Recommendation #3 If an agency wishes to appeal the recommendation to commercialize their printing services, they should be allowed to do so upon petitioning the Budget and Control Board through DIRM to examine their justification for retaining internal printing capability on an individual case basis.
- Recommendation #4 The Division of Information Resource Management in conjunction with other agencies will continue to develop an Electronic Publishing Network that will enable agencies to share printing resources and take advantage of technological advances in the area of reprographics.

016947

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

COMMITTEES:
BANKING AND INSURANCE
CORRECTIONS AND PENOLOGY
INTERSTATE COOPERATION
JUDICIARY
RULES, CHAIRMAN
TRANSPORTATION



JOHN A. MARTIN
SENATOR, CHEROKEE, CHESTER,
FAIRFIELD AND UNION COUNTIES
SENATORIAL DISTRICT NO. 17
HOME ADDRESS:
BOX 298
WINNSBORO, S.C. 29180

March 11, 1986

Mr. Ted L. Lightle, Director
Information Resource Management
1203 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Ted:

This correspondence is to advise you that the Committee studying the printing needs of the State having completed its study with the receipt of the findings of the Advisory Panel is transmitting herewith our report and recommendations.

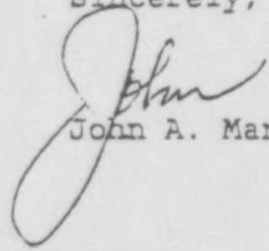
I would like to emphasize that the recommendations contained herein are offered only insofar as they can be accomplished under current statutory authority. Further, we do not suggest any statutory changes.

On behalf of the Committee, I respectfully request that you present the findings of the Committee to the Budget and Control Board at a time when it is convenient for them to receive this information.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if I can provide you with any additional information.

With kindest regards, I remain

Sincerely,


John A. Martin

JAM/aj
enclosure

016948

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Table of Contents

Part I	Executive Summary
Part II	Standards and Methodology
Part III	Objectives
Part IV	Findings
Part V	Recommendations
Part VI	Conclusion

016949

Executive Summary

The General Assembly established a Committee to study the printing needs of the State with certain mandates spelled out in Section 168 of the 1984 Appropriations Act which reads as follows:

A committee of nine members must be appointed, three members of the House of Representatives to be appointed by the Speaker of the House, three of whom are members of the Senate to be appointed by the President of the Senate, and three members to be appointed by the Governor, for the purpose of making a study of the printing needs of state agencies, departments, and institutions of higher learning. The committee shall meet as soon after its appointment as may be practicable and shall organize by electing one of its members as chairman, one as secretary, and those other officers as it may deem advisable. The committee shall meet thereafter upon the call of the chairman or a majority of its members.

The Committee established an Advisory Panel consisting of personnel from the Division of Information Resource Management, the Division of General Services, and the Printing Industries of

the Carolinas (PICA), to evaluate the current practices that are in place to satisfy the State's printing needs against possible practices that might generate more cost effectiveness and efficiency. There were no preconceived notions on the part of the Advisory Panel that the existing in-house printing facilities were or were not, cost effective: however, questions have been raised in this area. The Advisory Panel has investigated the practices currently in use and has determined that there are several aspects of providing printing needs statewide that can be improved.

Findings

- Finding #1 The Advisory Panel has identified thirty-four in-house printing facilities in State Government.
- Finding #2 The Advisory Panel was able to agree on standards that will be conducive in judging efficiency and applicable to all in-house printing facilities.
- Finding #3 In these thirty-four printing facilities, approximately 285,000,000 impressions are produced annually at an overall cost of 7.5 million dollars, which equates to an average per impression cost of \$.026.
- Finding #4 There are eighteen inefficient in-house printing facilities in State Government that produce approximately 72,000,000 impressions per year

at an average cost of \$.039 per impression.

Finding #5 There are sixteen efficient in-house printing facilities in State Government that produce approximately 212,000,000 impressions per year at an average cost of \$.022 per impression.

Finding #6 The Advisory Panel has determined that if the eighteen inefficient in-house printing facilities were to competitively bid their printing needs, the potential cost reduction to the State would be in the range of \$110,000 to \$1,362,000 per year. (See the following statement below).

The potential \$1,362,000 dollar cost reduction is based on eliminating the entire in-house printing facility, including personnel in the eighteen inefficient operations. However, the Advisory Panel realizes that many of the individuals performing printing tasks in these eighteen inefficient facilities are not doing so on a full time basis. Additionally, many of these individuals can be transferred to other areas within the agency which would permit them to be maintained within the agency's budget. Consequently, the cost reduction to the State would be approximately \$110,000 per year if the personnel in the inefficient printing facilities were not eliminated.

Recommendations

Recommendation #1

Each agency that has been judged to be operating an inefficient printing facility by the Advisory Panel should begin to identify in detail all of the printing services provided by their in-house facility. The private sector should then be given the opportunity through the competitive bidding process to meet the printing needs of these agencies. If the private sector can provide printing services in a more cost effective manner without causing the service level or the agency mission to suffer, a multi-term agency contract should be established to satisfy agency printing requirements.

Recommendation #2

The Division of Information Resource Management is responsible for assessing needs, evaluating the use and management of, developing policies and standards, and providing management and technical assistance to State agencies in the area of printing, (Section 11-35-1580 of Procurement Code). DIRM, in conjunction with the Materials Management Office, will assist those agencies affected by the recommendations of the study in developing a competitive bid for the purpose of soliciting sources capable of providing an agency's printing services in the private sector.

Recommendation #3

If an agency wishes to appeal the recommendation to commercialize their printing services, they should be allowed to do so upon petitioning the Budget and Control Board to examine their justification for retaining internal printing capability on an individual case basis.

Recommendation #4

The Division of Information Resource Management in conjunction with other agencies will continue to develop an Electronic Publishing Network that will enable agencies to share printing resources and take advantage of technological advances in the area of reprographics.

In order to understand fully the printing produced internally by State agencies, the Advisory Panel embarked upon a project to identify the costs associated with providing printing needs in the thirty-four in-house printing facilities in the State. The work that is not being done in State facilities is of such variety that it prohibits in-house production from the standpoint of equipment capability and trained personnel. In essence, the primary question the Advisory Panel tried to resolve is whether the cost of operation in the inefficient in-house printing facilities in State government can be reduced by utilizing the private sector, or other alternatives when applicable.

The Advisory Panel has worked with representatives in State government, the Federal government, supervisors of in-plant printing facilities in the private and public sector, and the commercial printing industry, to establish standards by which the in-house facilities in South Carolina State government can be measured. These standards which have been judged to be fair by all the different entities involved in this study will be used to judge the efficiency of each printing facility in the State. In those areas where efficiency is not being realized, the Advisory Panel will recommend alternatives to satisfy the printing needs of the agency.

The South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code gives the Division of Information Resource Management the responsibility of establishing guidelines in the State associated with printing services and equipment. The Materials Management Office of the Division of General Services, following these guidelines oversees the development of specifications and all other procurement aspects associated with agency requests. The standards established by the Advisory Panel will be used to evaluate equipment requests forwarded by those agencies who are providing printing services internally. The two divisions of the Budget and Control Board mentioned will continue to assist agencies in their planning, managing, and procurement efforts to ensure acceptable levels of production and efficiency.

Those agencies that are not operating efficiently will be given the opportunity to meet with the Advisory Panel to discuss possible solutions that will generate more cost effectiveness and efficiency. The role of the Advisory Panel will be to work with agency personnel to develop solutions that do not cause the agency's service level to decrease or adversely affect the agency's mission. The Committee will rely on individuals responsible for management decisions in each agency to work with the Advisory Panel in finding a methodology that represents the best interests of the agency and the State.

The private sector will be relied upon to take on the responsibility of providing cost effective printing services to agencies who make a business decision to phase out their in-house operation.

The goals and objectives of this Legislative Study Committee are consistent with the State Plan on Technology which focuses on the need for the State to improve the planning, management use, and organization of information and communications resources.

Standards and Methodology

The Advisory Panel has been very careful to establish standards that could be applied across the board in evaluating the efficiency of each in-house printing facility in State Government. The agreed upon standards were discussed in detail with a representative group from the commercial printing industry to assure that all information that needed to be taken into account has been included. The commercial printers, after a careful review, determined that these standards were fair and reasonable. As previously stated, the standards have been judged to be fair and reasonable by all the various entities involved in this study.

The standards that have been adopted by the Federal government in the Government Printing Office (GPO) in Washington, D.C., are very similar to those that have been established in South Carolina. The GPO bases equipment utilization on (6.5) hours per working day. Each duplicating device in use must produce 2,500 impressions per available working hour to achieve 100% utilization. In State operated printing facilities equipment utilization is based on (4) hours per working day and each duplicating device must produce impressions at a rate of 50% of the machine speed of the device in use. Normally, this production rate falls between 4,000 and 5,000 impressions per hour. Although the GPO's working day is longer, the increased

impression rate used in the State offsets the production hour differential.

State Production Standards

- A. Each duplicating device should produce copy at a rate equal to 50% of the rated machine speed of the device in use.
- B. Based on a (4) hour production day, each duplicating device should produce copy at the established equipment standard to achieve 100% utilization.
- C. The minimum acceptable level of utilization is 70%.

Analysis of Production Hours Available

The following calculations were used to determine how many hours are available for equipment operation annually in State Government:

37.5 hours per week multiplied by 52 weeks equals 1,950 hours.

From 1,950 hours, 307.5 hours accounting for fifteen days annual and sick leave and eleven State holidays, were subtracted leaving 1,642.5 hours per year.

1,642.5 hours per year divided by 7.5 hours per working day equal 219 working days.

Equipment Utilization

A minimum acceptable production day was adopted allowing 3.5 hours of each 7.5 working day to be used for job setup time, cleanup time, routine and scheduled maintenance, cutting, folding, finishing, and miscellaneous down time. The four remaining hours in a working day are dedicated to meeting daily production requirements. The production standard adopted is based on 50% of the rated machine speed of the equipment in use. The normal production standard is between 4,000 and 5,000 impressions per hour depending on the sheet size capability of the equipment in use.

The method used for determining equipment utilization is as follows:

Example

Agency (X) produces 2,900,000 impressions per year. They have one offset duplicator in a print shop environment with a production standard of 4,500 impressions per hour.

2,900,000 divided by 219 working days= 13,242

13,242 divided by 4,500= 2.94

2.94 divided by 4 = .74

Equipment Utilization = 74%

The Advisory Panel adopted a 70% equipment utilization level as the minimum acceptable level of productivity. Those agencies that are achieving 70% utilization or more have been judged as operating efficiently. If they are between 70% and 100% utilization then no recommendations have been made in this report to find other methods of satisfying their internal printing needs.

The Advisory Panel defines an "Agency Print Shop" in the following manner:

A facility established within an agency to satisfy the reprographic needs of an agency on a full time basis. This facility must have a minimum of one offset duplicator or one high speed copier/duplicator capable of producing 60 copies a minute or more, that utilizes dry toner for the imaging process. This facility must have a minimum of one full time employee with a class title of Printing Services Manager, Print Shop Manager, Printing Production Manager, or Printing Equipment Operator III, II, I, dedicated to satisfy the reprographic needs of an agency.

Agencies should use this definition as a means for classifying personnel involved in printing for their agency. If an agency has an employee classified in any of the above categories, that agency will be considered as having a production oriented print shop facility. It has come to the attention of the Advisory Panel that several agencies have employees who operate printing equipment as a supplemental function of their primary job but are classified as printing equipment operators. These agencies will be expected to maintain the same level of efficiency as other production facilities dedicated to providing reprographic needs on a full time basis.

In the State there are thirty-four print shops located in Agencies, State Supported Colleges and Universities, and in the Technical College System. The standards established by the Advisory Panel have been applied in each shop and a percentage of equipment utilization determined in each.

Government Printing Office Findings

The Federal government has approximately 700 internal printing facilities in the United States. Through the GPO, a questionnaire was mailed to each facility asking for data relevant to the overall operating cost and production requirements in each facility. Utilizing the standards adopted, the GPO identified approximately 230 of the facilities as operating inefficiently.

The GPO determined that if the printing and duplicating devices in each facility were operating at an acceptable level of production, the peripheral equipment associated with the printing process would also be operating at an acceptable level. If an agency requested a new paper cutter for their in-house facility, the GPO would look to the production attained on the agency's duplicating devices as a basis for approving this request. The Advisory Panel believes that this is an acceptable way of evaluating equipment requests in the State.

It should be noted that there are several agencies in the State that have offset presses in operation that are used occasionally to produce agency letterheads, envelopes, reports, etc., but the number of copies produced on this equipment is not adequate to justify an offset press. Normally, the operator of the equipment in this situation runs the press as a supplemental function of his/her job. The equipment is usually located in an environment such as the mailroom and is not used on a daily basis. There are approximately 10 agencies in this category that have not been included in this report. In every case the equipment in use is over 10 years old and has been totally depreciated. The Committee has determined that these agencies should be allowed to operate the printing equipment until it is no longer functional. However, the Advisory Panel believes this equipment should not be replaced or updated. The commercial printing community can provide for the printing needs of these agencies in a

satisfactory manner that will not cause the agencies service level requirements to suffer.

Objectives

The Advisory Panel's primary objective is to assure that agencies are provided with efficient, effective, and economical printing services. The Advisory Panel feels this objective can be met utilizing state of the art technologies and the existing relevant State resources in a way that is compatible with the long term goals of each agency. The Advisory Panel has been able to identify those agencies that are operating in an efficient manner and intends to make recommendations on a continuing basis as to how these agencies can improve the services they are responsible for providing. The Advisory Panel has also been able to identify those agencies that are operating inefficiently and intends to assist the agencies in finding solutions that will not diminish service levels or compromise the respective missions of the agencies.

In-House Production

Internalizing the production of printing both in the public and private sectors first became a popular concept in the early sixties. During this period equipment manufacturers introduced duplicating devices along with a marketing strategy that stressed ease of operation, comparable capabilities found in the commercial environment, and the idea of control from start to finish. The marketing strategy was to sell convenience and more acceptable turnaround time. This strategy proved to be

successful. Many agencies established print shops internally and began to hire the personnel necessary to satisfy the function of internal printing. However, many agencies did not realize that in order to achieve economy, certain volume levels should exist. Printed matter was being provided at a faster turnaround time and the convenience of internal printing was a reality. However, because of the low volume that existed, the equipment was not being utilized enough to justify the overall cost of the printing operation. Eighteen of the thirty-four print shops in State government are in this situation. The remaining sixteen shops are producing adequate volume to justify their existence. Simply stated, the printing process becomes more economical as the volume increases.

The technological advancements being made in the reprographics industry today are primarily in the pre-press area of the printing process. These preliminary stages of the printing process (typesetting, layout, paste-up, etc.) can cost as much as fifty to sixty percent of the total cost of a printing need. The growing availability of automation in the pre-press area will reduce costs in the most labor intensive area of the printing process. The end user of the printed product today has the ability to transfer electronically data in the form of diskettes or tapes to the commercial printer. Although this technique is not used widely in State government today, it is certain that as office automation continues to grow in State government this

practice will become more prevalent. In essence, computer technology is creating an impetus to seek alternatives to the traditional printing process (ink and water), and the concept of internalizing printing functions is beginning to be questioned by agency management. The Advisory Panel has an objective to transfer the production of the State's printing needs, produced internally or externally, into the areas where state-of-the-art technology is available.

Management and Planning

The Advisory Panel has also established as an objective the promotion of better management and planning of the State's printing requirements.

There are two basic elements to publications management:

The first element is concerned with the management of the State's entire printing activities: Consideration of all printing goals and all upcoming print needs...and evolution of a comprehensive printing management program which works well in meeting the overall objectives of the State. Effective management provides an overview of what has been printed, what needs to be printed, as well as plans for production and distribution of upcoming publications. It demonstrates what can be done within the constraints of a specific budget.

The second element involves management review of each individual printing request as it arises. The review incorporates how each publication fits into the overall management program and provides a systematic approach for skillful planning, cost effective scheduling and production, and careful distribution of each printed piece. A management review-and-approval procedure is set in place to parallel the movement of a publication within the agency from originator, through supervisors, to the department head.

Printing management is difficult work; however, when all the critical ingredients are put into place, it can be a most successful and cost-effective means for generating carefully planned publications which read well, are attractively and logically designed, and are accurately distributed to the audience for which they were intended. In addition, it ensures that unnecessary and poorly planned publications are eliminated before they are printed.

Many agencies have an Information Resource Manager (IRM), or an appropriate senior manager, who has a broad base of responsibility in all areas of information technology. Printing equipment and printing services are considered information technology in the S.C. Consolidated Procurement Code. Therefore the IRM, or an appropriate senior manager should function as the manager of the agency's printing requirements. (See A Manager's

Guide for Implementing IRM in a State Agency). If properly utilized the IRM can help the agency achieve greater economy and efficiency while raising the quality and impact of the agency's printed products.

It should be the role of the IRM to become thoroughly familiar with the needs and objectives of his agency and to work with other administrators and staff to establish an internal publishing program and then to see that the program is followed for each upcoming publication. The IRM should also be able to provide reports on the inventories and costs of printing production on an annual basis. DIRM would establish the guidelines necessary to manage the agency's printing requirements. The Materials Management Office, through their Research and Training Facility would have the responsibility of incorporating these guidelines into a training program for Information Resource Managers.

Findings

The Advisory Panel has found that many agencies have taken very seriously the responsibility of providing internal printing functions. The Advisory Panel has also learned that the primary argument for justifying an in-house facility in those agencies that are not operating efficiently is that the uniqueness of their requirements cannot be met in a timely manner by the private sector. Over the last three months the Advisory Panel has met with members of the commercial printing community to discuss the types of requirements agencies have that heretofore have been produced internally because of faster turnaround time. After much discussion the Advisory Panel has come to the conclusion that if the agency and a commercial printer work together to make sure the responsibilities of each are clearly understood, problems associated with producing required materials can be overcome.

The Advisory Panel wanted to resolve the question of whether or not the private sector would be willing to respond to the challenge of producing the State's requirements within strict time frames and, at the same time, maintain the agencies service level while reducing the overall costs. The Government Printing Office in Washington, also had a need to know that if in-house printing facilities were closed, would the private sector be willing to produce the work at an acceptable level of cost in a timely manner.

To date the GPO has closed about seventy in-house printing facilities all over the country with another seventy scheduled to be closed in 1985. In each case a term contract was established through the competitive bidding process to provide for the agencies printing needs with a commercial vendor.

The Advisory Panel believes this practice can be put into place in South Carolina and that similar results can be achieved. Each agency affected by the recommendations in this study will be asked to describe in detail all of the printing requirements of the agency currently produced internally. Unique requirements and jobs that have to be produced with little lead time should be identified fully. With agency input, this information will be placed in a bid manuscript and sent to the commercial printing community for response. The lowest responsive and responsible bidder will be awarded a multi-term contract that establishes a fixed rate for services for the lifetime of the contract with an escalation clause that takes into consideration the volatile economy in the paper industry.

The Advisory Panel will use the cost data provided by the agency for work that has historically been produced internally as a basis of comparing the cost submitted by bidders. If the agency in question receives a responsive bid that demonstrates lower costs than the internal production costs an award can be made. If the bids submitted do not indicate lower costs, the Advisory

Panel will continue to work with the agency to help them find solutions that will satisfy their printing needs.

This concept gives the commercial printing community the opportunity to demonstrate their ability to satisfy the printing needs produced in State facilities, which they have claimed was possible all along. The Advisory Panel will not recommend that an agency in-house printing facility be phased out of operation until the agency and the Panel agree that the private sector can provide for the printing needs of the agency in an efficient and cost effective manner.

Internal/External Comparison

The Advisory Panel used as a barometer for this concept the fact that the GPO was able to get the work that was produced in the private sector at an average of \$.02 per unit, or one impression. In South Carolina the average impression cost achieved in all eighteen in-house facilities that are operating inefficiently is \$.038. In these agencies there are approximately 72,000,000 impressions produced annually. Using the GPO average of \$.02 against \$.038 per impression would generate 1.3 million dollars in reduced costs to the State per year if the overall costs of the printing operation in those eighteen inefficient in-house facilities were eliminated. The Advisory Panel believes that the average derived by the GPO is representative since the contracts

established are not in one geographical area but all over the country. Two of the contracts established by the GPO are in the Columbia area and the average per impression cost is less than \$.02 per impression.

The overall cost of each agency in-house printing facility was determined by using eight categories which are as follows:

1. Personnel Cost: This figure included the salaries and fringe benefits of each employee involved in the print shop. Information provided by the Division of Human Resource Management indicates the total fringe benefits of each State employee to be 18.5 of the total salary.
2. Annual Equipment costs: The GPO depreciates equipment based on 1% of the total cost per month. This method was used in this study.
3. Operating Supply costs: Each agency furnished this figure based on all consumable supplies, including paper used in the print shop environment.
4. Hourly Maintenance: This figure was based on all trouble calls that were necessary on a per call basis.
5. Maintenance Contract Costs: This figure represents the total amount spent for scheduled maintenance on a contractual basis.

6. Space Utilization: An average figure of \$9.00 per square foot, provided by the Property Management Office of the Division of General Services was used to derive this cost.
7. Personnel Support Cost: The GPO has established 10% of the total cost of operation to indicate this cost.

Recommendations

The Advisory Panel recommends that eighteen of the thirty-four in-house printing facilities initiate a survey to identify all the printing requirements produced internally and, in each case list the unique requirements in terms of required turnaround time, specialty applications, distribution, the intended audience, and the purpose of printing the job. This data should be accumulated and presented to the Division of Information Resource Management for validation by June 30, 1985. After the Materials Management Office reviews and validates all the information furnished by the agency, a bid will be made available to the commercial printing community. In each case where a responsive and responsible bid can be obtained, the agency will enter into a contractual agreement with the low bidder to provide the agency with printing services. During the course of the contract the agency and the printer will be required to meet with the Materials Management Office on a regular basis to discuss any problems and appropriate resolutions pertaining to the contract. In those agencies where more economy cannot be obtained in the private sector, the Advisory Panel will continue to assist the agency in an endeavor to improve the overall efficiency of their operation.

The Advisory Panel recommends that each Agency Director assign the task of managing, planning, and overseeing the printing.

requirements of the agency to the Information Resource Manager (IRM), or an appropriate senior manager. The guidelines for this responsibility will be developed by DIRM and put into place in each agency.

The Advisory Panel recommends that management personnel in each agency begin to familiarize themselves with computer technology in the reprographics industry, and, when financially possible, include in their agency Information Technology Plans forwarded to DIRM, proposals to acquire reprographics technology that will increase efficiency and cost effectiveness.

The Advisory Panel recommends that the Division of Information Resource Management continue plans to develop an Electronic Publishing Network within the Divisions of the Budget and Control Board, which will serve as a prototype for the eventual establishment of a Statewide network which is consistent with the State Plan on Technology.

Conclusion

By implementing the recommendations contained in this study the State will be taking the first step toward managing printing resources. The control of information, which translates in the case of this study to the printed document, is essential from the standpoint of budgeting and eliminating unnecessary and poorly planned publications before they are printed. The emphasis on managing this resource by agency management will not only assure that the State is producing and procuring necessary publications, but will help agency personnel stay abreast of available technology that can enhance the agency's printing requirements produced internally or in the private sector.

Most people stand in awe when exposed to the ability of the computer to accomplish in moments what takes human minds enormous and tedious spans of time. The fears can be allayed and the innovation can be managed without destroying the organization in an agency. However, since meeting the challenge of the future always involves risk and courage to change, so does the implementation of automation and integration in printing require both.

The Advisory Panel looks to Agency management to be open minded and willing to investigate new technology in an effort to maximize the impact of the dollars spent for printing services.

DRAFT

Make P. 25
(Center)

QUESTIONNAIRE PRINTING FACILITIES	PERSONNEL COST	NO OF EMPS	ANNUAL EQUIPMENT COSTS	OPERATING SUPPLY COSTS	HRLY MAINT	MAINT CONTRACT COST	TOTAL SQUARE FOOTAGE	SPACE/ UTILITY	PERSONNEL SUPPORT COST	ANNUAL IMPRESSIONS PRODUCED	IMPRESS COST PER THOUSAND	EQUIP UTIL
AGENCIES												
1	34,734	1	2,560	97,871	0	12,370	2,496	23,169	17,070	8,778,128	21.39	77%
2	25,115	1	5,724	13,191	450	500	1,047	9,772	5,475	2,453,225	24.55	70%
3	114,683	7	54,724	75,396	2,110	3,184	1,914	18,039	26,814	19,676,587	14.99	100%
4	87,999	5	49,836	114,981	995	12,881	2,863	25,767	29,246	12,619,021	25.49	92%
5	203,952	11.5	31,593	221,449	1,500	22,449	4,310	44,290	52,523	24,230,554	23.84	100%
6	95,720	5	426	58,266	8,057	7,128	3,286	30,899	20,050	10,187,202	21.65	82%
7	199,130	14	10,571	173,181	1,524	14,075	4,565	41,985	44,047	28,833,768	16.80	95%
8	42,861	2	30,116	17,409	0	2,840	560	5,454	9,868	3,675,791	29.53	36%
9	91,880	5	839	52,379	1,883	0	2,400	21,600	16,858	10,967,776	16.91	57%
10	209,356	11	882	138,356	3,447	0	4,200	39,443	39,148	19,078,800	22.57	100%
11	77,114	4	3,920	32,905	1,152	0	1,598	14,982	13,007	4,953,122	28.89	60%
12	96,509	5	6,950	60,898	800	4,500	1,650	14,850	18,451	11,513,451	17.63	100%
13	70,391	4	2,239	43,545	323	12,101	1,976	20,130	14,873	4,327,089	37.81	27%
14	46,966	3	6,678	8,414	0	1,616	541	5,539	6,921	3,287,390	23.16	47%
SUB-TOTAL												
	1,396,410	79	207,058	1,108,241	22,241	93,644	33,406	315,919	314,351	164,581,904	23.23	67%
STATE SUPPORTED COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES												
15	184,130	12	1,521	86,658	2,296	0	4,920	45,392	32,000	6,438,029	54.67	36%
16	182,629	11	78,918	350,543	724	10,769	6,740	62,110	68,569	24,659,031	30.59	94%
17	28,293	2	2,681	10,708	310	3,400	1,250	11,250	5,664	946,736	65.81	13%
18	67,186	4	9,208	31,989	490	0	2,805	25,351	13,422	3,000,940	49.20	29%
19	57,930	3	4,120	27,662	568	8,470	1,727	16,432	11,518	2,437,869	51.97	31%
20	225,265	13	31,647	154,048	3,000	7,033	3,948	35,532	45,653	13,379,356	37.53	60%
21	227,524	14.5	47,466	247,144	6,408	33,607	7,764	80,965	64,311	28,402,209	24.91	100%
22	39,309	2	2,888	8,925	359	7,213	845	7,605	6,630	1,314,790	55.47	18%
23	32,177	2	5,715	12,800	0	17,500	1,100	9,900	7,809	1,527,481	56.24	43%
24	90,890	5	5,373	37,427	0	7,345	2,943	26,587	16,762	9,295,606	19.84	100%
25	101,374	4	15,670	48,849	2,400	5,697	2,838	26,070	20,006	4,060,181	54.20	42%
SUB-TOTAL												
	1,236,707	72.5	205,207	1,016,753	16,555	101,034	36,880	347,194	292,345	95,462,228	45.49	48%
STATE SUPPORTED TECHNICAL INSTITUTIONS												
26	42,110	3	6,884	20,332	0	8,084	1,327	12,093	8,950	2,007,867	49.03	26%
27	31,967	2	2,692	66,741	0	3,500	670	6,030	11,093	6,191,476	19.71	78%
28	13,537	1	3,960	16,641	907	0	520	4,680	3,973	465,500	93.87	13%
29	28,869	2	4,291	12,297	2,615	2,566	672	6,525	5,716	1,722,800	36.50	49%
30	22,735	2	21,056	56,321	0	17,270	1,120	10,362	12,774	3,087,270	45.52	39%
31	45,741	2.5	17,141	23,862	500	18,220	604	5,982	11,145	4,985,566	24.59	75%
32	80,623	5	46,640	35,045	533	1,584	2,384	22,062	18,649	4,171,243	49.18	43%
33	19,813	1.3	1,637	38,593	0	6,629	912	8,208	7,488	2,450,000	33.62	70%
SUB-TOTAL												
	285,395	18.8	104,301	269,832	4,555	57,853	8,209	75,942	79,788	25,081,722	44.00	49%
TOTAL												
	2,918,512	169.8	516,566	2,394,826	43,351	252,531	78,495	739,055	686,484	285,125,854	37.58	55%

* ONE AGENCY DID NOT RESPOND TO THE QUESTIONNAIRE USED TO COMPILE THE DATA ON THE ABOVE SPREADSHEET

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 2

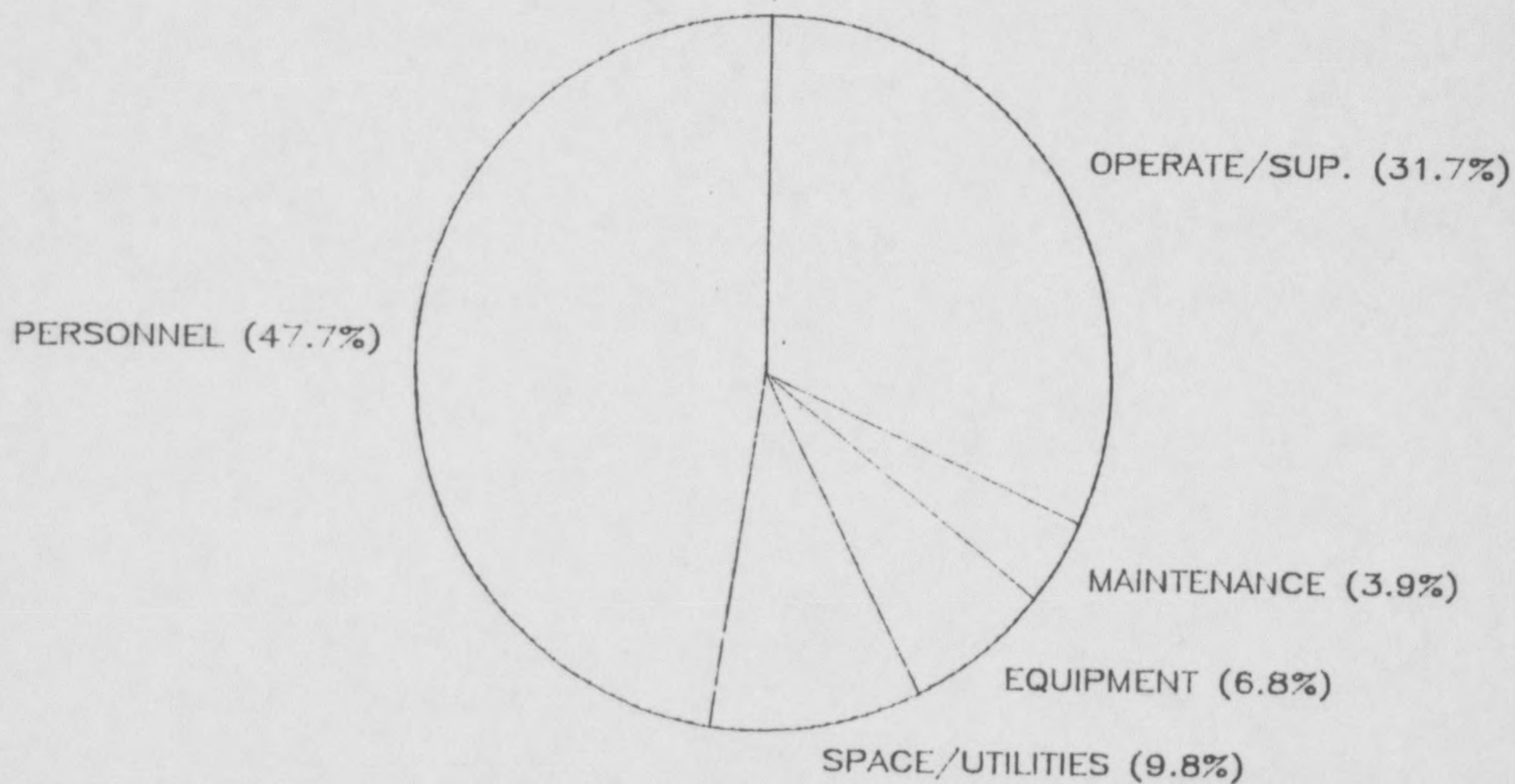
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

016977

DRAFT

TOTAL COSTS
IN ALL IN-HOUSE FACILITIES

*Reduce Incent after
Finding #5, P. 3*



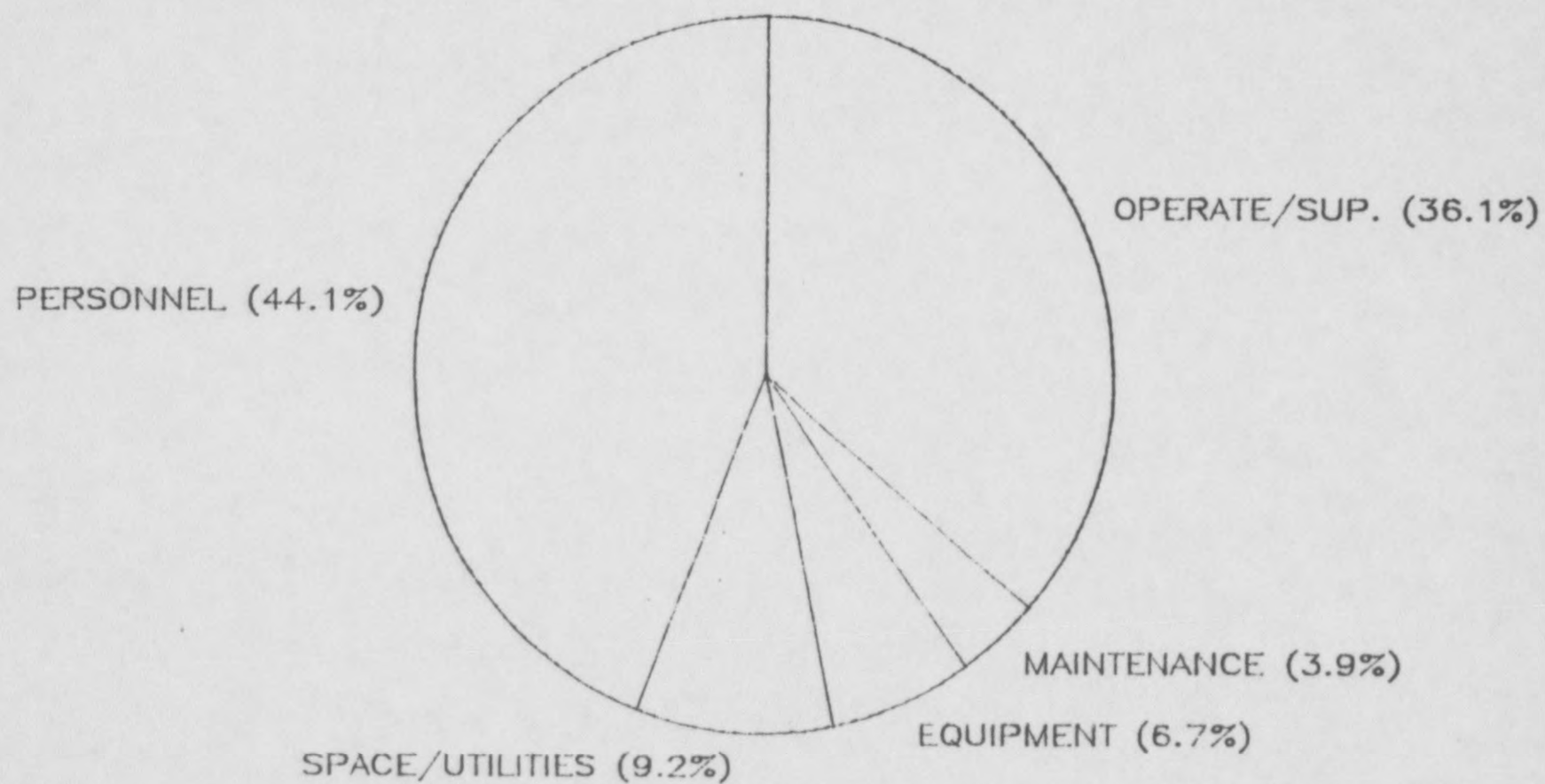
016978

DRAFT

*Reduce & insert after
Finding #5, P. 3*

TOTAL COSTS

EFFICIENT IN-HOUSE FACILITIES



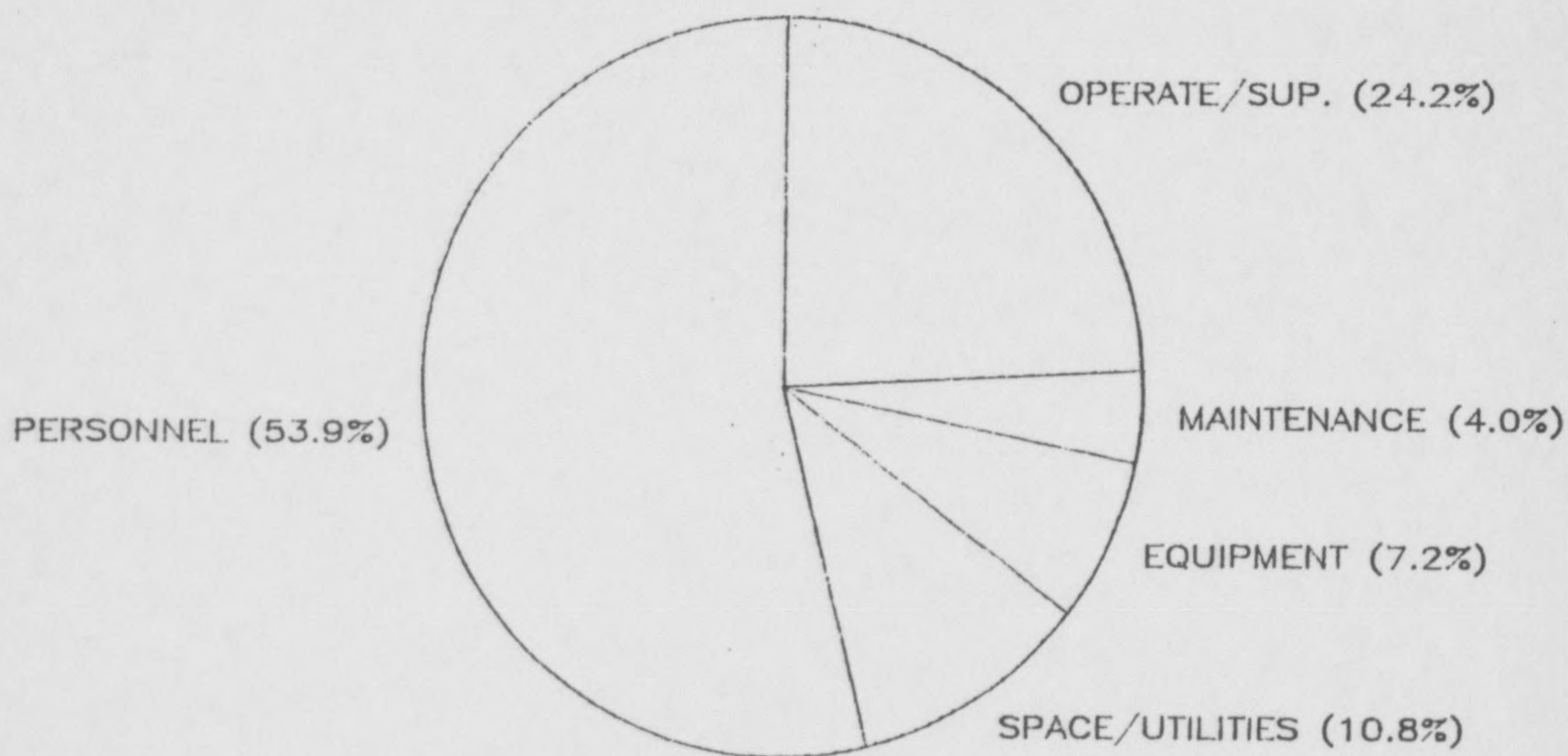
016979

DRAFT

*Reduce & Insert after
Finding #5, P. 3*

TOTAL COSTS

INEFFICIENT IN-HOUSE FACILITIES

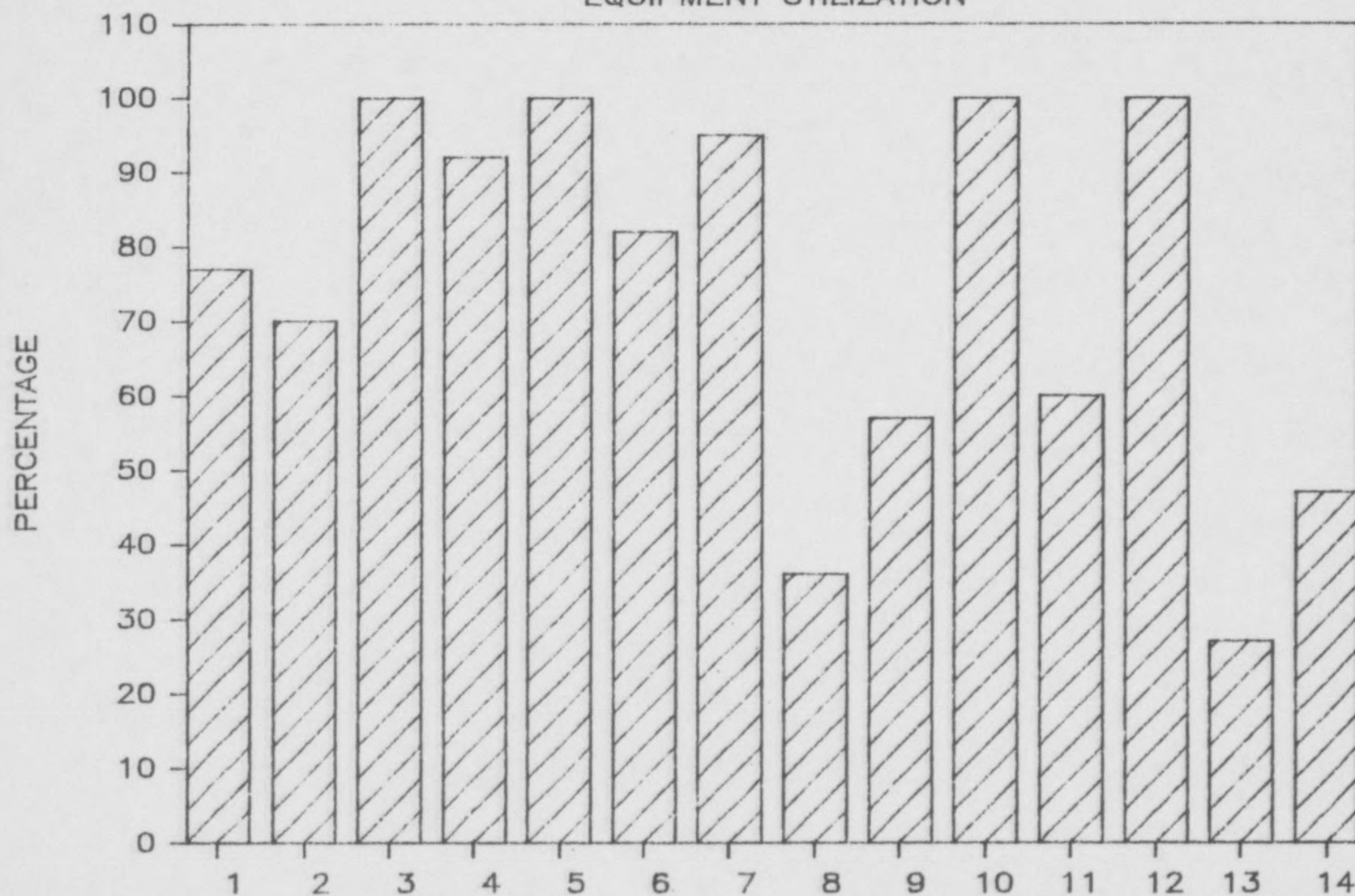


016980

DRAFT

*Reduce & insert after
#1, P. 11*

AGENCIES EQUIPMENT UTILIZATION

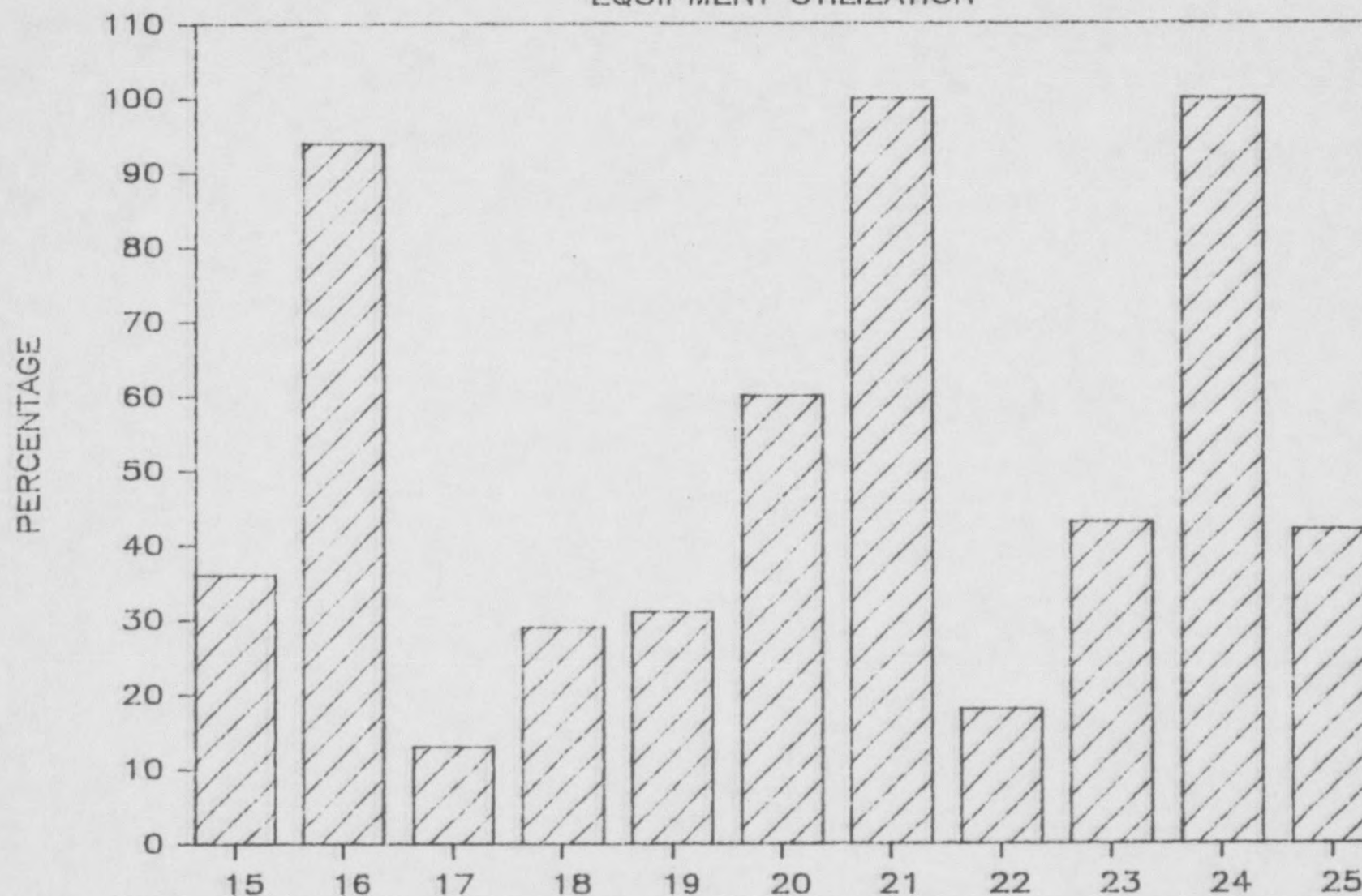


016981

DRAFT

*Reduce & insert after
#1, P. 11*

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES EQUIPMENT UTILIZATION

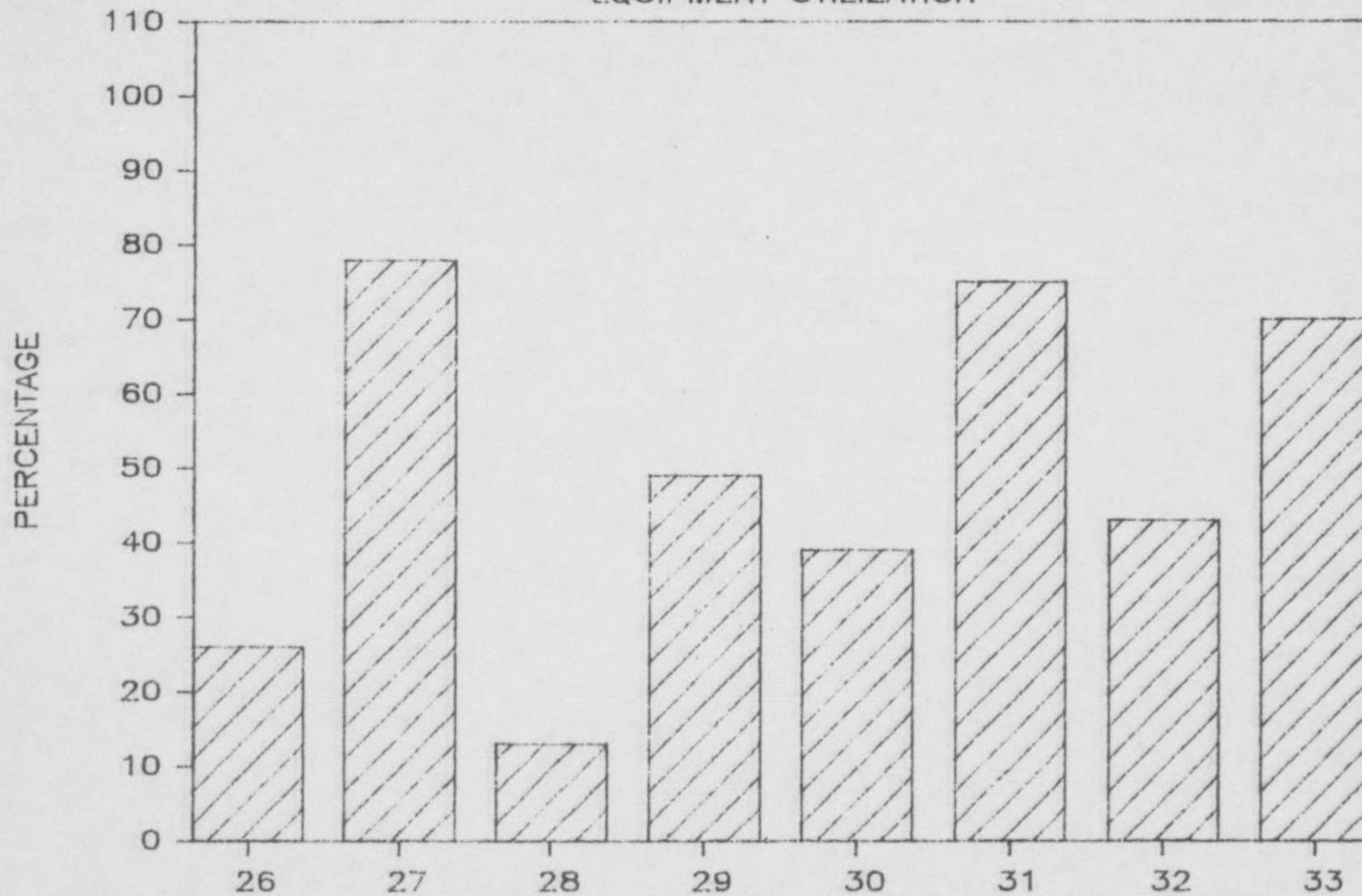


016982

DRAFT

*Reduce & insert after
PI, P. 11*

TECHNICAL SCHOOLS EQUIPMENT UTILIZATION



016983

DRAFT

*Redline comment after
7/1, P.11*

AVERAGES EQUIPMENT UTILIZATION

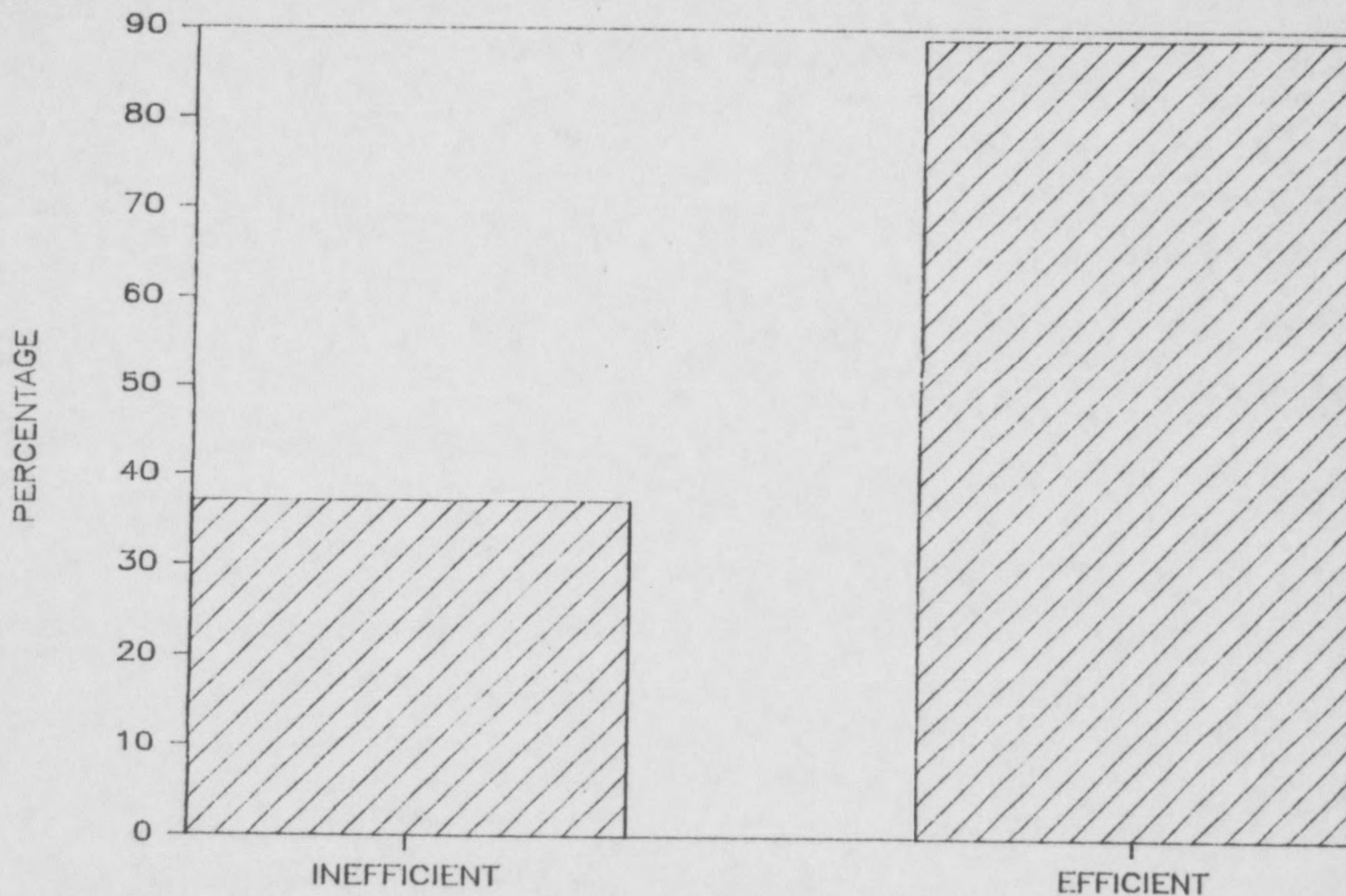


016984

DRAFT

*Reduce & insert after
PI, P. 11*

AVERAGE EQUIPMENT UTILIZATION

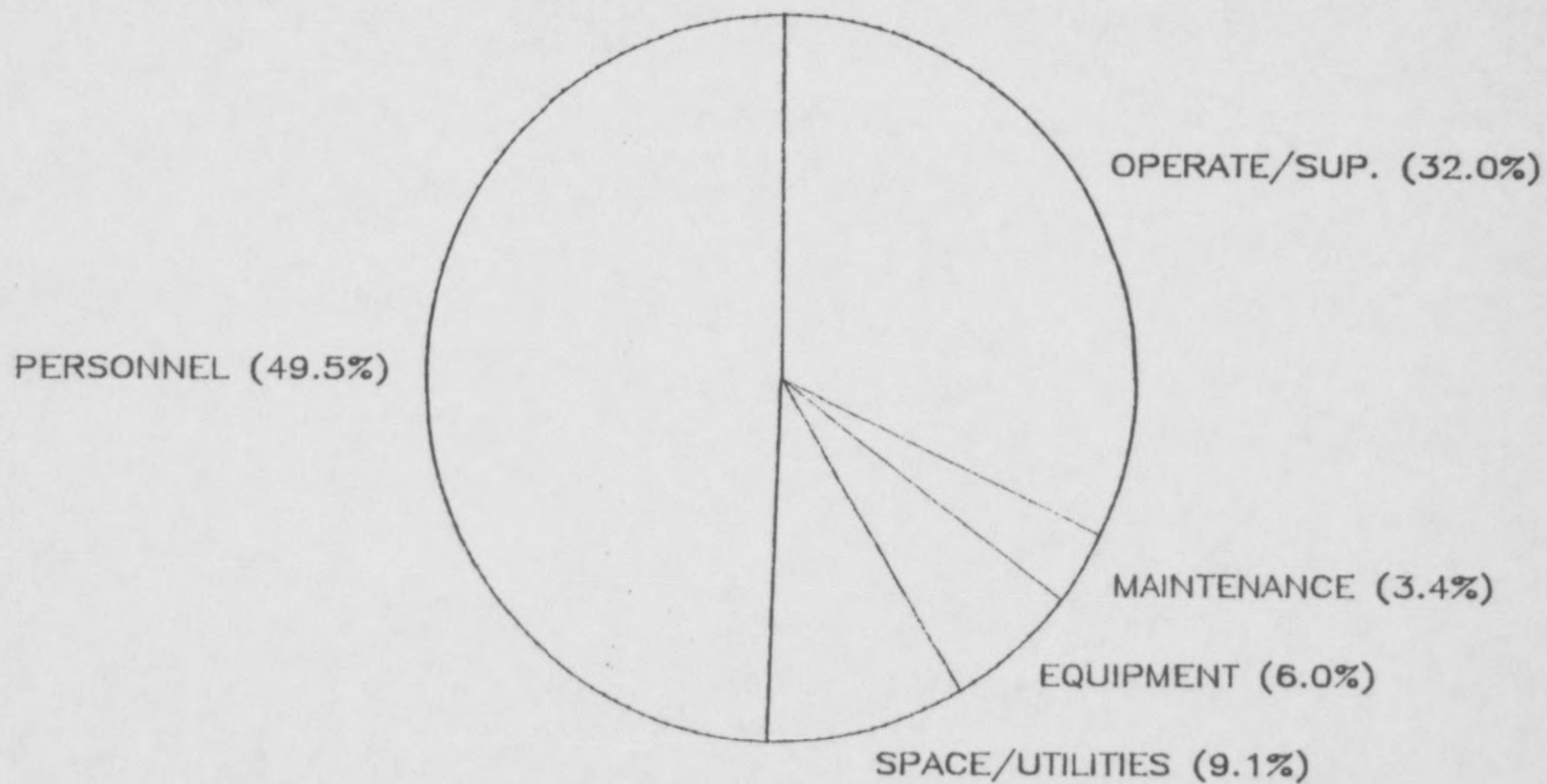


016985

DRAFT

*Reduce & insert
after # 1, P. 24*

AGENCIES TOTAL COSTS



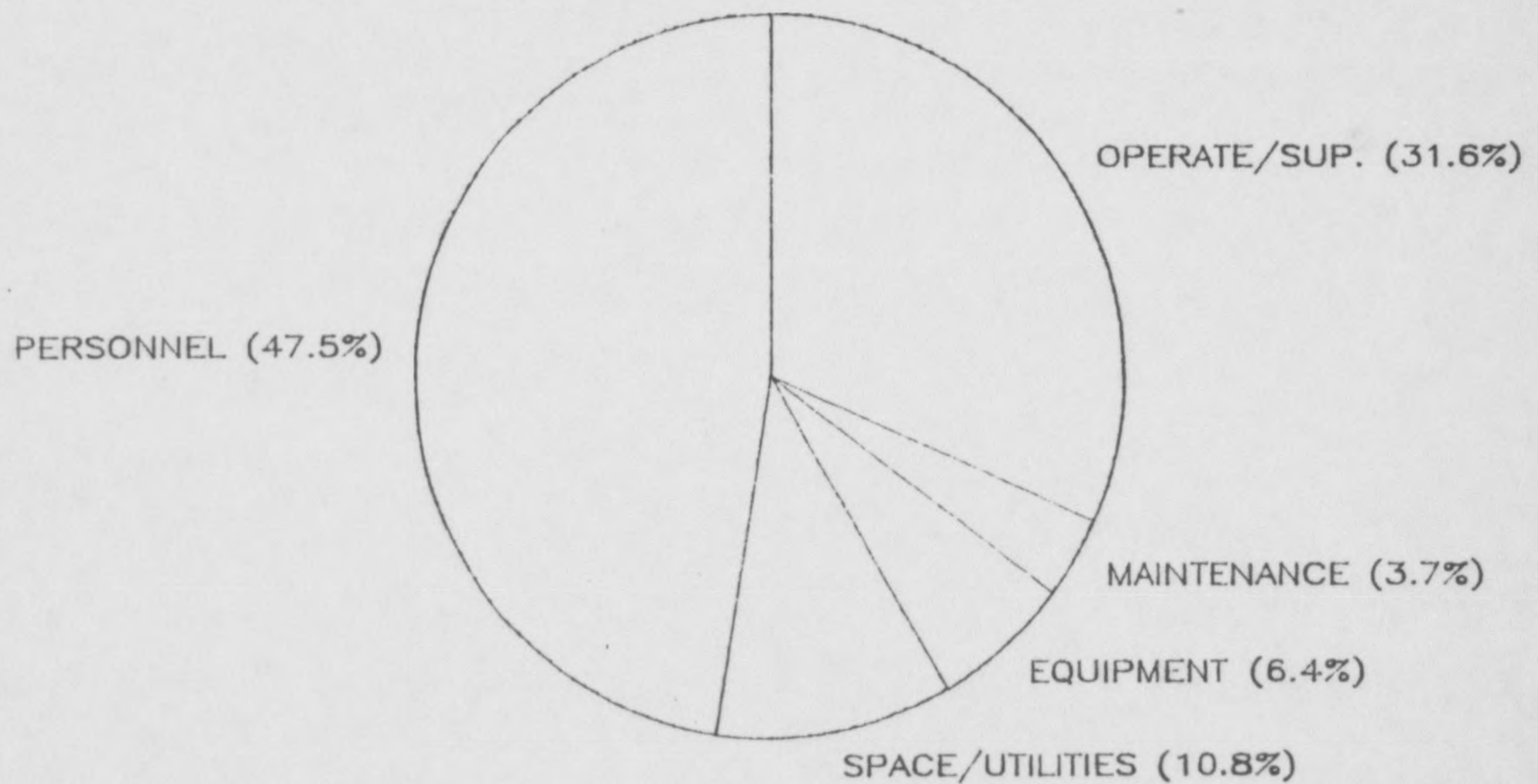
016986

DRAFT

*Reduce & Insert
after #7, P. 24*

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

TOTAL COSTS



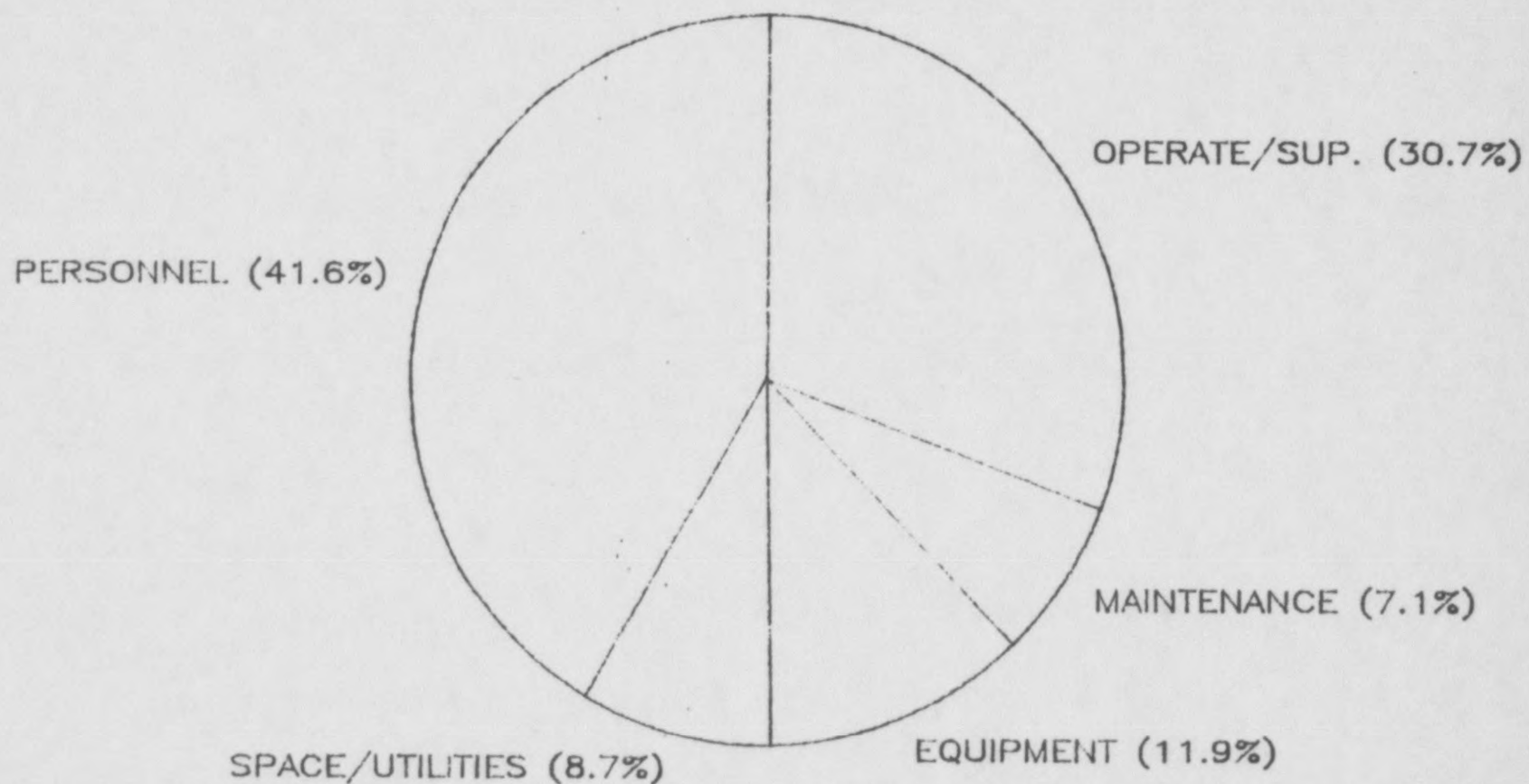
016987

DRAFT

*Reduce & insert
after #7, p. 24*

TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

TOTAL COSTS

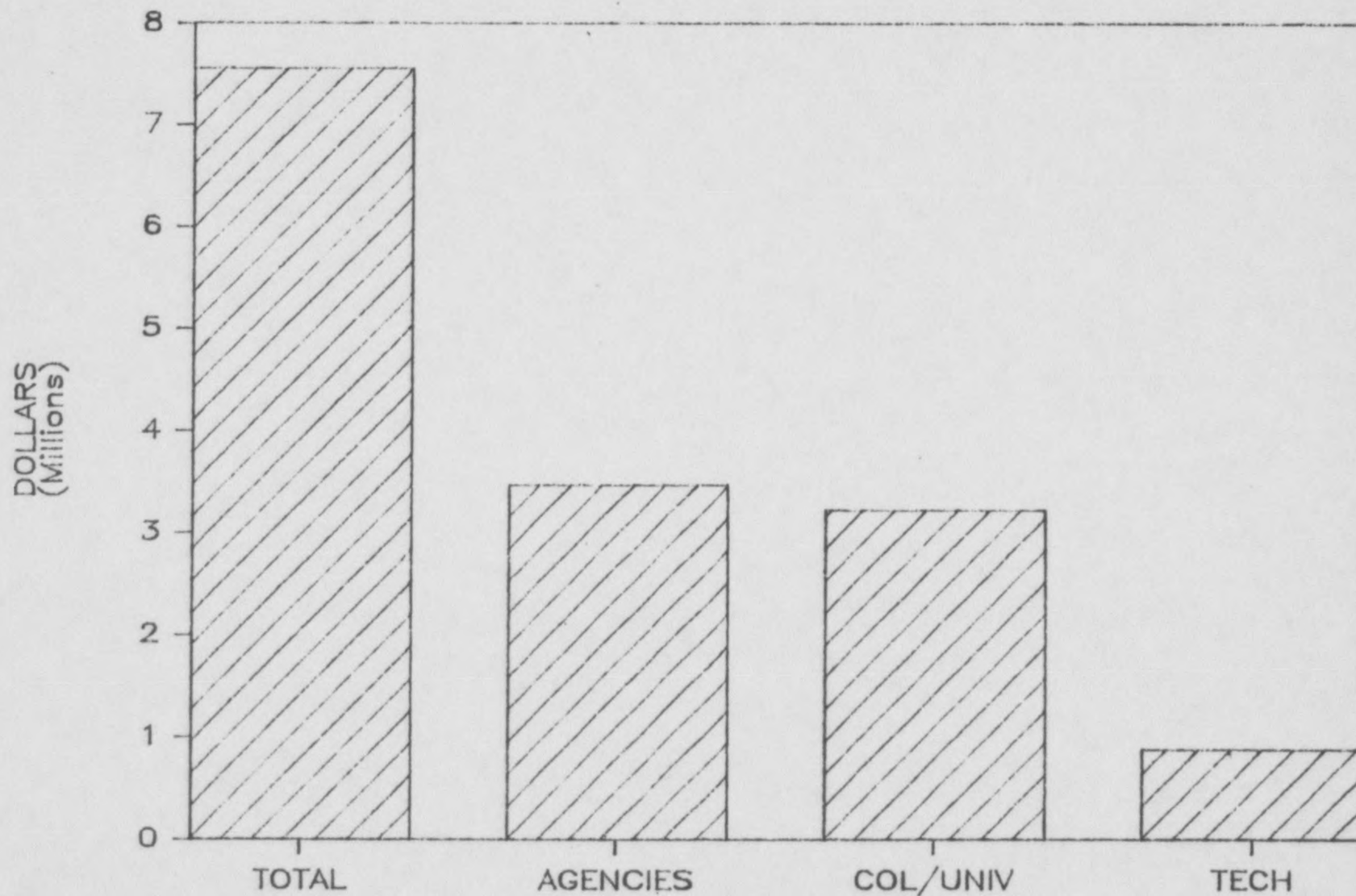


016988

DRAFT

*Reduce & insert
after #7, P.24*

TOTAL COSTS

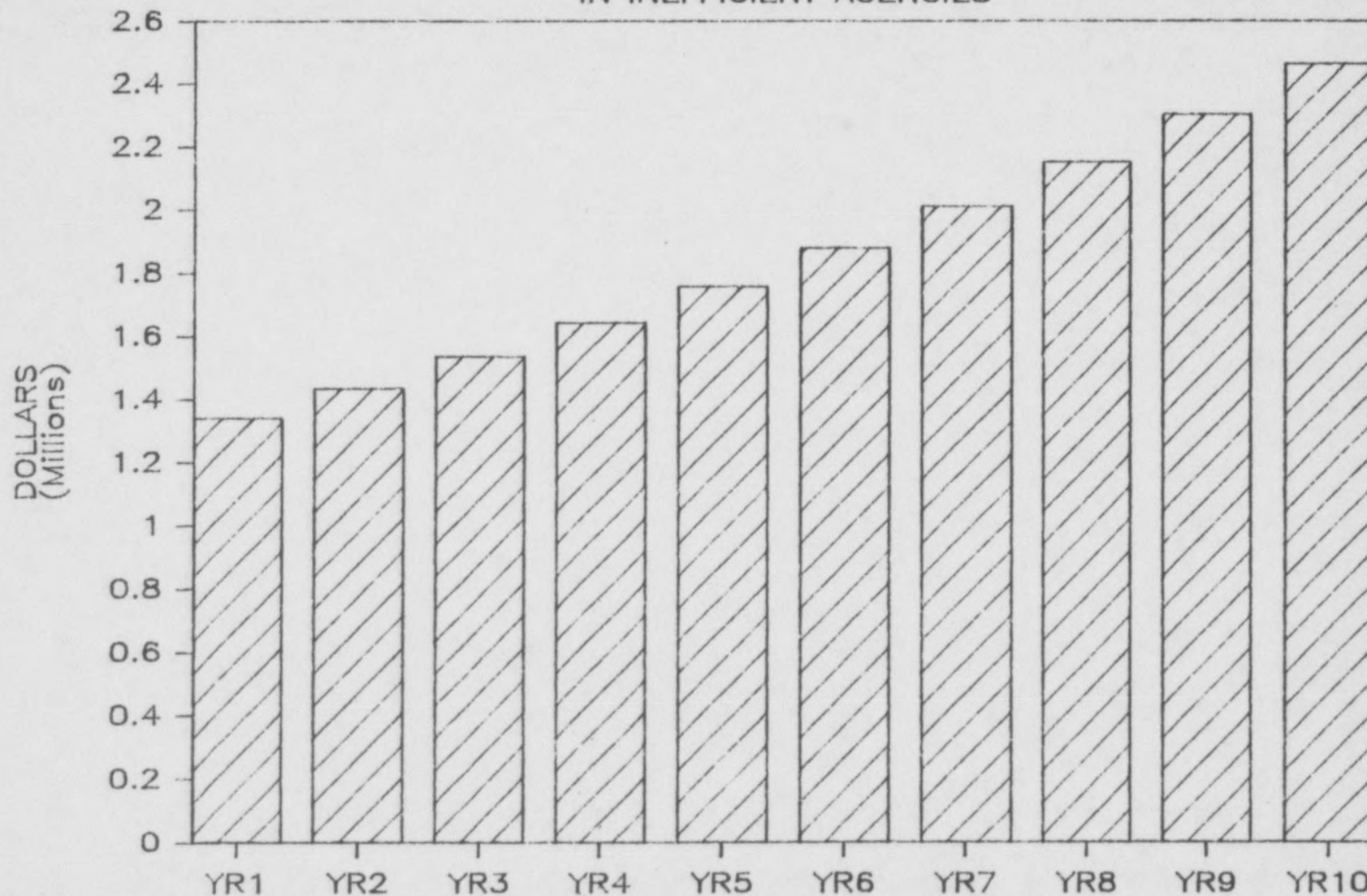


016989

DRAFT

*Reduce & Insert after
Recommendation #5, P. 4*

PRORATED COST SAVINGS* IN INEFFICIENT AGENCIES



* PERSONNEL RELATED

016990

Eliminating Salary, Fringes, Cost of Living, merit.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1986

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: State Auditor

SUBJECT: Management Letter Follow-up

In accord with the Board procedure for complying with Code §11-9-100 (attached), State Auditor Vaughn advises that all material weaknesses cited in the 1983 management letter issued to Francis Marion College by his Office have been corrected and that further Board action will not be required.

Mr. Vaughn also advises that his Office soon will issue to PRT a management letter resulting from the examination of PRT for the fiscal years ending June 30, 1984 and June 30, 1983. That letter, he indicates, will include three items classified as material weaknesses of which two also were reported as material weaknesses in the 1982 management letter. Mr. Vaughn further notes that, while the 1982 material weaknesses have not been corrected fully, he can report that PRT has made some progress in implementing procedures which eventually should effect the complete elimination of the material weaknesses. He suggests, in view of the progress made, that any contemplated Board action be deferred at this time.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports by State Auditor Vaughn on the status of follow-up efforts by Francis Marion College and the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism on correcting material weaknesses cited in management letters issued by his Office.

ATTACHMENTS:

Vaughn March 19, 1986, letters (2) to McInnis; Board Management Letter Follow-up Procedure.

016991

MAR 24 1986

State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT



APR 8 1986 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
P.O. BOX 11333
COLUMBIA
29211
(803) 758-8406

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

March 19, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

In May 1985, we reported to the Board that the management letter issued to the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1982, contained several material weaknesses. We expect to issue in the very near future our management letter resulting from our examination of the Department for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1984 and 1983. This letter contains three items classified as material weaknesses, two of which were also reported as material weaknesses in the 1982 management letter.

While the 1982 material weaknesses have not as yet been fully corrected, we can report that the Department has made some progress in implementing procedures which eventually should effect the complete elimination of the material weaknesses. In view of the progress made to date, we suggest that any contemplated Board action be deferred at this time.

The fiscal year 1985 audit of the Department is expected to commence within the next forty-five days. As soon as the 1985 audit results are available, we will evaluate the then current status of the material weaknesses previously noted and report our findings to the Board at that time.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be "Ed", written over a faint circular stamp.

Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr., CPA
State Auditor

EAVjr/dc

cc: Mr. Fred P. Brinkman

016992

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL
REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM C. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MAR 24 1986

State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333
COLUMBIA
29211
(803) 758-8406

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

March 19, 1986

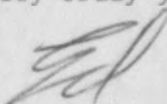
Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

In accordance with the procedures adopted by the Budget and Control Board, we had reported to the Board in June, 1985 that the management letter issued to Francis Marion College for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1983 contained several material weaknesses.

We are now able to report that all material weaknesses cited in our 1983 management letter have been corrected. Therefore, you may advise the Board that further action will not be required.

Very truly yours,


Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr., CPA
State Auditor

EAVjr/dc

cc: Dr. Thomas C. Stanton

01699.1

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL
REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM C. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — April 9, 1985 — Page 13

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: STATE AUDITOR MANAGEMENT LETTER FOLLOW-UP PROCEDURE

State Auditor Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr., appeared before the Board on this matter. He indicated that these matters had been handled informally up until now but he expressed the view that a formalized approach probably is needed.

Board members were advised that Code Section 11-9-100 requires the Board to withhold a portion of the funds appropriated to any State agency which fails to satisfactorily correct material weaknesses in its internal accounting system as cited in a management letter by the State Auditor or which fails to immediately take sufficient action to prevent recurrence of any cited violation of State laws or regulations.

The following procedure for complying with this requirement, devised in cooperation with State Auditor Vaughn, was recommended for approval:

1. The State Auditor will file with the Secretary of the Board a copy of the Audit Reports issued in connection with the examination of the financial statement of each State agency, department and institution.
2. In those instances in which, in the opinion of the State Auditor, there are material weaknesses in the internal accounting system or violations of State laws or regulations included in the management letter, the State Auditor will write a letter to the head of the agency involved calling attention to the provisions of Code Section 11-9-100. They require the Board to take certain actions in those cases in which material weaknesses or violations of State laws or regulations cited by the State Auditor are not corrected satisfactorily.
3. The State Auditor will attach a copy of the letter described in 2, above, to the management letter filed with the Board's Secretary as provided in 1, above.
4. Approximately eleven months after each Audit Report is issued, the Office of the State Auditor will obtain from the agency involved a report on the status of efforts to correct the material weaknesses identified and to prevent the recurrence of any cited violations of State laws or regulations.
5. The State Auditor will transmit to the Board's Secretary the information received from each agency as a result of the efforts described in 4, above, together with his comments for Board review within the one-year period provided by law.
6. The State Auditor and the Board's Secretary will assemble the materials necessary to present these matters to the Board formally for its review as required in Code Section 11-9-100.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the referenced procedure for complying with the requirement in Code Section 11-9-100 that the Budget and Control Board withhold a portion of the funds appropriated to any State agency which fails to satisfactorily correct material weaknesses in internal accounting systems as cited in a management letter by the State Auditor or which fails to immediately take sufficient action to prevent recurrence of any cited violation of State laws or Regulations.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

016994

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA
MEETING OF April 8, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: State Auditor

SUBJECT: Audit Plan for Medically Indigent Fund

The State Auditor's Office, in compliance with Act 201 of 1985 (Section 19, Part II), is submitting a plan for the audit of the Medically Indigent Fund.

The plan proposes, as the most effective approach, the establishment at the Health and Human Services Finance Commission of a strong, independent, well-qualified internal audit section which reports to the Commissioners and which is specifically charged with auditing the Medically Indigent Fund.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the plan for the audit of the Medically Indigent Fund as proposed by State Auditor Vaughn.

ATTACHMENTS:

Vaughn 12/23/85 memo to Ways and Means Committee, Senate Finance Committee, and Budget and Control Board

016995

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA



REPORT OF THE STATE AUDITOR
REQUIRED UNDER THE PROVISION OF
PARAGRAPH E, SECTION 19, PART II,
ACT 201 OF 1985

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

016996

State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR
P.O. BOX 11333
COLUMBIA
29211
(803) 758-8406

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

December 23, 1985

The House Ways and Means Committee

The Senate Finance Committee

The State Budget and Control Board

Paragraph E, Section 19, Part II, Act 201 of 1985 provides as follows:

"(E) Prior to January 1, 1986, the State Auditor shall develop and submit to the House Ways and Means Committee, Senate Finance Committee, and the State Budget and Control Board a plan for the audit of the 'Medically Indigent Fund' and in the plan establish estimated costs of the audit. All costs of the audit are borne by the fund."

In response to this requirement, we are submitting a plan for the audit of the 'Medically Indigent Fund'. Since the regulations for the administration of the fund have not been finalized, we are not in a position to provide the estimated cost of the audit coverage at this time. If our plan is acceptable, we will provide you with this data no later than April 1, 1986.

We have identified four areas of activity within the 'Medically Indigent Fund' which will require audit effort. These areas are:

1. Eligibility determination.
2. Treatment provided, claim preparation and submission, reports to the Research and Statistics Division and recovery of ineligible expenditures.
3. The Treasurer's Office administration of the 'Medically Indigent Fund'.

016997

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL
REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM C. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

December 23, 1985

Page two

4. Allocation of assessments to the counties and hospitals, collection and remittance of funds to the State Treasurer and control over the recovery of ineligible expenditures.

Participant eligibility determination will be made and records maintained at the individual county level. We have identified the following four strategies for the audit of eligibility:

1. The State Auditor's Office could audit eligibility on a sample basis at the time we do the annual audit of the Health and Human Services Finance Commission or, we could add staff and monitor or sample eligibility determination throughout the year.
2. The Health and Human Services Finance Commission could establish an internal audit section, reporting to the Commissioners to maintain the necessary independence, and assign it the task of ongoing monitoring/auditing of eligibility determination throughout the year. Their work would be reviewed during our annual audit of the Health and Human Services Finance Commission.
3. If the county Department of Social Services offices are designated as the agencies to make eligibility determinations, Health and Human Services Finance Commission and/or the Legislature could get the Department of Social Services internal audit staff to include Medically Indigent Fund participant eligibility determination in their audits of county Department of Social Services offices.
4. The Health and Human Services Finance Commission and/or Department of Social Services monitoring staffs could be assigned to monitor eligibility at the county level on an ongoing basis, subject to review of their work during the State Auditor's annual audits of the Health and Human Services Finance Commission and the Department of Social Services.

It is our opinion that option Number 2 is preferable; the establishment of a strong, independent internal audit section at the Health and Human Services Finance Commission with the specific assignment of auditing eligibility determination at the county level throughout the year.

Treatment provided, claim preparation and submission, reports to the Research and Statistics Division and recovery of ineligible expenditures will occur at the various hospitals and will have to be audited at each of them. We have identified the following four strategies for the audit of this area:

1. The State Auditor's Office - basically the same as eligibility above.
2. Health and Human Services Finance Commission establishment of an internal audit section, discussed in eligibility above.

016998

December 23, 1985
Page three

3. Contract with Blue Cross/Blue Shield to audit in this area.
4. Require each participating hospital to have it's Independent CPA include this area in the annual audit and provide copies of the resulting audit to Health and Human Services Finance Commission for distribution.

Again, we feel that the preferable option is Number 2; establishment of a strong, independent Health and Human Services Finance Commission Internal audit section staffed by well qualified personnel reporting to the Commission.

The Treasurer's Office administration of Medically Indigent Funds will be specifically covered in our annual audit of the State Treasurer's Office.

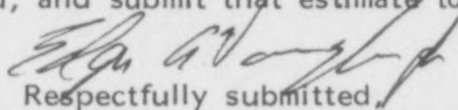
Allocation of assessments to the counties and hospitals, collection of and remittance of funds to the State Treasurer and control over the recovery of ineligible expenditures will occur and be audited at the Health and Human Services Finance Commission. We have identified two strategies for the audit of this area:

1. The State Auditor's Office - basically the same as above.
2. Health and Human Service Finance Commission establishment of an internal audit as discussed above.

SUMMARY

In summary, it is our opinion that the most effective approach to the on-going audit of the Medically Indigent Fund is the establishment at Health and Human Services Finance Commission of a strong, independent, well qualified internal audit section which reports to the Commissioners and which is specifically charged with auditing the activities of the Medically Indigent Fund at the counties, hospitals, and the Health and Human Services Finance Commission throughout the year. We recommend this option.

If you agree with our recommendation, we will work with the Health and Human Services Finance Commission to determine the details of how the Medically Indigent Fund is to be administered. We will then develop an estimate of the costs of the audit to be borne by the Fund, and submit that estimate to you by April 1, 1986.


Respectfully submitted,

016999

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF April 8, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Right-of-way Easements

The Division of General Services recommends approval of the following right-of-way easements:

- (a) To the Carolina Power and Light Company to construct and maintain a 230 KV aerial transmission line across the Little Pee Dee River approximately 0.6 miles upstream of SC Highway 60 near Nichols to transmit electric power from Marion, SC, to Whiteville, NC. The proposed easement has been approved by the Attorney General's Office and has been executed on behalf of the Carolina Power and Light Company.
- (b) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain a fiber optic telephone cable in a 4" corrugated conduit across the Savannah River in Jasper County. MCI has paid \$9.18 for the easement. The proposed easement has been approved by the Attorney General's Office and has been executed on behalf of MCI.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the following right-of-way easements:

- (a) To the Carolina Power and Light Company to construct and maintain a 230 KV aerial transmission line across the Little Pee Dee River approximately 0.6 miles upstream of SC Highway 60 near Nichols to transmit electric power from Marion, SC, to Whiteville, NC.
- (b) To MCI Telecommunications Corporation to install, operate and maintain a fiber optic telephone cable in a 4" corrugated conduit across the Savannah River in Jasper County.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced easement

017000

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

April 8, 1986

☒ Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Tony R. Ellis, Director

2. Subject: Right-of-Way Easement to Carolina Power and Light Company.

3. Summary Background Information:

Attached is an original proposed right-of-way easement from the State of South Carolina to Carolina Power & Light Company for the purpose of constructing and maintaining a 230 KV aerial transmission line across the Little Pee Dee River at a location approximately 0.6 miles upstream of South Carolina Highway #60 near Nichols to transmit electric power from Marion, South Carolina, to Whiteville, North Carolina, in Marion County, South Carolina.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Review and approve the proposed easement.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Execute the proposed easement.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Easement - Little Pee Dee River - Marion County

Easement has a map attached thereto.

This proposed easement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office and executed by Mr. E. S. Noell, Vice President, on behalf of Carolina Power and Light Company.

017001

(a)

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 5

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF MARION)

EASEMENT STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 26th day of March, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and Carolina Power & Light Company, as Grantee (hereinafter "COMPANY").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, COMPANY is a public utility authorized to conduct business within the State of South Carolina. COMPANY's mailing address is Post Office Box 1551, Raleigh, North Carolina 27602; and

WHEREAS, COMPANY proposes to construct and maintain a 230 KV aerial transmission line across the Little Pee Dee River at a location approximately 0.6 miles upstream of South Carolina Highway #60 near Nichols to transmit electric power from Marion, South Carolina, to Whiteville, North Carolina, in Marion County, South Carolina. The aerial transmission line and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a drawing entitled "RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR MARION-WHITEVILLE 230 KV LINE ACROSS PROPERTY OF STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA (LITTLE PEE DEE RIVER)", by M. W. McIntire, dated February, 1986, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and

017002

marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of said 230 KV transmission line over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

WHEREAS, COMPANY is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Marion County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto COMPANY, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Marion County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said 230 KV aerial transmission line crossing the Little Pee Dee River at a location approximately 0.6 mile upstream of South Carolina Highway #60 near Nichols, Marion County, South Carolina. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

A 100' wide (50' on each side of the centerline) utility easement BEGINNING at point D2a, as shown on the Drawing herein referred to and made a part of this description by reference, being located in an eastern property line of A. B. Buffkin, Jr., Estate, and on the western bank of the Little Pee Dee River, said point D2a also being located approximately 0.6 mile northwest of the S.C. Hwy. No. 60 bridge over said River, the location of said point D2a having S.C. Coordinates Y=454,377 and X=2,542,502; and runs thence North 76 Degrees 04 Minutes, 45 Seconds East 56 feet to point E2a, on said Drawing, being located on the eastern bank of said River and in the western property line of Ona Gaddy, et al., the location of said point E2a having S.C. Coordinates Y=454,391 and X=2,542,557.

The 230 KV aerial transmission line and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a drawing entitled "RIGHT OF WAY MAP FOR MARION-WHITEVILLE 230 KV LINE ACROSS PROPERTY OF STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA (LITTLE PEE DEE RIVER), by M. W. McIntire, dated February, 1986, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

COMPANY hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that COMPANY, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. COMPANY shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said 230 KV aerial transmission line and shall maintain such easement area and transmission line in good condition.

COMPANY further agrees and covenants that COMPANY shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

COMPANY WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if COMPANY quits and abandons all use of such 230 KV aerial transmission line, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 8 day of April, 1986.

WITNESSES:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Kathleen M. Hester
William A. McInnis

(signatures continue)

BY: Richard W. Riley
Governor Richard W. Riley

017005

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WITNESSES:

Polly P. Adams
V. D. McDonald

CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY

BY: ES Norrell ^{net}
Vice President
ATTEST: Robert W. Miller
Asst. Secretary

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth B. Woodruff

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written
Easement, and that he/~~she~~, along with Katherine M. Hepfer,
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 8th
day of April, 1986.
Dorinda K. Williams (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina
My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF Wake)

PERSONALLY appeared before me Polly P. Adams
and made oath that he/she saw the within named Carolina Power &
Light Company by E.S. Noell, its Vice President,
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written
Easement, and that he/she, along with V.D. McDonald,
witnessed the execution thereof.

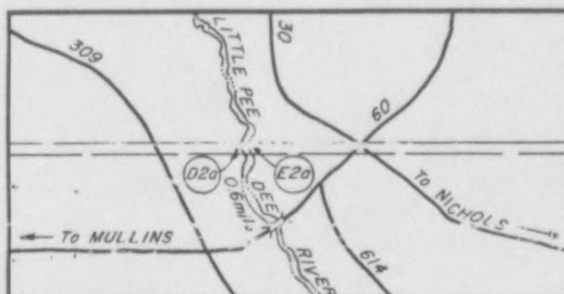
Polly P. Adams

SWORN to before me this 26th
day of March, 1986.
V.D. McDonald (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina
NORTH
My Commission Expires: 27 March 1990



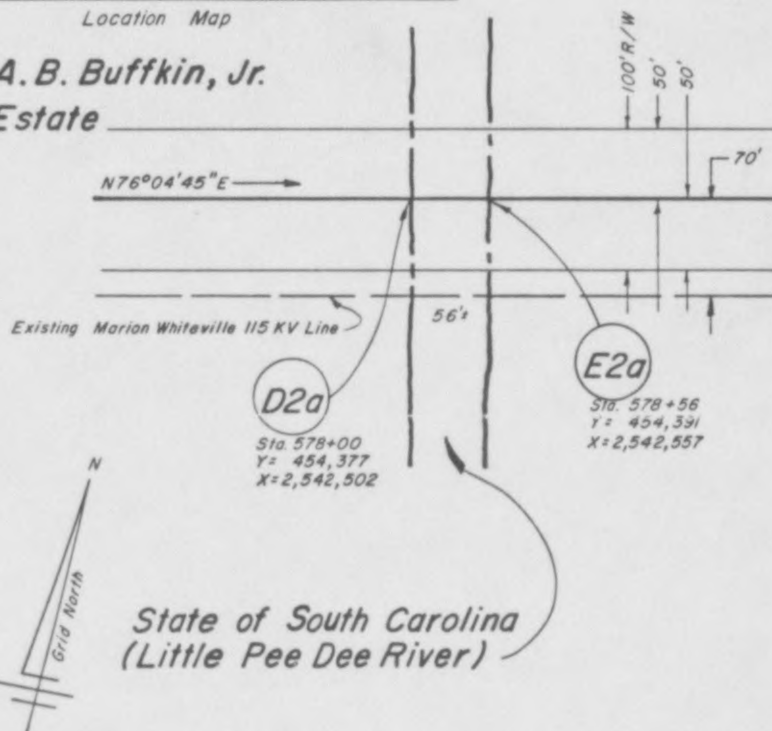
017007

Parcel No. 052A



Location Map

**A. B. Buffkin, Jr.
Estate**



**State of South Carolina
(Little Pee Dee River)**

Area in R/W
0.13 Acres

017008

LEGEND

- Survey Line
- Edge of Right of Way Strip
- Edge of Existing Right of Way Strip

NOTE

All Courses Shown Are Based On The
North Carolina Coordinate System
This is a Portion of Right of Way Strip Shown
On RW-D-6421 Sheet No 6

CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY
RALEIGH, N. C.

Right of Way Map For
Marion-Whiteville 230 KV Line Across
Property of STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
(LITTLE PEE DEE RIVER)

LOCATION Marion County, South Carolina
Scale 1" = 100' Date February, 1986

Drawn by EDS/lec Checked by MWM/KINTRE
Approved by VDA/D. D. Dwg. No. RW-A-7597

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

April 8, 1986

☒ Blue Agenda
☒ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Tony R. Ellis, Director

Tony R. Ellis

2. Subject: Right-of-Way Easement to MCI Telecommunications Corporation

3. Summary Background Information:

Attached is an original proposed right-of-way easement from the State of South Carolina to MCI Telecommunications Corporation for the purpose of installing, operating and maintaining a fiber optic telephone cable in a 4" corrugated conduit across the Savannah River in Jasper County, South Carolina. Beside the easement crossing is the amount of consideration paid by MCI. The total compensation paid is Nine and 18/100 (\$9.18) Dollars.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Review and approve the proposed easement.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Execute the proposed easement.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Easement - Savannah River - Jasper County

Easement has a plat attached thereto.

This proposed easement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office and executed by Mr. Steven F. Salley, Supervisor of Engineering, on behalf of MCI.

(b)

017009

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 5

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF JASPER)

EASEMENT STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 1986, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and MCI Telecommunications Corporation, as Grantee (hereinafter "MCI").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, MCI is a corporation which provides long distance telephone services. MCI's mailing address is 601 South 12th Street, 7th Floor North, Arlington, Virginia 22202, Attention Permitting; OSP Engineering; and

WHEREAS, MCI proposes to install, operate and maintain a fiber optic telephone cable in a 4" corrugated conduit across the Savannah River in Jasper County, South Carolina. The fiber optic cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP., SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING SAVANNAH RIVER IN JASPER COUNTY", by C. LaVerne Steadman, dated December 30, 1985, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-80 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of telephone cables over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

017010

WHEREAS, MCI is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Jasper County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto MCI, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Jasper County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of said fiber optic cable within a 4" corrugated conduit across the Savannah River in Jasper County. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

A 10' wide cable crossing easement located on the right of way of the Seaboard Coastline Railroad. The easement area is 40' east of the centerline of said railroad track and runs parallel with the centerline of the track a distance of 200' at a bearing of South 29 Degrees 00 Minutes 00 Seconds West and extends from the ordinary high water line on the north bank of the Savannah River into the River to the Georgia State line (Effingham County). The easement area involves 0.046 acre and is bounded on the north by property of Walter Baxter.

The fiber optic cable and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT FOR M.C.I. TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP., SHOWING TELECOMMUNICATIONS EASEMENT CROSSING SAVANNAH RIVER IN JASPER COUNTY," dated December 30, 1985, by C. LaVerne Steadman, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of

the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

MCI hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that MCI, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. MCI shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said fiber optic cable and shall maintain such easement area and fiber optic cable in good condition.

MCI further agrees and covenants that MCI shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

MCI WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the

STATE if MCI, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such fiber optic cable, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 8 day of April, 1986.

WITNESSES:

Laurel M. Deffen
William A. The Anns

Robert M. Shivers
Elizabeth Hubert

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BY: Richard W. Riley
Governor Richard W. Riley

MCI TELECOMMUNICATIONS
CORPORATION

BY: Steven T. Lally

TITLE: SUPERVISOR OF ENGINEERING

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth B. Woody

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PERSONALLY appeared before me William A. McInnis
and made oath that he/~~she~~ saw the within named State of South
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by Governor Richard W. Riley,
sign, seal, and as its act and deed deliver the within written
Easement, and that he/she, along with Katherine M. Hepfer,
witnessed the execution thereof.

William A. McInnis

SWORN to before me this 8th
day of April, 1986.
Anna K. Williams (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina
My Commission Expires: 5/3/89

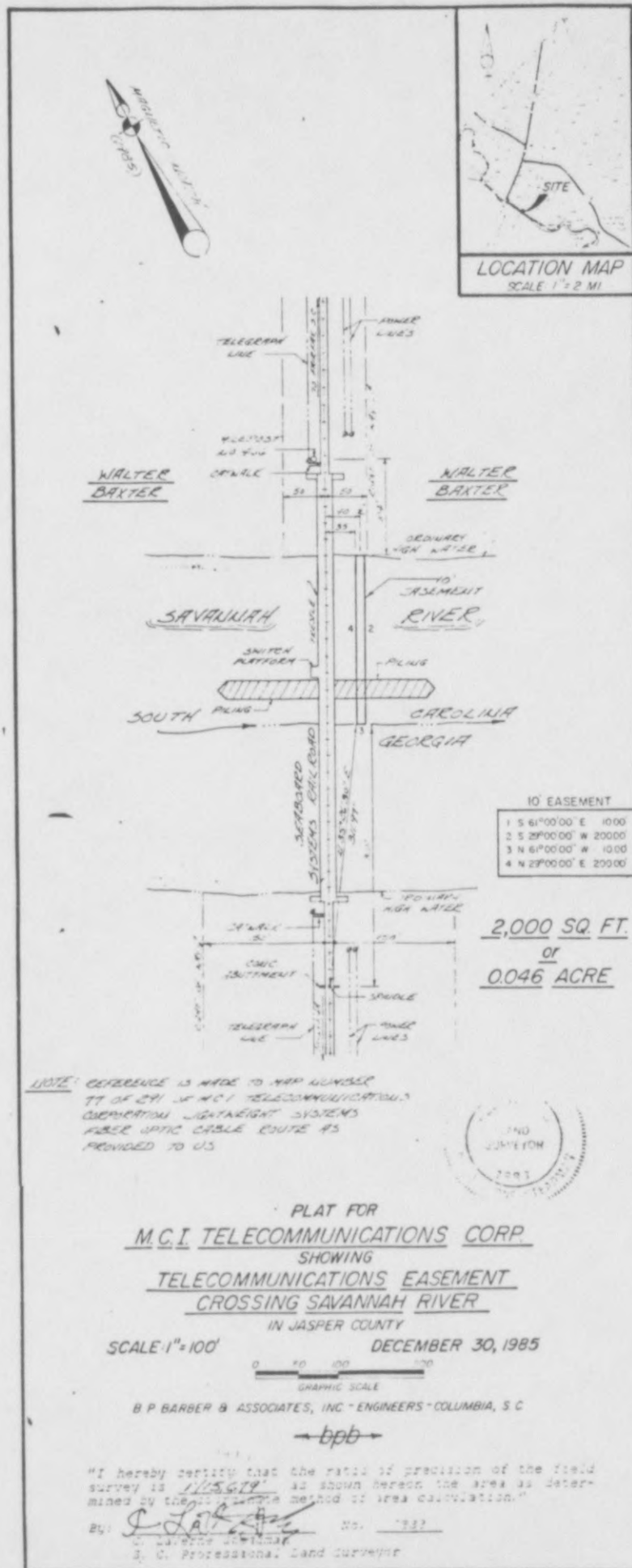
STATE OF VIRGINIA)
)
COUNTY OF ARLINGTON)

PERSONALLY appeared before me Roger N. Groves
and made oath that he/she saw the within named MCI Telecom-
munications Corporation by Steven F. Salley, its
Supervisor of Engineering, sign, seal, and as its act and deed
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with
Elizabeth A Seubert, witnessed the execution thereof.

Roger N. Groves

SWORN to before me this 21st
day of MARCH, 1986.
Michael S. Sharpton (L.S.)
Notary Public for Virginia
My Commission Expires: My Commission Expires March 22, 1987

017014



017015

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: The Citadel

SUBJECT: Fee Increase Notification

The Citadel, in accord with a proviso in Part I, Section 17 of the Appropriations Act, advises that college fees have been increased to be effective as of the start of the fall semester, 1986-87, as follows:

	<u>1985-86</u>	<u>1986-87</u>
Number of Cadets, estimated (same number in-State and out-of-State)	1,940	1,940
In-State college fee	\$1,345	\$1,455
Increase		\$110
Out-of-State college fee	\$3,038	\$3,330
Increase		\$292
Estimated revenue to be generated	\$4,251,510	\$4,641,450
Increase		\$389,940

The Citadel Board of Visitors indicates that it will review this revised fee schedule if the General Assembly is able to fully fund the CHE formula.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information notice of \$110 in-State and \$292 out-of-State college fee increase by The Citadel Board of Visitors.

ATTACHMENTS:

Grimsley March 25 letter to Putnam.

017016

THE CITADEL
THE MILITARY COLLEGE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
CHARLESTON, S. C. 29409

OFFICE OF
THE PRESIDENT

25 March 1986

RECEIVED
MAR 26 1986
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William T. Putnam, Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Putnam,

Reference is made to Section 17 of the State of South Carolina General Appropriation Act of 1985-86 which requires notification of college fee increases.

The Citadel Board of Visitors has approved an increase in college fees for academic year 1986-87. In compliance with the referenced section of the 1985-86 Appropriation Act, the following information is provided:

I. Full Time Cadets, Day Students, and Veteran Students Current Academic Year 1985-86 Data:

. Estimated number of cadets	1,940
. Equal number of in-state and out-of-state cadets	
. In-State cadet college fee	\$1,345
. Out-of-State cadet college fee	\$3,038
. Total estimated revenue to be generated	\$4,251,510

II. Full Time Cadets, Day Students, and Veteran Students Projected Academic Year 1986-87 Data:

. Estimated number of cadets	1,940
. Equal number of in-state and out-of-state cadets	
. In-State cadet college fee	\$1,455
. Out-of-State cadet college fee	\$3,330
. Total estimated revenue to be generated	\$4,641,450

III. Effective Date:

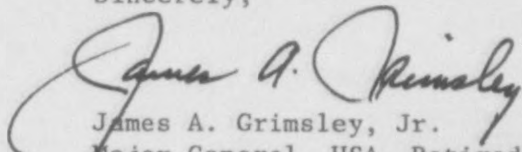
. All fee changes will be as of the start of the fall semester, 1986-87.



017017

For your information, The Citadel Board of Visitors indicated that, in its judgment, the fee increases noted above are both essential and prudent. However, the Board of Visitors also stated that it will review this revised fee schedule if the General Assembly is able to fully fund higher education's requirement as represented by the Commission on Higher Education formula.

Sincerely,


James A. Grimsley, Jr.
Major General, USA, Retired
President

jag/mp

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017018

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD BLUE AGENDA
MEETING OF April 8, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Division of Local Government

SUBJECT: Rural Improvement Funds Expenditures during February (Senate)

Projects included:	38
Total expenditure	
State grant funds:	\$315,300
Applications approved	
during current fiscal year:	161 involving \$1,714,676
Applications pending:	39 involving \$323,950
Grant fund balance available:	\$958,874

Marion County has returned in full the grant approved on October 21, 1985.
The \$2,500 from the Senate has been returned to the Senate account.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the Senate during February 1986 which includes 38 projects totalling \$315,300 in State grant funds and which indicates that 161 applications involving \$1,714,676 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 39 applications totalling \$323,950 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$958,874; and acknowledge the return of \$2,500 from Marion County to the Senate account.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments.

017019

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

April 8, 1986

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By: B&C BD--Local Government

(a) Agency:

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

M. S. Bullock

2. Subject: Rural Improvement fund expenditures by the Senate for the period February 1 through February 28

3. Summary Background Information:

The referenced report includes 38 projects involving a total expenditure of \$ 315,300 in Rural Improvement funds. This report shows that 161 applications involving \$ 1,714,676 (includes interim reduction) have been approved during the current fiscal year and that 39 applications totaling \$ 323,950 are pending. At this point there is a balance of \$ 958,874 available in grant funds.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

Attached report

017020

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986

Balance Available For Grants	958,874
Approved To Date	161 \$ 1,714,676
Disapproved To Date	
Pending	39 323,950

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Expenditures for the period February 1 through February 28 by the Senate

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
1. Town of Kingstree P.O. Box 207 Kingstree, SC 29556	1/5/86	25,000	----	125,000 ^a	2/3/86	12,500	Repair and renovation of a county building
2. Edgefield County P.O. Box 663 Edgefield, SC 29824	12/16/85	7,508	----	----	2/3/86	3,750	Construction of a communication tower and purchase of equipment
3. Town of North P.O. Box 322 North, SC 29112	11/4/85	7,000	----	----	2/3/86	6,000	Paving of a municipal parking area
4. McCormick County P.O. Box 426 McCormick, SC 29835	6/27/85	28,000	----	----	2/3/86	14,000	Establishment of a county communication system
5. Cherokee County 210 North Limestone Street Gaffney, SC 29340	11/19/85	2,500	----	5,500	2/3/86	1,250	Completion of the Buffalo Fire Station
6. Cherokee County 210 North Limestone Street Gaffney, SC 29340	11/19/86	3,000	----	16,500	2/3/86	1,500	Purchase of equipment for Grassy Pond, Cherokee Creek and Antioch volunteer fire departments

a Williamsburg County

017021

EXHIBIT
APR 8 1986 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

2

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
7. Town of Windsor P.O. Box 1 Windsor, SC 29856	10/11/85	2,873	----	----	2/6/86	1,250	Purchase of foam for extinguishing chemical fires
8. Spartanburg County P.O. Box 5666 Spartanburg, SC 29304	1/28/86	2,500	----	----	2/6/86	1,250	Repair and purchase of equipment for the Cross Anchor Fire Department
9. Anderson County P.O. Box 4046 Anderson, SC 29621	8/2/85	2,000	----	2,000	2/6/86	1,000	Purchase of communication equipment for the Williford Volunteer Fire Department
10. Cherokee County 210 North Limestone Street Gaffney, SC 29340	11/12/85	1,000	----	5,500	2/6/86	1,000	Purchase of equipment for the Macedonia Volunteer Fire Department
11. City of Darlington P.O. Box 94 Darlington, SC 29532	11/21/85	5,000	----	2,000	2/6/86	2,500	Improvements to Williamson Park
12. Sumter County Courthouse Sumter, SC 29150	1/30/86	15,000	----	----	2/6/86	7,500	Renovation of a historic building to become the Sumter Art Gallery
13. City of Pickens P.O. Box 217 Pickens, SC 29671	1/20/86	20,000	----	----	2/7/86	10,000	Construction of chlorination and flow monitoring facilities at Wolf Creek Lagoon

017022

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available for Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

3

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
14. City of Tega Cay 7000 Tega Cay Drive Tega Cay, SC 29715	11/19/85	25,000	----	----	2/7/86	11,000	Purchase and installation of fire hydrants
15. Darlington County P.O. Box 1532 Darlington, SC 29532	9/30/85	15,000	----	----	2/11/86	5,000	Renovation of the J.C. Daniel Auditorium
16. Darlington County P.O. Box 1532 Darlington, SC 29532	9/30/85	15,000	----	----	2/11/86	5,000	Renovation of the Darlington County Cultural Realism Complex
17. Town of Elko P.O. Box 143 Elko, SC 29826	2/10/86	25,000	----	----	2/12/86	12,500	Drilling of an additional well
18. Town of Smoaks P.O. Box 13 Smoaks, SC 29481	1/15/86	10,500	----	----	2/14/86	5,250	Renovation of a building for use as town hall
19. City of York P.O. Box 500 York, SC 29745	1/30/86	39,760	----	10,210	2/14/86	14,750	Installation of pipe to alleviate an erosion problem at a shopping center
20. Town of Eutawville P.O. Box 372 Eutawville, SC 29048	2/11/86	45,000	----	15,000	2/14/86	14,500	Secondary water supply as required by DHEC in order to lift tap moratorium

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017023

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available for Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

4

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
21. Town of Lockhart Old Chester Highway Lockhart, SC 29364	1/16/86	8,000	----	----	2/20/86	4,000	Improvements to Wooden Nickel Recreation Park
22. Town of Windsor P.O. Box 1 Windsor, SC 29856	9/9/85	3,500	----	1,000	2/20/86	1,500	Renovation of town hall
23. Dillon County P.O. Box 449 Dillon, SC 29536	2/19/86	2,500	----	----	2/20/86	2,500	Construction of an additional restroom at the Oak Grove Community Center
24. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29601	1/6/86	30,000	----	----	2/20/86	14,750	Study of needs and improvements for the future needs of the Blue Ridge Rural Water Company
25. Town of Pageland 126 North Pearl Street Pageland, SC 29150	1/16/86	50,000	----	118,000	2/11/86*	25,000	Construction of a 200,000 storage tank and construction of a new water plant as required by DHEC
26. York County P.O. Box 11706 York, SC 29731	11/12/85	2,500	----	----	2/20/86	1,100	Purchase of equipment for the Clover Rescue Squad

* Approved by B&C BD

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017024

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

5

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
27. Union County P.O. Drawer G Union, SC 29379	12/10/86	22,020	----	----	2/20/86	11,000	County communication system
28. Sumter County Courthouse Sumter, SC 29150	11/13/85	36,000	----	----	2/20/86	12,500	Shelter to house programs for domestic and sexual violence victims
29. Town of Coward P.O. Box 67 Coward, SC 29530	11/4/85	60,000	311,000 ^b	35,000 80,000 ^c	2/11/86*	30,000	Construction of a municipal water system
30. Sumter County Courthouse Sumter, SC 29150	2/17/86	29,880	----	----	2/21/86	14,750	Site preparation for a new industry (200 Jobs)
31. City of Abbeville Municipal Building Abbeville, SC 29620	11/7/85	16,000	----	----	2/21/86	7,000	Replacement of heating system at the Opera House
32. Town of Woodruff 231 East Hayne Street Woodruff, SC 29388	2/17/86	2,300	----	----	2/21/86	1,150	Purchase of police equipment
33. Town of Latta Railroad Avenue Latta, SC 29565	2/25/86	20,000	----	----	2/26/86	10,000	Drainage and water system improvements

* Approved by B&C BD
b CDBG
c DHEC

017025

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

6

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
34. Town of Bowman P.O. Box 37 Bowman, SC 29018	11/19/85	29,000	----	----	2/26/85	25,000	Extension of sewer lines
35. Horry County P.O. Box 1236 Conway, SC 29526	1/30/86	2,500	----	12,500	2/26/86	1,000	Purchase of an ambulance to service the Loris and upper Horry County areas
36. Town of Pinewood P.O. Box 236 Pinewood, SC 29125	2/13/86	13,000	----	13,000	2/28/86	6,500	Development of the Epperson Avenue Park
37. Oconee County County Mailroom Walhalla, SC 29691	2/27/86	9,800	----	----	2/28/86	9,800	Installation of 80 L.F. of sewer main to service Engelhard Industries
38. Town of Nichols P.O. Box 32 Nichols, SC 29581	2/27/86	12,500	----	----	2/28/86	6,250	Restoration of a town building in order to locate a new industry

d PRT

017026

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 7

State of South Carolina
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
Local Government Division
State Capitol
P.O. Box 11867
Columbia, S.C. 29201

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Michael S. Gullledge
Director
(803) 758-3606

ATTACHMENT

For April 8, 1986 B&C BD meeting

Marion County has returned in full Rural Improvement grant funds totaling \$2,500.00 that were approved on October 21, 1985. These funds have been restored to the Senate account.

017027

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF April 8, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Division of Local Government

SUBJECT: Rural Improvement Funds Expenditures during February (House)

Projects included:	37
Total expenditure	
State grant funds:	\$379,500
Applications approved	
during current fiscal year:	195 involving \$2,118,386
Applications pending:	42 involving \$318,950
Grant fund balance available:	\$562,664

Marion County has returned in full the grant approved on October 21, 1985.
The \$2,500 from the House has been returned to the House account.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Local Government report on rural improvement funds expended by the House of Representatives during February 1986 which includes 37 projects totalling \$379,500 in State grant funds and which indicates that 195 applications involving \$2,118,386 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 42 applications totalling \$318,950 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$562,664; and acknowledge the return of \$2,500 from Marion County to the House account.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments.

017028

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

April 8, 1986

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: B&C BD--Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

M. A. Bullock

2. Subject: Rural Improvement fund expenditures by the House for the period February 1 through February 28

3. Summary Background Information:

The referenced report includes 37 projects involving a total expenditure of \$ 379,500 in Rural Improvement funds. This report shows that 195 applications involving \$ 2,118,386 (includes interim reduction) have been approved during the current fiscal year and that 42 applications totaling \$ 318,950 are pending. At this point there is a balance of \$ 562,664 available in grant funds.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Attached report

017029

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986

Balance Available For Grants	562,664
Approved To Date	195 \$ 2,118,386
Disapproved To Date	
Pending	42 318,950

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Expenditures for the period February 1 through February 28 by the House

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
1. Town of Summerville 104 Civic Center Summerville, SC 29483	11/13/86	2,500	----	5,000	2/3/86	2,000	Furnishings and equipment for a police/fire substation in the Oakbrook area
2. Town of Kingstree P.O. Box 207 Kingstree, SC 29556	1/5/86	25,000	----	125,000	2/3/86	12,500	Repair and renovation of a county building
3. Edgefield County P.O. Box 663 Edgefield, SC 29824	12/16/85	7,508	----	----	2/3/86	3,750	Construction of a communication tower and purchase of equipment
4. McCormick County P.O. Box 426 McCormick, SC 29835	6/27/85	28,000	----	----	2/3/86	14,000	Establishment of a county communication system
5. Cherokee County 210 North Limestone Street Gaffney, SC 29340	11/19/85	2,500	----	5,500	2/3/86	1,250	Completion of the Buffalo Fire Station
6. Cherokee County 210 North Limestone Street Gaffney, SC 29340	11/19/86	3,000	----	16,500	2/3/86	1,500	Purchase of equipment for Grassy Pond, Cherokee Creek and Antioch volunteer fire departments

a Williamsburg County

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017030

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants		
Approved To Date		2
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
7. Town of Windsor P.O. Box 1 Windsor, SC 29856	10/11/85	2,872	----	----	2/6/86	1,250	Purchase of foam for extinguishing chemical fires
8. Spartanburg County P.O. Box 5666 Spartanburg, SC 29304	1/28/86	2,500	----	----	2/6/86	1,250	Repair and purchase of equipment for the Cross Anchor Fire Department
9. Anderson County P.O. Box 4046 Anderson, SC 29621	8/2/85	2,000	----	2,000	2/6/86	1,000	Purchase of communication equipment for the Williford Volunteer Fire Department
10. City of Darlington P.O. Box 94 Darlington, SC 29532	11/21/85	5,000	----	2,000	2/6/86	2,500	Improvements to Williamson Park
11. Sumter County Courthouse Sumter, SC 29150	1/30/86	15,000	----	----	2/6/86	7,500	Renovation of a historic building to become the Sumter Art Gallery
12. City of Pickens P.O. Box 217 Pickens, SC 29671	1/20/86	20,000	----	----	2/7/86	10,000	Construction of chlorination and flow monitoring facilities at Wolf Creek Lagoon
13. City of Tega Cay 7000 Tega Cay Drive Tega Cay, SC 29715	11/19/85	25,000	----	----	2/7/86	11,000	Purchase and installation of fire hydrants

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017031

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986

Balance Available For Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
14. Darlington County P.O. Box 1532 Darlington, SC 29532	9/30/85	15,000	----	----	2/11/86	5,000.	Renovation of the J.C. Daniel Auditorium
15. Darlington County P.O. Box 1532 Darlington, SC 29532	9/30/85	15,000	----	----	2/11/86	5,000	Renovation of the Darlington County Cultural Realism Complex
16. Town of Elko P.O. Box 143 Elko, SC 29826	2/10/86	25,000	----	----	2/12/86	12,500	Drilling of an additional well
17. Town of Smoaks P.O. Box 13 Smoaks, SC 29481	1/15/86	10,500	-----	----	2/14/86	5,250	Renovation of a building for use
18. City of York P.O. Box 500 York, SC 29745	1/30/86	39,760	----	10,210	2/14/86	14,750	Installation of pipe to alleviate an erosion problem at a shopping center
19. Town of Eutawville P.O. Box 372 Eutawville, SC 29048	2/11/86	45,000	----	15,000	2/14/86	14,500	Secondary water supply as required by DHEC in order to lift tap moratorium
20. Town of Lockhart Old Chester Highway Lockhart, SC 29364	1/16/86	8,000	----	----	2/20/86	4,000	Improvements to Wooden Nickel Recreation Park

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017032

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants	///	
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

4.

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
21. Town of Windsor P.O. Box 1 Windsor, SC 29856	9/9/85	3,500	----	1,000	2/20/86	1,500.	Renovation of town hall
22. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29601	1/6/86	30,000	----	----	2/20/86	14,750	Study of needs and improvements for the future needs of the Blue Ridge Rural Water Company
23. Town of Pageland 126 North Pearl Street Pageland, SC 29150	1/16/86	50,000	----	18,000	2/11/86*	25,000	Construction of a 200,000 storage tank and construction of a new water plant as required by DHEC
24. York County P.O. Box 11706 York, SC 29731	11/12/85	2,500	-----	----	2/20/86	1,100	Purchase of equipment for the Clover Rescue Squad
25. Union County P.O. Drawer G Union, SC 29379	12/10/86	22,020	----	----	2/20/86	11,000	County communication system
26. Sumter County Courthouse Sumter, SC 29150	11/13/85	36,000	----	----	2/20/86	12,500	Shelter to house programs for somestic and sexual violence victims
27. Town of Coward P.O. Box 67 Coward, SC 29530	11/4/85	60,000	311,000 ^b	35,000 80,000 ^c	2/11/86*	30,000	Construction of a municipal water system

- * Approved by B&C BD
b CDRG
c DHEC

017033

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants	5
Approved To Date	
Disapproved To Date	
Pending	

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
28. Sumter County Courthouse Sumter, SC 29150	2/17/86	29,880	----	----	2/21/86	14,750	Site preparation for a new industry (200 jobs)
29. City of Abbeville Municipal Building Abbeville, SC 29620	11/7/85	16,000	----	----	2/21/86	7,000	Replacement of heating system at the Opera House
30. Town of Woodruff 231 East Hayne Street Woodruff, SC 29388	2/17/86	2,300	----	----	2/21/86	1,150	Purchase of police equipment
31. Town of Latta Railroad Avenue Latta, SC 29565	2/25/86	20,000	----	----	2/26/86	10,000	Drainage and water system improvements
32. Town of Ridge Spring P.O. Box 444 Ridge Spring, SC 29129	12/18/86	2,500	----	----	2/26/86	2,500	Purchase of supplies and equipment for the fire department
33. Aiken County 828 Richland Avenue West Aiken, SC 29801	2/12/86	30,000	----	----	2/26/86	29,000	Renovation of a county building to make it accessible to the handicapped
34. Horry County P.O. Box 1236 Conway, SC 29526	1/30/86	2,500	----	12,500	2/26/86	1,000	Purchase of an ambulance to service the Loris and upper Horry County areas

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017034

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

RURAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

REPORT OF April 8, 1986 Cont'd

Balance Available For Grants		
Approved To Date		
Disapproved To Date		
Pending		

(Above Figures Include Items In This Report)

6

Name & Address of Applicant	Date Of Application	State Funds Requested	Other Funds		Date Approved Or Disapproved	Amount Approved	Brief Description of Project
			Federal	Local			
35. Town of Pinewood P.O. Box 236 Pinewood, SC 29125	2/13/86	13,000	----	13,000 ^d	2/28/86	6,500.	Development of the Epperson Avenue Park
36. Town of Nichols P.O. Box 32 Nichols, SC 29581	2/27/86	12,500	----	----	2/28/86	6,250	Restoration of a town building in order to locate a new industry
37. City of Lancaster P.O. Box 1130 Lancaster, SC 29720	2/18/86	75,000	----	150,000	2/27/86 [*]	75,000	Installation of water and sewer lines to serve a new industry (200 jobs).

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017035



EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
Local Government Division
State Capitol
P.O. Box 11867
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Michael S. Gullledge
Director
(803) 758-3606

ATTACHMENT

For April 8, 1986 B&C BD meeting

Marion County has returned in full Rural Improvement grant funds totaling \$2,500 that were approved on October 21, 1985. These funds have been restored to the House account.

017036

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF April 8, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Statutory Report

The Budget Division is required by law during the appropriations process to submit several statutory reports to the next committee then considering the appropriations bill.

Attached is the report submitted to the Senate Finance Committee on the 1986-87 House appropriations bill.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Budget Division statutory report to the Senate Finance Committee on the status of the 1986-87 House appropriations bill.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report

017037

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 9

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

86-56

Meeting Scheduled for: April 8, 1986

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Barm Holmes Jr

2. Subject:

State Budget Division Statutory Report

3. Summary Background Information:

At each step in the Appropriation Process, the State Budget Division is required, by law, to submit several statutory reports to the next committee then considering the Bill. Attached is the required report submitted to the General Assembly on the House 1986-87 Appropriation Bill.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information Only.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information Only.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Statutory Report on the House 1986-87 Appropriation Bill

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

017038

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
REPORT TO THE
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ON THE
1986 - 87
HOUSE APPROPRIATION BILL

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Prepared
March 26, 1986

017039

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Table of Contents

	<u>PAGE</u>
1. Authorized FTE Position Report	
State Employees Limitation Certification	1
State Employee Annual Allowable Growth	2
Schedule Description	3
FTE Position Base By Committee	4
Cumulative New FTE Positions	8
Explanation and Justification For All New FTE	9
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by Previous Committee	19
New FTE Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	20
Interim New Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	21
New FTE Position Cost Report	22
2. Appropriation Summary By Agency	23
3. Major Expenditures Report	31
4. Personal Service Summary Report	32
5. Total Appropriation By Committee	33
6. Analysis of Part III - Supplemental Appropriation	34

017040

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
1986-87
COMPUTATION OF ANNUAL LIMITATION ON
THE NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1980-81 State Population	3,191,996	
	=====	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE)	38,183.69	
	=====	
1980-81 Ratio of State Employees (FTE) to Total State Population	38,183.69	
	-----	1.1962 %
	3,191,996	
1986-87 State Population Estimate	3,394,000	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE) Ratio to Total State Population	X 0.011962	

1986-87 State Employees (FTE) Limitation	40,599.03	
	=====	
1986-87 Budget & Control Board Recommendation State Funded Employees (FTE)	38,383.46	
	=====	
1986-87 Ways & Means Com Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	38,539.90	
	=====	
1986-87 House Appropriation Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	38,529.60	
	=====	

In compliance with Section 11-11-420 of the 1981 Cumulative Supplement to the 1976 Code, I certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

A Baron Holmes IV

A. Baron Holmes IV., Ph.D.

Special Assistant for Budgets

March 26, 1986

017041

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

1986 - 87 State Employees (FTE) Limit	40,599.03
1985 - 86 Certified (FTE) Position Base	<u>37,719.42</u>
1986 - 87 (FTE) Growth Allowable	<u><u>2,879.61</u></u>

017042

Prepared
March 26, 1986

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 758-3106

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

FROM: Curtis Holt *C. Holt*
SUBJECT: Authorized FTE Positions Analysis Report
DATE: March 26, 1986

The following is a brief description of each schedule included in the above referenced report:

Schedule I - This report reflects the bottom line net change in FTE positions by committee. It gives a complete summarized picture of the statewide authorized FTE positions beginning with the appropriated headcount as contained in the previous Appropriation Act.

Schedule IA - Is a report reflecting the new FTE positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting during the interim and have been included in the 1985-86 FTE position Base.

Schedule IB - This report reflects all existing FTE positions added, deleted, transferred and/or restored by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting to the 1985-86 authorized FTE position base.

Schedule II and its Attachment - Is a cumulative report reflecting the net new FTE positions added by each committee in the appropriation process. If a subsequent committee deletes any FTE positions added by a previous committee, the entries will be identified by (0.00). The bottom line of the last two columns should always give the cumulative new FTE positions added to the Appropriation Bill. The Explanation and Justification for action by each committee is attached.

Schedule III - This report reflects the action of the previous committee considering the bill on the agencies' authorized FTE position base and deals only with established FTE positions.

Schedule IV - Is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added by the previous committee considering the bill.

Schedule V - Is a report reflecting the new FTE positions added during the appropriation process by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing and Budgeting. These positions have been included in the current appropriation bill being considered.

Schedule VI - Is a report reflecting new FTE positions and costs for such positions as added by each committee.

017043

SCHEDULE I

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1986-87
FTE POSITION BASE

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
FTE positions Authorized in the 1985-86 Appropriation Act	63,560.71	37,460.49	8,503.93	17,596.29

1985-86 Adjustments				

Schedule IA - New FTE positions added by the Joint Committee and the B & C Board	65.00	20.00	45.00	0.00
Schedule IB - Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B & C Board	(11.00)	243.93	(193.05)	(61.88)
Total Adjustment	54.00	263.93	(148.05)	(61.88)

1985-86 Adjusted FTE Position Base 12/15/85	63,614.71	37,724.42	8,355.88	17,534.41

B & C Board Adjustments				

New FTE positions Recommended by the B & C Board	732.60	668.60	0.00	64.00
Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B & C Board	(1.56)	(9.56)	(30.08)	38.08
Total Adjustment	731.04	659.04	(30.08)	102.08

The 1986-87 FTE Position Base as Recommended by the B & C Board	64,345.75	38,383.46	8,325.80	17,636.49

Ways & Means Committee Adjustments				

Schedule III - Existing FTE Positions added or deleted by the Ways & Means Committee	(14.00)	(11.33)	(3.67)	1.00
Schedule IV - New FTE Positions adjustments by the Ways & Means Committee	103.40	78.40	24.00	1.00
Schedule V - New FTE Positions				

017044

SCHEDULE I

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1986-87
FTE POSITION BASE

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	276.21	89.37	7.84	179.00
Total Adjustment	365.61	156.44	28.17	181.00
The 1986-87 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by Ways & Means Com	64,711.36	38,539.90	8,353.97	17,817.49
House Adjustments				
Schedule III - Existing FTE Positions added or deleted by The House of Representatives	(3.00)	(3.00)		
Schedule IV - New FTE Positions adjustments by the House	18.70	(8.30)	0.00	27.00
Schedule V - New FTE Positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Adjustment	15.70	(11.30)	0.00	27.00
The 1986-87 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by the House	64,727.06	38,528.60	8,353.97	17,844.49

Prepared
March 26, 1986

017045

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION
AS RECOMMENDED
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND
THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON
PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING
FOR 1985-86

SCHEDULE IA

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
7	Secretary of State	1.00	1.00		
13	Adjutant General	1.00	0.00	1.00	
13	Adjutant General	3.00	0.00	3.00	
33	Vocational Rehabilitation	41.00	0.00	41.00	
47	Foster Care Review Board	14.00	14.00		

	Total New FTE Positions Added By the Jt Leg Committee And the B & C Board	60.00	15.00	45.00	

3C	Leg Dept-Special Services Both Houses *	2.00	2.00		
3K30	Jt Leg-Election Law Study Committee *	3.00	3.00		

	Total New FTE Position Added to the 1985-86 Base	65.00	20.00	45.00	
=====					

* NOTE: All Legislative FTE Positions are exempted from
the approval process by Section 152 of the 1985-86
Appropriation Act.

Prepared
December 15, 1985

017046

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITION ADDED OR DELETED BY
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE
ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING
TO THE 1985-86 AUTHORIZED BASE

SCHEDULE IB

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
4	Judicial Department	(1.00)	(1.00)		
5B	Governor's Office-SLED	1.00	1.00		
5B	Governor's Office-SLED	0.00	3.00	0.00	(3.00)
5D	Governor's Off-Mans & Grounds	(2.00)	(2.00)		
13	Adjutant General's Office	0.00	0.00	(0.25)	0.25
16A	BCB-Executive Director	(1.00)	(2.00)	0.00	1.00
16B	BCB-Budget Division	1.00	1.00		
16C	BCB-Research & Stata	2.00	2.00		
16D	BCB-IRM	(2.00)	0.00	0.00	(2.00)
16E	BCB-General Services	(1.00)	1.00	(1.00)	(1.00)
16F	BCB-Fire Marshal	(1.00)	0.00	(1.00)	
16G	BCB-Motor Vehicle Mgt	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00
16H	BCB-Human Resource Mgt	(45.00)	(3.00)	0.00	(42.00)
16K	BCB-Retirement	45.00	0.00	0.00	45.00
18	Clemson University (E&G)	0.00	0.00	(12.00)	12.00
21	College of Charleston	(48.25)	0.00	0.00	(48.25)
21	College of Charleston	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50
25	University of South Carolina	4.74	4.74		
27	Medical University	48.25	0.00	0.00	48.25
27	Medical University	(0.50)	0.00	0.00	(0.50)
41	DHEC	0.00	0.00	12.00	(12.00)
41	DHEC	0.00	0.00	10.00	(10.00)
41	DHEC	0.00	15.00	0.00	(15.00)
41	DHEC	0.00	0.00	35.00	(35.00)
42	Mental Health	(4.74)	(4.74)		
45	Dept of Social Services	0.00	224.00	(224.00)	
57	Youth Services	0.00	0.13	3.00	(3.13)
65	Clemson PSA	(11.00)	0.00	(11.00)	
66	Parks, Rec & Tourism	2.00	2.00		
67	Wildlife & Marine Resources	0.00	0.00	(1.00)	1.00
85	Dept of Labor	0.00	2.80	(2.80)	
99	Dentistry Board	(2.00)	(2.00)		
104	Medical Board	2.00	2.00		
Total		(11.00)	243.93	(193.05)	(61.88)

017047

SCHEDULE II

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS
REFLECTED IN THE 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL
BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
3B	House of Representatives			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
3K	EIA Select Committee			1.00	0.00			1.00	0.00
3K	Liaison Comm Small Business			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
3K34	Science & Technology Comm					1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
7	Secretary of State	1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
7	Secretary of State	2.00	2.00	(2.00)	(2.00)			0.00	0.00
13	Adjutant General	1.00	0.00					1.00	0.00
13	Adjutant General	3.00	0.00					3.00	0.00
15	Election Commission	1.00	1.00	(1.00)	(1.00)			0.00	0.00
16C	BCB-Research & Stats	2.00	0.00					2.00	0.00
16D	BCB-IRM	12.00	0.00					12.00	0.00
16E	BCB-General Services	12.00	0.00					12.00	0.00
16K	BCB-Retirement	3.00	0.00			1.00	0.00	4.00	0.00
19	The Citadel			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
25	University of S. C.			30.00	6.00			30.00	6.00
27A	Medical University			32.00	25.00			32.00	25.00
27B	Medical University-Hospital			43.00	0.00			43.00	0.00
29	Tech & Comp Ed			50.00	50.00			50.00	50.00
30	Education Dept	5.00	0.00					5.00	0.00
31	ETV			6.00	0.00			6.00	0.00
33	Vocational Rehabilitation	41.00	0.00					41.00	0.00
37	State Library			2.00	2.00			2.00	2.00
39	Museum Commission	7.00	3.00	(3.00)	(3.00)			4.00	0.00
40	HHSFC			12.00	5.16			12.00	5.16
41	DHEC	32.00	32.00	(10.00)	(10.00)	(11.80)	(15.80)	10.20	6.20
42	Mental Health	21.00	0.00					21.00	0.00
46	John De La Howe			8.00	8.00	5.00	5.00	13.00	13.00
47	Foster Care Review Bd	14.00	14.00					14.00	14.00
55	Corrections Dept	592.00	587.00	11.00	11.00			603.00	598.00
56	Parole & Community Corr	20.00	20.00					20.00	20.00
58	Law Enforcement Trng Cncl					22.00	0.00	22.00	0.00
60	Water Resources			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
61	Land Resources			1.00	0.00			1.00	0.00
65	Clemson - PSA					1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
66	Migratory Waterfowl Comm	0.50	0.50	(0.50)	(0.50)			0.00	0.00
67	Wildlife	1.00	1.00	(1.00)	(1.00)			0.00	0.00
70	Parks, Recreation & Tourism			71.00	71.00			71.00	71.00
78	Industrial Commission			1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
81	Insurance Department			2.00	2.00			2.00	2.00
85	Dept of Labor	22.00	22.00					22.00	22.00
91	Architectural Board			0.21	0.21			0.21	0.21
102	Foresters Registration Bd	0.10	0.10	(0.10)	(0.10)			0.00	0.00
126	Highway Department			123.00	0.00			123.00	0.00
	Total	792.60	683.60	379.61	167.77	18.70	(8.30)	1,190.91	843.07

NOTE: this is a summary report of all new positions including those new positions added during the interim by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting and have been included in the Appropriation Bill for Legislative approval.

Prepared
March 26, 1986

STATE BUDGET DIVISION'S
EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION
FOR ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS
AS CONTAINED IN THE
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
1986-87
APPROPRIATION BILL

SECTION 3B - HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (A05)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - One (1.00) Assistant General Clerk to be added to House Bookkeeping due to increase in accounting duties. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 3K31 - JOINT EIA SELECT COMMITTEE (A82)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - One (1.00) Secretary to assist the committee for any clerical duties. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 3K32 - JOINT LIAISON COMMITTEE ON SMALL BUSINESS (A83)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - One (1.00) Secretary to assist the committee for clerical duties. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 3K34 - JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - One (1.00) Secretary to staff new Joint Committee. (HOUSE)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00 --

SECTION 7 - SECRETARY OF STATE (E08)

Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Three (3.00) Data Coordinator I positions for data entry of records into new computer system (Uniform Commercial Code Program). (BCB)

Deleted Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Data Coordinators for the Uniform Commercial Code Program. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 13 - ADJUTANT GENERAL (E24)

Four (4.00) Federally Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Project Developer, One (1.00) Custodial Worker III, One (1.00) Master Craftsman and One (1.00) Trades Craftsman. These positions needed to staff the Training Sites Program. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 FEDERAL 4.00

SECTION 15 - ELECTION COMMISSION (E28)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - One (1.00) Accounting Technician II Position in Administration Program. (BCB)

Deleted One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Accounting Technician. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 STATE 0.00

SECTION 16C - RESEARCH & STATISTICAL SERVICES (F08)

Two (2.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to perform the collection and analysis of data on hospital utilization, demographic and economic characteristics of the medically indigent population under the Medically Indigent Assistance Act of 1985. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 16D - INFORMATION RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (F10)

Twelve (12.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - these additional positions are required due to the expansion of services to the Tax Commission, DSS and the Department of Corrections. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 12.00 OTHER 12.00 --

SECTION 16E - GENERAL SERVICES (F12)

Seven (7.00) Other Funded FTE Positions for maintenance; mechanical and electrical personnel for the new Mt. Vernon Mill and Robert Mills Building. Three (3.00) Other Funded FTE Positions for additional workload requirements in renovation and interior design. One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position for increase in Tort Liability claims that require an additional clerical position. One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position for a Staff Development and Training Specialist in the Materials Management Program due to the rapid growth in program offerings. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 12.00 OTHER 12.00

017050

SECTION 16K - RETIREMENT DIVISION (F29)

Three (3.00) Other Funded FTE Positions as a result of this program being transferred from Human Resource Management a need exists for an Auditor I to provide internal audit service; a Programmer III to develop new programs for Data Processing and an Administrative Specialist to provide mail clerk service. (BCB)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position Accounting Technician I for increased workload in the Accounting Department. (HOUSE)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 OTHER 4.00

SECTION 19 - THE CITADEL (H09)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - A Minority Recruitment Specialist originally funded with federal Desegregation funds. Although federal funds are no longer available, the position is being retained by the Citadel. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 25 - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (H27)

Six (6.00) State Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Project Developer, Four (4.00) Community Consultants, and One (1.00) Administrative Specialist needed in conjunction with the Children's Study Committee start up of the Guardian Ad Litem program. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

Twenty-Four (24.00) Federal Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Director, One (1.00) Assistant Director, One (1.00) Administrative Specialist B, Thirteen (13.00) Area Coordinators and Eight (8.00) Secretary I's for the Guardian Ad Litem program. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 30.00 STATE 6.00 FEDERAL 24.00

SECTION 27A - MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S.C. (H51)

Thirty-Two (32.00) State & Other Funded FTE Positions: (25.00) State & (7.00) Other - Twenty-Five (25.00) State Funded Professors and Seven (7.00) Other Funded Assistant Professors. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 32.00 STATE 25.00 OTHER 7.00

017051

SECTION 16K - RETIREMENT DIVISION (F29)

Three (3.00) Other Funded FTE Positions as a result of this program being transferred from Human Resource Management a need exists for an Auditor I to provide internal audit service; a Programmer III to develop new programs for Data Processing and an Administrative Specialist to provide mail clerk service. (BCB)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position Accounting Technician I for increased workload in the Accounting Department. (HOUSE)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 OTHER 4.00

SECTION 19 - THE CITADEL (H09)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - A Minority Recruitment Specialist originally funded with federal Desegregation funds. Although federal funds are no longer available, the position is being retained by the Citadel. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 25 - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (H27)

Six (6.00) State Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Project Developer, Four (4.00) Community Consultants, and One (1.00) Administrative Specialist needed in conjunction with the Children's Study Committee start up of the Guardian Ad Litem program. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

Twenty-Four (24.00) Federal Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Director, One (1.00) Assistant Director, One (1.00) Administrative Specialist B, Thirteen (13.00) Area Coordinators and Eight (8.00) Secretary I's for the Guardian Ad Litem program. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 30.00 STATE 6.00 FEDERAL 24.00

SECTION 27A - MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S.C. (H51)

Thirty-Two (32.00) State & Other Funded FTE Positions: (25.00) State & (7.00) Other - Twenty-Five (25.00) State Funded Professors and Seven (7.00) Other Funded Assistant Professors. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 32.00 STATE 25.00 OTHER 7.00

SECTION 27B - MEDICAL UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL (H52)

Forty-Three (43.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - Seven (7.00) Administrative Specialist A's, Six (6.00) Custodial Worker II's and Twenty-five (25.00) Nurses. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 43.00 OTHER 43.00

SECTION 29 - STATE BD FOR TECH & COMP EDUCATION (H59)

Fifty (50.00) State Funded FTE Positions - The funds for these positions in the Instructional program were added in the 1985-86 Appropriation Act. However, the positions were left out. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 50.00 STATE 50.00

SECTION 30 - DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (H63)

Five (5.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - For the Education Improvement Act - (2.50) Education Program Specialist in Teaching Profession; (1.00) Sr Budget Analyst and (1.00) Accounting Technician in Division of Audits; (0.50) Education Program Specialist II in Quality Control & Production. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 OTHER 5.00

SECTION 31 - EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION (H67)

Six (6.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - For the Sumter and Spartanburg Production Centers and are funded by P.B.C. grants. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 OTHER 6.00

SECTION 33 - VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (H73)

Fort-one (41.00) Federally Funded FTE Positions for the Disability Determination Division. Nine (9.00) Administration Specialists A; Three (3.00) Administrative Specialists B; Sixteen (16.00) Disability Examiner I; seven (7.00) Disability Determination Section Supervisors; and six (6.00) Physician II, to provide for the legislative required program expansion. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 41.00 FEDERAL 41.00

SECTION 37 - STATE LIBRARY (H87)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Positions located in Reader Services program to provided expanded service hours to users. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 39 - MUSEUM COMMISSION (H95)

Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Three (3.00) Assistant Curator positions in Collection and Exhibition program. Four (4.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Staff Assistant; (1.00) Exhibit Editor; (1.00) Exhibit Preparator and (1.00) Carpenter in Administration and Planning Program. (BCB)

Deleted Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Assistant Curators for the Collections and Exhibits program. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 0.00 OTHER 4.00

SECTION 40 - HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION (J02)

Twelve (12.00) State & Federal Funded FTE Positions: (5.16) State & (6.84) Federal - Two Point Eighty-Three (2.83) State FTE's & Four Point Seventeen (4.17) Federal FTE's for the accounts receivable function of the Medicaid Program and Two Point Thirty-Three (2.33) State FTE's & Two Point Sixty-Seven (2.67) Federal FTE's for administering the High Risk Channeling Program in the Medicaid Program. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 12.00 STATE 5.16 FEDERAL 6.84

SECTION 41 - DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL (J04)

Thirty-Two (32.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Ten (10.00) for the Resource Mothers Pilot Project; six (6.00) for Certified Nurse Midwives; five (5.00) for Pediatrics Nurse Practitioners; nine (9.00) in Family Planning to provide more counseling and services to teenage population, and two (2.00) for the new Health Hazard Unit that provides for toxicologist and a public health physician. (BCB)

Delete Ten (10.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Four Point Eighty (4.80) FTE's in Family Planning and Five Point Twenty (5.20) in Maternal and Child Health programs to reduce new initiatives within these program areas. (WMC)

Delete (15.80) New State Funded FTEs deleted from Maternal and Child Health Program to restore case service funds closer to FY 1985-86 levels. (HOUSE)

Four (4.00) Other Funded FTEs added for monitoring compliance to the Regional Nuclear Waste Compact Requirements. (HOUSE)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 10.20 STATE 6.20 OTHER 4.00

SECTION 42 - DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH (J12)

Twenty-one (21.00) Other Funded FTE Positions for completion of statewide expansion of EIA component of the Continuum of Care. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 21.00 OTHER 21.00

SECTION 46 - JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL (L12)

Eight (8.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Youth Counselor positions needed to work with emotionally disturbed youths and Child Care program. Custodial supervision on weekends & holidays is urgently needed. (WMC)

Five (5.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Youth Counselor and support (cook) positions to staff new Wilderness Camp Program for emotionally disturbed youth. (HOUSE)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 13.00 STATE 13.00

SECTION 47 - CHILDREN'S FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARD (L16)

Fourteen (14.00) State Funded FTE Positions - to fully restore entire staff of this agency to Part I of the Appropriation Bill for 1986-87 (Funded in Supplemental (Part III) of 1985-86 Act. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 14.00 STATE 14.00

SECTION 55 - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (N04)

(587.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (17.00) Classification caseworkers (88.00) Correctional officers for separation of violent and non-violent inmates; (90.00) Correctional officers for sight and/or sound requirements; (117.00) positions for Medical and Mental Health care requirements; (53.00) administrative and support positions; (222.00) positions for new or expanded facilities; McCormick, Catawba Work Release Center and Women's Correctional Center; (5.00) Other Funded positions for prison industries. (BCB)

Eleven (11.00) State Funded FTE Positions - New personnel for continued training of Correction's employees to comply with Nelson requirements. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 603.00 STATE 598.00 OTHER 5.00

SECTION 56 - PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS (N08)

Twenty (20.00) State Funded FTE Positions - To perform presentencing investigation. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 20.00 STATE 20.00

SECTION 58 - LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL (N20)

Twenty-two (22.00) Other Funded FTE Positions are required due to increase in training requirements and planned expansion of facilities.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 22.00 OTHER 22.00

SECTION 60 - WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION (P04)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Attorney II to alleviate the legal workload. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 61 - STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION (P08)

One (1.00) Federal Funded FTE Position - A State Soil Scientist. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 FEDERAL 1.00

SECTION 65 - CLEMSON - PSA (P20)

One and one-half (1.50) State Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) FTE Positions - Entomologist III and one-half (0.50) FTE position - Program Information Coordinator. (HOUSE)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.50 STATE 1.50

SECTION 66 - MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION (P22)

~~One-Half (0.50) State Funded FTE Position - Secretary/Clerk. (BCB)~~

Delete One-Half (0.50) State Funded FTE Position - Secretary/Clerk. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 STATE 0.00

017056

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION 67 - WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT (P24)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Attorney. (BCB)

Delete One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Attorney. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 STATE 0.00

SECTION 70 - DEPT OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM (P28)

Seventy-One (71.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Park Ranger I's to alleviate the overtime problem. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 71.00 STATE 71.00

SECTION 78 - INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION (R08)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - A Programmer Analyst for the Management Information System section. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 81 - INSURANCE DEPARTMENT (R20)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Market Conduct Examiners to make examinations or audits in the field to determine unfair market conduct practices or problems in the Insurance Industry. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 85 - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (R36)

Twenty-two (22.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Director of License; (1.00) Chief Inspector; (1.00) Finance Analyst; (3.00) Compliance Officer Supervisors; (12.00) Elevator Safety Compliance Inspectors, and (4.00) Administrative Support Specialists. (BCB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 22.00 STATE 22.00

SECTION 91 - ARCHITECTURAL BOARD (R68)

Point Twenty-One (0.21) State Funded FTE Position - Needed due to additional hours required for micro-computer system. (WMC) (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.21 STATE 0.21

017057

SECTION 102 - BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORESTERS (R96)

Point Ten (0.10) State Funded FTE Position - Needed due to increased registrants, renewals, complaints and continued office growth requirements. (BCB)

Delete Point Ten (0.10) State Funded FTE Position. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 STATE 0.00

SECTION 126 - DEPT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (X50)

One Hundred Twenty-Three (123.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - Twenty-four (24.00) FTE's in Highway Engineering Program; Fifty-One (51.00) FTE's for Highway Maintenance; Twenty-Three (23.00) FTE's for Motor Vehicle Division; and Twenty-Five (25.00) FTE's for the Law Enforcement Division. (Recommended by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service Financing & Budgeting and the Budget & Control Board.)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 123.00 OTHER 123.00

CUMULATIVE TOTALS:

TOTAL 1,190.91 STATE 843.07 FEDERAL 76.84 OTHER 271.00

SCHEDULE III

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS
ADDED OR DELETED BY THE
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
TO THE 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
3K12	JT. LEG. COM. INS LAWS & AUTO LIAB	(3.00)	(3.00)		
	TOTAL	(3.00)	(3.00)	0.00	0.00

017059

SCHEDULE IV

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS
BY THE
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
TO THE 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
3K34	JT. LEG. COMM. ON SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY	1.00	1.00		
16K	B & C-RETIREMENT DIVISION	1.00			1.00
41	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	(11.80)	(15.80)		4.00
46	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	5.00	5.00		
58	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL	22.00			22.00
65	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES	1.50	1.50		
	TOTAL	18.70	(8.30)	0.00	27.00

017060

SCHEDULE V

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF INTERIM NEW POSITION ADJUSTMENTS
BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON
PERSONAL SERVICE FINANCING AND BUDGETING
AND THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
TO THE 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
-----------	--------	---------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------

NONE

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017061

SCHEDULE VI

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
1986-87
NEW POSITION COST REPORT
BY COMMITTEE

	B & C BOARD		WAYS & MEANS		HOUSE	
	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
DOLLARS	\$10,230,778	\$8,410,592	\$2,133,524	\$1,649,256	\$285,458	(\$128,458)
FTE'S	792.60	683.60	379.61	167.77	18.70	(8.30)

CUMULATIVE	
TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
\$12,649,760	\$9,931,390
1190.91	843.07

Prepared
March 26, 1986

EXHIBIT
APR 8 1986 NO. 9
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PRGM = ANC03OCR
TIME = 11:57:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/26/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
A01	LEG. DEPT-THE SENATE	5,932,361 (175.00)	5,932,361 (175.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A05	LEG. DEPT-HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	8,229,204 (360.00)	8,229,204 (360.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A10	LEG. DEPT-SPECIAL SERVICES FOR BOTH HOUSES	398,867 (22.00)	398,867 (22.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A15	LEG. DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS & LEG COUNCIL	1,766,016 (43.00)	1,766,016 (43.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A17	LEG. DEPT-LEG PRINTING & INF. TECH. RES.	2,803,422 (16.00)	2,803,422 (16.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A20	LEG. DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	928,975 (24.00)	928,975 (24.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A25	LEG. DEPT-LEG INFORMATION SYSTEMS	919,229 (17.00)	919,229 (17.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A27	STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSION	1,529,822 (12.00)	751,082 (12.00)	778,740 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A28	S C ADV COMM INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	231,223 (4.00)	113,678 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	117,545 (1.00)
A35	JT. LEG. MEMBERSHIP RESEARCH COMMITTEE	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A40	JT. LEG. COMMITTEE ON ENERGY	138,765 (6.00)	138,765 (6.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A42	JT. LEG. APPROPRIATIONS REVIEW	299,008 (8.00)	299,008 (8.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A45	JT. LEG. COMMITTEE-HEALTH CARE PLANNING	116,464 (4.00)	116,464 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A50	JT. LEG. COM. ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE	28,731 (1.00)	28,731 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A51	JT. LEG. COM. STATE BIDDING PRACTICES	13,200 (1.00)	13,200 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A52	JT. LEG. COM. TOBACCO ADVISORY	6,114 (1.00)	6,114 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A53	JT. LEG. COM. EDUCATION STUDY	33,653 (3.00)	33,653 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A54	JT. LEG. COM. TEXTILE - APPAREL STUDY	22,946 (2.00)	22,946 (2.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A55	JT. LEG. COM. STATE EMPLOYEES EMPLOYMENT	8,201 (1.00)	8,201 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A56	JT. LEG. COM. HANDICAPPED	2,809 (0.00)	2,809 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A57	JT. LEG. COM. INS LAWS & AUTO LIAB	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A58	JT. LEG. COM. WORKERS COMPENSATION STUDY	33,810 (1.00)	33,810 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A59	JT. LEG. COM. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION STUDY	25,269 (1.00)	25,269 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A60	JT. LEG. COM. AGING STUDY	64,370 (3.00)	64,370 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A61	JT. LEG. COM. CONSUMER AFFAIRS	4,813 (1.00)	4,813 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A62	JT. LEG. COM. AGRICULTURE STUDY	11,760 (0.00)	11,760 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A63	JT. LEG. COM. WATER RESOURCES	2,337 (0.00)	2,337 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)

017063

PRGM = ANCO30CR
TIME = 11:57:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/26/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
A64	JT. LEG. COM. CATAWBA INDIAN COMMISSION	900 (0.00)	900 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A65	JT. LEG. COM. MENTAL HEALTH & RETARDATION	63,965 (3.00)	63,965 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A66	JT. LEG. COM. TOURISM & TRADE	25,600 (0.00)	25,600 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A67	JT. LEG. COM. SOCIAL SERVICES ADVISORY	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A68	JT. LEG. COM. CONT COM ON RETIREMENT SYSTEMS	7,414 (2.00)	7,414 (2.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A69	JT. LEG. COM. TAX STUDY COMMISSION	53,695 (1.00)	53,695 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A70	JT. LEG. CHILDREN'S STUDY	644,566 (5.00)	644,566 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A71	JT. LEG. COM. CRIME STUDY	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A72	JT. LEG. COM. INTERNAL SECURITY	2,400 (0.00)	2,400 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A77	JT. LEG. COM. YOUTH COORDINATING COUNCIL	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A78	JT. LEG. COM. ON RAILROAD ABANDONMENT	4,900 (0.00)	4,900 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A79	JT. LEG. COM. ON AQUACULTURE	2,337 (0.00)	2,337 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A80	JT. LEG. COM. ON CULTURAL AFFAIRS	41,901 (1.00)	41,901 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A81	JT. LEG. ELECTION LAW STUDY COMMITTEE	42,300 (3.00)	42,300 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A82	JT. LEG. EIA SELECT COMMITTEE	84,000 (2.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	84,000 (2.00)
A83	JT. LEG. LIAISON COMM. ON SMALL BUSINESS	33,720 (1.00)	33,720 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A84	JT. LEG. COMM. ON HIGHWAY FUNDING	1,000 (0.00)	1,000 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
A85	JT. LEG. COMM. ON SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY	12,000 (1.00)	12,000 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
B04	JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	21,643,247 (403.22)	21,643,247 (403.22)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
D05	GOVERNORS OFF-EXECUTIVE CONTROL OF STATE	1,189,245 (24.00)	1,189,245 (24.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
D10	GOVERNORS OFF-STATE LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION	15,920,338 (385.25)	14,570,338 (385.25)	0 (0.00)	1,350,000 (0.00)
D17	GOVERNORS OFF-OFF EXEC POLICY & PROGRAMS	98,992,552 (237.75)	5,640,348 (107.63)	93,029,261 (130.12)	322,943 (0.00)
D20	GOVERNORS OFF-MANSION AND GROUNDS	183,241 (4.00)	183,241 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E04	LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE	150,981 (4.00)	150,981 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E08	SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	913,234 (31.00)	913,234 (31.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E12	COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S OFFICE	5,074,984 (189.00)	5,074,984 (189.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E16	STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	2,601,258 (63.49)	2,601,258 (63.49)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)

017064

PRGM = ANCO3OCR
TIME = 11:57:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/26/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
E20	ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	9,434,834 (150.00)	9,434,834 (150.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E22	COMMISSION ON APPELLATE DEFENSE	693,551 (18.07)	693,551 (18.07)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E23	SOUTH CAROLINA SENTENCING & GUIDELINES COMM.	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E24	ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	8,218,727 (161.00)	3,511,883 (55.75)	4,443,198 (98.75)	263,646 (6.50)
E25	SOUTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD	72,300 (0.00)	72,300 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
E28	STATE ELECTION COMMISSION	2,515,997 (16.50)	2,365,997 (16.50)	0 (0.00)	150,000 (0.00)
F02	B & C-OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	3,710,725 (79.00)	3,175,019 (61.93)	0 (0.00)	535,706 (17.07)
F06	B & C-BUDGET DIVISION	3,523,196 (55.00)	3,011,196 (55.00)	0 (0.00)	512,000 (0.00)
F08	B & C-RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL SERVICES DIV.	3,046,812 (65.30)	2,118,261 (54.67)	70,000 (0.00)	858,551 (10.63)
F10	B & C-INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	34,771,088 (159.70)	2,950,138 (42.00)	0 (0.00)	31,820,950 (117.70)
F12	B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISION	26,946,986 (387.08)	4,983,731 (123.77)	147,315 (3.00)	21,815,940 (260.31)
F14	B & C-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	2,617,353 (66.00)	2,449,258 (66.00)	10,000 (0.00)	158,095 (0.00)
F16	B & C-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT DIVISION	4,394,715 (22.00)	249,674 (7.00)	0 (0.00)	4,145,041 (15.00)
F24	B & C-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	4,159,579 (112.00)	2,819,353 (84.00)	0 (0.00)	1,340,226 (28.00)
F26	B & C-LOCAL GOVERNMENT DIVISION	6,634,935 (3.00)	6,634,935 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
F27	B & C-STATE AUDITOR	3,630,492 (76.00)	3,630,492 (76.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
F29	B & C-RETIREMENT DIVISION	6,190,345 (143.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	6,190,345 (143.00)
F30	B & C-EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	56,080,682 (0.00)	56,080,682 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
F31	B & C-CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FUND	41,273,873 (0.00)	41,273,873 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
H03	COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION	3,224,563 (23.00)	3,224,563 (23.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
H06	HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION GRANTS COMMITTEE	15,669,892 (7.00)	14,848,237 (7.00)	821,655 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
H09	THE CITADEL	32,287,263 (521.21)	11,990,600 (323.97)	861,601 (4.00)	19,435,062 (193.24)
H12	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (EDUCATIONAL & GENERAL)	144,197,465 (2,239.75)	59,485,568 (1,336.40)	6,205,815 (21.52)	78,506,082 (881.83)
H15	COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	33,112,784 (604.76)	16,337,017 (459.81)	1,848,606 (5.13)	14,927,161 (139.82)
H18	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	15,175,847 (300.58)	9,192,639 (217.18)	12,000 (1.50)	5,971,208 (81.90)
H21	LANDER COLLEGE	12,929,003 (230.27)	6,937,457 (157.85)	205,673 (2.75)	5,785,873 (69.67)
H24	S C STATE COLLEGE	30,132,481 (736.10)	16,914,139 (537.59)	3,374,855 (97.33)	9,843,487 (101.18)

017065

PRGM = ANCO30CR
TIME = 11:57:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/26/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
H27	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	223,631,188 (3,747.61)	100,828,799 (2,470.11)	29,225,628 (261.35)	93,576,761 (1,016.15)
H28	UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA - MEDICAL SCHOOL	16,831,028 (247.62)	12,804,511 (193.00)	1,728,503 (29.50)	2,298,014 (25.12)
H29	U S C - AIKEN CAMPUS	9,589,136 (180.88)	5,342,419 (134.30)	761,449 (5.50)	3,485,268 (41.08)
H32	U S C - COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPUS	12,361,624 (216.66)	6,882,102 (132.74)	934,954 (0.51)	4,544,568 (83.41)
H34	U S C - SPARTANBURG CAMPUS	13,017,229 (246.28)	6,766,374 (161.16)	1,377,888 (25.60)	4,872,967 (59.52)
H36	U S C - BEAUFORT CAMPUS	2,022,015 (36.93)	950,780 (20.95)	227,389 (0.00)	843,846 (15.98)
H37	U S C - LANCASTER CAMPUS	3,284,004 (57.00)	1,716,594 (26.91)	392,470 (6.00)	1,174,940 (24.09)
H38	U S C - SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS	2,113,938 (35.00)	1,096,739 (21.70)	281,276 (0.00)	735,923 (13.30)
H39	U S C - SUMTER CAMPUS	4,607,011 (77.82)	2,413,953 (56.24)	595,000 (0.00)	1,598,058 (21.58)
H40	U S C - UNION CAMPUS	1,247,042 (28.49)	657,142 (16.92)	294,716 (3.75)	295,184 (7.82)
H47	WINTHROP COLLEGE	35,487,995 (640.83)	15,736,173 (410.36)	2,680,588 (38.50)	17,071,234 (191.97)
H51	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C	103,208,680 (2,499.57)	67,373,680 (1,996.55)	15,355,000 (233.54)	20,480,000 (269.48)
H52	MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C HOSPITAL	106,327,030 (2,410.01)	11,432,030 (211.73)	495,000 (9.71)	94,400,000 (2,188.57)
H53	S. C. CONSORTIUM OF COMM. TEACHING HOSPITALS	13,700,931 (63.80)	13,180,931 (61.80)	440,000 (2.00)	80,000 (0.00)
H54	CHARLESTON HIGHER EDUCATION CONSORTIUM	659,488 (8.15)	219,488 (5.00)	220,000 (2.50)	220,000 (0.65)
H55	ADV COUNCIL VOCATIONAL & TECHNICAL ED.	179,415 (3.00)	39,550 (1.00)	139,865 (2.00)	0 (0.00)
H59	ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPREHENSIVE ED.	145,255,391 (3,386.39)	84,054,919 (2,696.40)	17,084,376 (459.33)	44,116,096 (230.66)
H63	STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	1,355,401,164 (1,136.60)	948,375,553 (861.11)	165,798,342 (168.69)	241,227,269 (106.80)
H67	EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISSION	20,196,874 (365.42)	15,194,115 (323.45)	42,384 (0.00)	4,960,375 (41.97)
H71	WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL	2,866,003 (89.72)	2,343,590 (81.54)	175,519 (4.25)	346,894 (3.93)
H73	VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	55,734,351 (1,113.70)	13,842,868 (460.40)	32,901,288 (626.90)	8,990,195 (26.40)
H75	SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BLIND	10,249,596 (349.10)	8,983,964 (326.92)	548,891 (8.54)	716,741 (13.64)
H79	DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY	3,826,402 (123.50)	3,309,319 (118.50)	245,000 (0.00)	272,083 (5.00)
H83	CONFEDERATE RELIC ROOM	185,179 (5.00)	185,179 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
H87	S. C. STATE LIBRARY	6,656,734 (51.00)	4,994,684 (45.00)	1,662,050 (6.00)	0 (0.00)
H91	S. C. ARTS COMMISSION	3,472,843 (40.12)	2,516,231 (32.83)	776,038 (7.15)	180,574 (0.14)
H95	STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION	2,505,553 (31.00)	2,111,030 (25.00)	172,500 (0.00)	222,023 (6.00)

017066

PRGM = ANC030CR
TIME = 11:57:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/26/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
J02	STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMSN	534,907,844 (266.00)	91,401,558 (106.80)	375,442,026 (158.20)	68,064,260 (1.00)
J04	DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	187,256,524 (4,219.40)	72,936,678 (2,144.96)	72,912,908 (1,057.42)	41,406,938 (1,017.02)
J12	DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH	167,799,039 (5,710.81)	123,980,505 (4,469.80)	5,884,756 (178.87)	37,933,778 (1,062.14)
J16	DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL RETARDATION	122,128,294 (4,475.51)	64,319,906 (2,884.68)	2,623,488 (37.00)	55,184,900 (1,553.83)
J20	S. C. COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE	9,810,501 (72.51)	6,205,726 (70.85)	2,967,647 (0.66)	637,128 (1.00)
L04	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	469,521,944 (4,276.15)	88,582,242 (1,855.37)	375,489,030 (2,399.77)	5,450,672 (21.01)
L12	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	2,731,326 (101.72)	2,441,096 (96.41)	163,250 (2.31)	126,980 (3.00)
L16	ADV. BD. FOR REV OF FOSTER CARE OF CHILDREN	450,000 (14.00)	450,000 (14.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
L20	CHILDREN'S BUREAU	1,188,340 (32.55)	1,122,490 (30.20)	65,850 (2.35)	0 (0.00)
L24	COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND	5,114,747 (119.00)	2,779,938 (53.90)	2,267,309 (65.10)	67,500 (0.00)
L28	COMMISSION ON AGING	11,564,471 (29.00)	1,516,703 (13.30)	9,952,268 (15.70)	95,500 (0.00)
L32	STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY	23,453,893 (47.00)	455,773 (8.00)	22,002,537 (18.00)	995,583 (21.00)
L36	S. C. COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFAIRS	1,646,472 (47.00)	1,308,472 (38.55)	300,000 (8.45)	38,000 (0.00)
L40	DEPT. OF VETERANS AFFAIRS	1,115,406 (19.00)	1,115,406 (19.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
L44	COMMISSION ON WOMEN	64,481 (1.75)	64,481 (1.75)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
N04	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	133,860,080 (4,590.15)	117,675,433 (4,404.72)	1,183,980 (33.67)	15,000,667 (151.76)
N08	PAROLES AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS	13,831,570 (565.00)	13,192,954 (538.00)	226,016 (10.00)	412,600 (17.00)
N12	DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES	28,189,420 (1,017.50)	25,511,867 (934.75)	1,478,299 (59.75)	1,199,254 (23.00)
N20	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL	4,593,272 (98.95)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	4,593,272 (98.95)
N24	LAW OFFICERS HALL OF FAME COMMITTEE	175,231 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	175,231 (3.00)
P04	WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	3,824,938 (55.00)	2,971,477 (50.00)	670,141 (3.00)	183,320 (2.00)
P08	STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVATION COMMISSION	2,584,615 (59.00)	2,442,615 (58.00)	125,000 (1.00)	17,000 (0.00)
P12	STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION	15,852,096 (600.43)	13,904,265 (571.42)	1,333,915 (29.01)	613,916 (0.00)
P16	DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	9,450,985 (236.00)	5,582,634 (157.00)	37,012 (0.00)	3,831,339 (79.00)
P18	FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	540,805 (9.00)	249,086 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	291,719 (4.00)
P20	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERVICE ACTIVITIES	54,054,683 (1,444.92)	34,572,456 (893.42)	14,408,496 (463.08)	5,073,731 (88.42)
P22	MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION	30,879 (0.50)	30,879 (0.50)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)

017067

PRGM = ANC030CR
TIME = 11:57:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/26/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
P24	WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DEPARTMENT	30,477,446 (737.62)	16,418,250 (420.07)	3,865,426 (88.00)	10,193,770 (229.55)
P25	COASTAL COUNCIL	2,399,212 (34.00)	999,212 (14.00)	1,400,000 (20.00)	0 (0.00)
P26	SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	1,684,711 (13.00)	438,711 (9.00)	1,070,000 (4.00)	176,000 (0.00)
P28	DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	24,714,965 (485.67)	11,439,965 (353.47)	1,700,000 (0.00)	11,575,000 (132.20)
P32	STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	5,233,200 (73.00)	5,141,900 (73.00)	0 (0.00)	91,300 (0.00)
P34	JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	489,905 (10.00)	363,405 (10.00)	96,500 (0.00)	30,000 (0.00)
P36	PATRIOTS POINT DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY	2,131,895 (39.00)	305,018 (10.00)	0 (0.00)	1,826,877 (29.00)
P40	CLARKS HILL-RUSSELL AUTHORITY OF S.C.	750,340 (4.00)	750,340 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
P48	OLD EXCHANGE BUILDING COMMISSION	242,587 (5.00)	90,798 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	151,789 (2.00)
R04	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	5,507,650 (146.36)	5,413,584 (144.86)	94,066 (1.50)	0 (0.00)
R08	INDUSTRIAL COMMISSION	3,412,151 (82.48)	3,363,151 (82.48)	0 (0.00)	49,000 (0.00)
R12	STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND	1,745,573 (48.00)	107,800 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	1,637,773 (48.00)
R16	SECOND INJURY FUND	473,278 (12.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	473,278 (12.00)
R20	DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	4,436,745 (112.00)	4,436,745 (112.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R23	FINANCIAL INST BD-ADMINISTRATION DIVISION	18,849 (0.00)	18,849 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R24	FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINING DIVISION	1,005,202 (28.00)	1,005,202 (28.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R25	FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FINANCE DIVISION	336,643 (9.00)	336,643 (9.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R28	DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	1,514,144 (40.00)	1,511,644 (40.00)	0 (0.00)	2,500 (0.00)
R32	STATE DAIRY COMMISSION	199,637 (4.00)	199,637 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R36	DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	4,646,198 (152.50)	3,134,766 (112.19)	1,511,432 (40.31)	0 (0.00)
R44	STATE TAX COMMISSION	26,952,720 (711.00)	26,590,720 (711.00)	0 (0.00)	362,000 (0.00)
R48	ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COMMISSION	3,258,643 (82.00)	2,941,643 (82.00)	0 (0.00)	317,000 (0.00)
R52	STATE ETHICS COMMISSION	161,618 (4.00)	161,618 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R60	EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION	49,479,166 (1,394.65)	137,302 (0.00)	49,036,856 (1,387.65)	305,008 (7.00)
R64	BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	250,499 (4.00)	250,499 (4.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R68	BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS	167,686 (3.35)	167,686 (3.35)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R69	AUCTIONEERS' COMMISSION	102,716 (3.00)	102,716 (3.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)

017068

PRGM = ANC030CR
TIME = 11:57:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/26/86

AGENCY SUMMARY

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
R72	BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS	138,263 (5.00)	138,263 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R74	STATE BOXING COMMISSION	19,574 (0.00)	19,574 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R76	CEMETERY BOARD	17,601 (1.00)	17,601 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R80	BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS	50,477 (1.00)	50,477 (1.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R82	CONTRACTORS LICENSING BD	254,736 (8.00)	254,736 (8.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R84	BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY	354,243 (11.00)	354,243 (11.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R88	BOARD OF DENTISTRY	144,776 (0.25)	144,776 (0.25)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R92	BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS	247,815 (6.00)	247,815 (6.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R94	BD. OF CERT. OF ENVIR. SYSTEMS OPRS.	148,956 (5.00)	148,956 (5.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R96	BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORESTERS	6,401 (0.20)	6,401 (0.20)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
R99	BOARD OF FUNERAL SERVICE	59,786 (1.75)	59,786 (1.75)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S04	BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS	581,117 (18.22)	581,117 (18.22)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S08	BOARD OF NURSING	533,212 (17.00)	533,212 (17.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S12	BD. OF EX. FOR NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS	51,058 (1.60)	51,058 (1.60)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S14	BD. OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	2,283 (0.00)	2,283 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S17	BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTICIANRY	13,899 (0.50)	13,899 (0.50)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S18	BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTOMETRY	31,222 (0.50)	31,222 (0.50)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S20	THE BOARD OF PHARMACY	170,313 (4.25)	170,313 (4.25)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S24	BOARD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAMINERS	23,722 (0.55)	23,722 (0.55)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S28	BOARD OF PODIATRY EXAMINERS	1,023 (0.00)	1,023 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S30	BOARD OF PROF. COUNSELORS & THERAPISTS	25,000 (0.00)	25,000 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S32	BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN PSYCHOLOGY	12,516 (0.30)	12,516 (0.30)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S36	REAL ESTATE COMMISSION	1,053,122 (27.00)	1,053,122 (27.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S40	RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMMISSION	385,239 (10.00)	385,239 (10.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S44	BD. OF EX. FOR REGISTERED SANITARIANS	7,091 (0.00)	7,091 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S48	STATE BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK EXAMINERS	4,783 (0.00)	4,783 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
S52	BD. OF EX. FOR SPEECH, PATHOLOGY & AUDIOLOGY	12,461 (0.00)	12,461 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)

017069

PRGM = ANCO3OCR
TIME = 11:57:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 03/26/86

A G E N C Y S U M M A R Y

AGY NUM	AGENCY/PROGRAM/ITEM NAME	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
S56	BD. OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAMINERS	22,192 (0.73)	22,192 (0.73)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
U04	AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	2,795,730 (41.00)	2,413,460 (41.00)	221,100 (0.00)	161,170 (0.00)
U10	D H & P I-INTERAGENCY COUNCIL ON PUBLIC TRANS	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
V04	DEBT SERVICE	112,193,632 (0.00)	112,193,632 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
W04	MISCELLANEOUS	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
W80	MISCELLANEOUS S. C. RESEARCH AUTHORITY	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
W90	DUES AND CONTRIBUTIONS	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
X22	AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	176,765,083 (0.00)	176,765,083 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
X50	DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	504,035,658 (6,783.50)	1,274,019 (4.25)	188,837,042 (3.75)	313,924,597 (6,775.50)
	GRAND TOTALS	5,608,202,698 (64,727.06)	2,750,958,291 (38,528.60)	1,523,731,183 (8,353.97)	1,333,513,224 (17,844.49)

017070

MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORY

1 AAP127CR

PAGE: 001

ITEMIZATION	1985-86 AUTHORIZED		WAYS & MEANS TOTAL FUNDS	BILL STATE FUNDS	1986-87 HOUSE BILL		FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS			TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS		
MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORY TOTALS								
PERSONAL SERVICE								
HEAD OF AGENCY	17,004,680	16,416,285	17,682,480	17,067,190	17,509,852	16,910,439	316,118	283,295
CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	933,775,208	523,685,159	970,315,484	546,634,049	970,790,645	546,626,199	140,703,277	283,461,169
UNCLASSIFIED POSITIONS	281,970,472	218,792,968	285,427,816	216,438,644	285,430,990	216,441,818	18,958,928	50,030,244
OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE	46,160,899	18,658,537	47,253,526	18,996,583	47,272,963	18,978,583	6,380,321	21,914,059
TEMPORARY POSITIONS	36,283,176	12,608,470	40,692,653	13,054,498	40,703,248	13,052,418	8,637,843	19,012,987
PER DIEM	907,640	658,620	922,472	608,379	917,577	602,168	71,641	243,768
OVERTIME & SHIFT DIFF.	6,033,878	2,165,009	7,467,662	2,898,132	7,467,662	2,898,132	63,620	4,505,910
INCREMENTS - MERIT								
INCREMENTS - CLASSIFIED	188,491	65,631	1,600,554		1,600,554		913,138	687,416
INCREMENTS - LONGEVITY	203,832	176,578	3,149	1,549	3,149	1,549		1,600
INCREMENTS - UNCLASSIFIED	2,186	2,186	446,073		446,073		111,043	335,030
INCREMENTS-CONTINUED-85-86	1,064	1,064	1,330,603	518,870	1,330,603	518,870	170,369	641,364
BASE PAY INCREASE			38,531,116	25,972,331	38,540,621	25,972,331	3,929,201	8,639,089
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICE	1,322,531,526		1,411,673,588		1,412,013,937		180,255,499	
		793,230,507		842,190,225		842,002,507		389,755,931
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	823,016,585		859,428,144		859,393,596		94,529,375	
		292,417,852		288,594,787		288,343,208		476,521,013
SPECIAL ITEMS	119,769,032		151,910,257		153,097,099		17,460,471	
		71,123,871		93,292,739		94,479,581		41,157,047
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS	219,566,917		224,871,714		224,911,714		185,008,627	
		241,653		244,398		284,398		39,618,689
DEBT SERVICES	123,624,499		129,584,463		129,584,463		89,906	
		110,613,775		114,338,224		114,338,224		15,156,333
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS	855,361,946		889,164,105		889,475,233		700,367,364	
		144,881,662		143,071,488		143,382,616		45,725,253
AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	1,589,862,860		1,640,599,384		1,641,389,791		310,529,965	
		1,033,944,824		1,078,772,662		1,079,563,069		251,296,757
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	279,565,661		298,382,294		298,326,865		35,489,976	
		180,741,213		188,698,008		188,554,688		74,282,201
NON-RECURRING APPRO	30,503,414		10,000		10,000			
		30,479,263		10,000		10,000		
GRAND TOTAL	5,363,802,440		5,605,623,949		5,608,202,698		1,523,731,183	
		2,657,674,620		2,749,212,531		2,750,958,291		1,333,513,224

017071

DATE=03/26/86
TIME=09:09:41

PERSONAL SERVICE SUMMARY
1986-1987

PROG=AAP208CR
CONTROL=000001

ITEM	----- 1985-86 -----		STATE TOTALS		----- 1986-87 -----		STATE FUNDS	FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
	APPROP. TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP. STATE FUNDS	WAYS & MEANS BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	HOUSE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS			
10101 TOTAL HEAD OF AGENCY	17,034,356	16,445,961	17,682,480	17,067,190	17,509,852	16,910,439	316,118	283,295	
10101	(505.50)	(494.50)	(504.50)	(494.50)	(504.50)	(494.50)	(5.00)	(5.00)	
10158 CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	934,003,032	523,912,983	959,132,525	537,738,044	959,341,285	537,877,709	139,682,347	281,781,229	
10158	(54670.49)	(30577.27)	(54590.38)	(30536.38)	(54590.38)	(30536.38)	(7584.98)	(16469.02)	
10159 NEW CLASSIFIED POSITIO			10,188,627	8,646,867	10,455,028	8,499,352	371,252	1,584,424	
10159			(833.00)	(745.00)	(850.20)	(735.20)	(24.00)	(91.00)	
10166 INTERIM NEW CLASSIFIED			994,332	249,138	994,332	249,138	649,678	95,516	
10166			(253.21)	(28.37)	(253.21)	(28.37)	(52.84)	(172.00)	
TOTAL CLASSIFIED	934,003,032	523,912,983	970,315,484	546,634,049	970,790,645	546,626,199	140,703,277	283,461,169	
	(54670.49)	(30577.27)	(55676.59)	(31309.75)	(55693.79)	(31299.95)	(7661.82)	(16732.02)	
10160 UNCLASSIFIED POSITIONS	281,970,472	218,792,968	284,279,816	215,308,144	284,262,990	215,291,318	18,958,928	50,012,744	
10160	(8438.72)	(6652.65)	(8445.27)	(6658.65)	(8442.27)	(6655.65)	(687.15)	(1099.47)	
10161 NEW UNCLASSIFIED POSIT			48,000	30,500	68,000	50,500		17,500	
10161			(3.00)	(2.00)	(4.50)	(3.50)		(1.00)	
10167 INTERIM NEW UNCLASSIFI			1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000			
10167			(82.00)	(75.00)	(82.00)	(75.00)		(7.00)	
TOTAL UNCLASSIFIED	281,970,472	218,792,968	285,427,816	216,438,644	285,430,990	216,441,818	18,958,928	50,030,244	
	(8438.72)	(6652.65)	(8530.27)	(6735.65)	(8528.77)	(6734.15)	(687.15)	(1107.47)	
10170 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE	46,160,899	18,658,537	47,253,526	18,996,583	47,272,963	18,978,583	6,380,321	21,914,059	
10171 TEMPORARY POSITIONS	36,311,276	12,614,970	40,692,653	13,054,498	40,703,248	13,052,418	8,637,843	19,012,987	
10172 PER DIEM	927,640	678,620	922,472	608,379	917,577	602,168	71,641	243,768	
10173 OVERTIME AND SHIFT DIF	6,033,878	2,165,009	7,467,662	2,898,132	7,467,662	2,898,132	63,620	4,505,910	
10190 INCREMENTS-MERIT									
10191 INCREMENTS-CLASSIFIED	188,491	65,631	1,600,554		1,600,554		913,138	687,416	
10192 INCREMENTS-LONGEVITY	203,832	176,578	3,149	1,549	3,149	1,549		1,600	
10193 INCREMENTS-UNCLASSIFIE	2,186	2,186	446,073		446,073		111,043	335,030	
10194 INCREMENTS-CONTINUE 85	1,064	1,064	1,330,603	518,870	1,330,603	518,870	170,369	641,364	
10195 BASE PAY INCREASE			38,531,116	25,972,331	38,540,621	25,972,331	3,929,201	8,639,089	
99995 TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICE	1322,837,126	793,514,507	1411,673,588	842,190,225	1412,013,937	842,002,507	180,255,499	389,755,931	
99995	(63614.71)	(37724.42)	(64711.36)	(38539.90)	(64727.06)	(38528.60)	(8353.97)	(17844.49)	
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE									
70001 CHANGE IN HEAD OF AGEN			648,124	621,229	475,496	464,478			
70001			(-1.00)		(-1.00)				
70002 CHANGE IN CLASSIFIED P			36,312,452	22,721,066	36,787,613	22,713,216			
70002			(1006.10)	(732.48)	(1023.30)	(722.68)			
70003 CHANGE IN UNCLASSIFIED			3,457,344	-2,354,324	3,460,518	-2,351,150			
70003			(91.55)	(83.00)	(90.05)	(81.50)			
70006 OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE			1,092,627	338,046	1,112,064	320,046			
70007 TEMPORARY POSITIONS			4,381,377	439,528	4,391,972	437,448			
70008 PER DIEM			-5,168	-70,241	-10,063	-76,452			
70009 OVERTIME AND SHIFT DIF			1,433,784	733,123	1,433,784	733,123			
70023 INCREMENT-CLASS., UNCLA			1,655,267	-242,846	1,655,267	-242,846			
70024 INCREMENT-CONTINUED 84			1,329,539	517,806	1,329,539	517,806			
70025 BASE PAY INCREASE			38,531,116	25,972,331	38,540,621	25,972,331			
99995 TOTAL CHANGES			88,836,462	48,675,718	89,176,811	48,488,000			
99995			(1096.65)	(815.48)	(1112.35)	(804.18)			

017072

PRGM = ANCO3OCR
TIME = 11:57:41

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1986-87 APPROPRIATION BILL

PAGE 379
DATE = 03/26/86

STATEWIDE SUMMARY

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
GRAND TOTALS	5,608,202,698 (64,727.06)	2,750,958,291 (38,528.60)	1,523,731,183 (8,353.97)	1,333,513,224 (17,844.49)
85-86 APPROPRIATIONS PER ACT	5,277,486,845 (63,560.71)	2,600,174,185 (37,460.49)	1,471,805,086 (8,503.93)	1,205,507,574 (17,596.29)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATING YEAR 85-86	86,315,595 (54.00)	57,500,435 (263.93)	421,927- (148.05-)	29,237,087 (61.88-)
ADJUSTED FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR OPERATING YEAR 85-86	5,363,802,440 (63,614.71)	2,657,674,620 (37,724.42)	1,471,383,159 (8,355.88)	1,234,744,661 (17,534.41)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR BUDGET YEAR BASE	93,889,481 (0.00)	51,724,325- (0.00)	62,669,672 (0.00)	82,944,134 (0.00)
ADJUSTED BASE FOR BUDGET YEAR 86-87	5,457,691,921 (63,614.71)	2,605,950,295 (37,724.42)	1,534,052,831 (8,355.88)	1,317,688,795 (17,534.41)
SUM OF AGENCY PRIORITY REQUESTS (FOR INFO ONLY)	584,571,577 (4,362.90)	448,992,516 (4,155.53)	85,450,033 (138.82)	50,129,028 (68.55)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDED CHANGES	186,710,543 (731.04)	152,421,074 (659.04)	18,791,440 (30.08-)	15,498,029 (102.08)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDATION	5,644,402,464 (64,345.75)	2,758,371,369 (38,383.46)	1,552,844,271 (8,325.80)	1,333,186,824 (17,636.49)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDED CHANGES	38,778,515- (365.61)	9,158,838- (156.44)	29,113,088- (28.17)	506,589- (181.00)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDATION	5,605,623,949 (64,711.36)	2,749,212,531 (38,539.90)	1,523,731,183 (8,353.97)	1,332,680,235 (17,817.49)
HOUSE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	2,578,749 (15.70)	1,745,760 (11.30-)	0 (0.00)	832,989 (27.00)
HOUSE RECOMMENDATION	5,608,202,698 (64,727.06)	2,750,958,291 (38,528.60)	1,523,731,183 (8,353.97)	1,333,513,224 (17,844.49)

017073

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF THE
1986-87 GENERAL APPROPRIATION BILL
PART III

<u>1985-86 Total Appropriation</u>	<u>\$ 66,571,947</u>
<u>1986-87 Appropriation</u>	
B & C Board Recommendation	<u>\$ 12,500,000</u>
Total B & C Board Recommendation	<u>\$ 12,500,000</u>
Ways & Means Committee Recommendation	<u>(2,898,233)</u>
Total Ways & Means Committee Appropriation	<u>\$ 9,601,767</u>
House Recommendation	<u>\$ 30,000</u>
Total House Appropriation	<u>\$ 9,631,767</u>

Prepared
March 26, 1986

017074

EXHIBIT
APR 8 1986 NO. 9
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF April 8, 1986

BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Personal Service Transfers During March, 1986

Attached is a report which shows that the following transfers of personal service funds were approved during March 1986:

- (a) Health and Human Services Finance Commission: \$805,297 state funds from personal service to other operating expenses; and
- (b) Joint Legislative Committee on Cultural Affairs: \$4,760 state funds from personal service to other operating expenses.

The report also shows that a total of 28 transfers totalling \$2,645,906 (\$1,655,472 state; \$108,155 federal, and \$882,279 other funds) of 1985-86 personal service funds have been authorized.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report which shows that 2 transfers of State personal service funds to other operating expenses totalling \$810,057 were authorized during March 1986 and that a total of 28 transfers totalling \$2,645,906 (\$1,655,472 state; \$108,155 federal, and \$882,279 other funds) of 1985-86 personal service funds have been authorized.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

017075

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 10

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~

86-57

Meeting Scheduled for: April 8, 1986

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Baron Holmes IV

2. Subject:

1985-86 Authorized Transfers Report For The Month Of March, 1986

3. Summary Background Information:

The State Budget Division Authorized Transfers Monthly Operating Report.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Information Only.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Information Only.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Authorized Transfers Operating Report

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

017076

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1985-86 AUTHORIZED PERSONAL SERVICE
TRANSFER REQUESTS

DATE	REQUEST NO.	AGENCY	SOURCE OF FUNDS	FROM PERSONAL SERVICE	TO OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT
Total Authorized Transfers 3/1/86 (26)				\$1,835,849	\$1,782,396	\$53,453
<hr/>						
March Authorized Transfers						
03/25/86	86-54	Health & Human Svcs Finance Comm State		\$805,297	\$805,297	
03/27/86	-	Jt Leg Committee on Cultural Affairs State		\$4,760	\$4,760	
<hr/>						
Total Authorized Transfers For March 1986 (2)				\$ 810,057	\$ 810,057	
<hr/>						
Total Authorized Transfers Year-To-Date (28)				\$2,645,906	\$2,592,453	\$53,453
<hr/>						

NOTE:	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year-To-Date</u>
State Funds	\$810,057	\$1,655,472
Federal Funds	-0-	108,155
Other Funds	-0-	882,279
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>\$810,057</u>	<u>\$2,645,906</u>

Prepared
4/2/86

EXHIBIT
APR 8 1986 NO. 10
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017077

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 758-3106

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: A. Baron Holmes

Thru: Preston T. Cantrell *PC*

FROM: E. P. Brophy *EB*

SUBJECT: Appropriation Transfer for B & C Board Consideration

DATE: March 17, 1986

The attached SF 30 from the SC Health and Human Services Finance Commission is a request to transfer projected medicaid lapse state funds to replace federal funds reduction in the Social Services Block Grant as a result of the Gramm-Rudman-Hollings Act. The Act reduced federal funds by \$1.6 million for the remainder of the federal fiscal year. This transfer would only be for our state FY fourth quarter. (The Agency plans to request a carryforward proviso in the Senate Finance Committee for the State FY 86-87 first quarter). Projections on Medicaid lapse appears to be able to provide for these actions as well as the \$5.5 million projected lapse to the general fund. I recommend that this transfer be approved to enable the agency to avoid a mid-year disruption and curtailment of services, as well as to provide time to make plans for the projected federal shortfall in the federal FY 86-87.

Because this transfer is between two different programs, it is not clear whether a budget analyst has the authority to approve it because of the legislative intent in the appropriation bill. It is requested that your office make the determination and if necessary forward ~~the~~ SF 30 to be placed on the agenda for the March 25, 1986 Budget and Control Board meeting.

017079

State of South Carolina
State Health And Human Services Finance Commission

Bernard A. Daetwyler, Chairman

DISTRICT 1
Elise Davis - McFarland, Ph. D.

DISTRICT 2
Edward C. Roberts

DISTRICT 3
T. Ree McCoy, Jr.



Dennis Caldwell, Executive Director

DISTRICT 4
Robert E. Robards, MD

DISTRICT 5
Billy F. Pigg

DISTRICT 6
James L. Pasley, Jr.

P. O. Box 8206, Columbia, South Carolina 29202-8206

March 5, 1986

Mr. Preston T. Cantrell, Assistant Director
State Budget Division
Budget and Control Board
406 Wade Hampton State Office Bldg.
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. Cantrell:

The State Health and Human Services Finance Commission is requesting that \$805,297 be transferred from within the agency's budget to the Human Services Program. This transfer of funds request is to offset a federal funds deficit of \$1,610,593 in the Social Services Block Grant which extends through September 30, 1986. The federal funds deficit is created by the cuts resulting from the Gramm-Rudman-Hollings Act. This request will be applicable to the fourth quarter of FY 1985-86 State fiscal year and will alleviate the third quarter deficit in the FY 86 federal fiscal year. The third quarter deficit is one half of the entire deficit or \$805,297 of \$1,610,593.

The agency has evaluated the impact of the entire federal funds deficit for FY 86. Unless this federal funding reduction is offset by this transfer, providers throughout the state will face personnel lay-offs and serious reductions in services and clients currently being served. It is anticipated that without the transfer such services as foster care, adoptions, child development, residential treatment for emotionally disturbed children, programs for handicapped adults, and in-home services to elderly, including meals will undergo a 4% reduction. With this transfer these reductions can be reduced to 1.3 percent. Without this transfer protective services for children and adults will undergo a .5% reduction. With the transfer these reductions can be reduced to .2 percent.

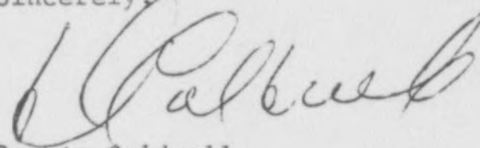
This funds transfer will greatly alleviate the secondary impacts of the loss of services such as mothers losing jobs and returning to welfare rolls, elderly citizens requiring nursing home care, handicapped adults going to institutions, children remaining longer in foster care and waiting longer for adoption, increase case loads for workers including children and adult protective service workers.

Mr. Preston T. Cantrell
Page Two
March 5, 1986

This transfer will enable the Social Services Block Grant population, state agencies, other public entities, private-non-profit and private-for-profit organizations, a reasonable time to develop a plan for the smaller reductions and thereby greatly alleviate the negative impact on clients.

An appropriation transfer is enclosed to implement this request. Please call me or Carol D. Waldo at 758-0309 if there are any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "D Caldwell", written in dark ink.

Dennis Caldwell
Executive Director

DC/wtd
Enclosures

017081

Joint Legislative Committee on Cultural Affairs



State of South Carolina

HOUSE MEMBERS:

HARRIET H. KEYSERLING, *Chairman*
JOHN H. BURRISS
JEAN L. HARRIS
TIMOTHY F. ROGERS
SARA V. SHELTON

HARRIET H. KEYSERLING
House of Representatives
Chairman

SUSAN CONATY-BUCK
Director of Research

SENATE MEMBERS:

JOHN C. LAND, III, *Vice Chairman*
WILLIAM E. APFLEGATE, III
JOHN C. HAYES, III
J. M. (BUD) LONG, JR.
EDWARD E. SALEEBY

220 BLATT BUILDING
P.O. BOX 11867
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
(803) 758-5932

March 26, 1986

Mr. Jones G. Herring
State Budget Analyst
State Budget Division
S.C. Budget and Control Board
401 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Jones:

Please find attached a request for a transfer within the fiscal year 1985-86 appropriation of the Joint Legislative Committee on Cultural Affairs. This requests the transfer of \$6,060.00 in projected unusable Classified Personal Service funds (object code: 0161) to three other object codes. These three include Temporary Position (0171), Supplies and Materials (0200) and Contractual Services (0300). These funds, if transferred, will be used for a Cultural Affairs Committee study project.

As you know, the projected surplus of \$6,060.00 in the Classified Personal Services line has been created by my not being hired to begin work until September 30, 1986, despite available funding for the position beginning July 1, 1986.

Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

Susan Conaty-Buck
Susan Conaty-Buck
Director of Research

cc: Harriet Keyserling, Chairperson

W. J. Jones
3/27/86

017083

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF April 8, 1986

BOARD AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

- A. The following permanent improvement project actions have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee and approved by staff:
- (1) On Summary 28-86: Items 2 through 7 (involving Winthrop, Technical and Comprehensive Education, Vocational Rehabilitation and Criminal Justice Hall of Fame).
 - (2) On Summary 30-86: Items 1 through 4 (involving The Citadel, College of Charleston, Technical & Comprehensive Education and DHEC).
- B. The following permanent improvement project actions have been approved by staff and Joint Bond Review Committee review is not required:
- (1) On Summary 31-86: Items 12 through 53 (involving Clemson, Francis Marion, Vocational Rehabilitation, Mental Retardation, Wildlife & Marine Resources and PRT).

Please refer to attached extracts from the referenced summaries for details.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts.

017084

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 1 of 9
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8307, Margaret Nance Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 02/24/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

1. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,339,570.00 to \$ 1,775,727.00

(Add \$ 400,000.00 [3] Revenue Bonds)
(Add \$ 36,157.00 [7] Federal)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Revenue Bonds	1,639,570.00
Excess Debt Service	100,000.00
Federal	36,157.00

Purpose: To increase budget to accommodate bidding. Bids were received on December 12, 1985. The low bid was \$1,688,500. The Trustees elected to sell Housing Revenue Bonds to generate \$400,000 of the additional revenue needed.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-4.

TOTAL FUNDS 1,775,727.00

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8673, Greenhouse & Chemical Storage

CHE Approval Date: 02/24/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

2. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 80,000.00 to \$ 61,000.00

(Subtract \$ 19,000.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	61,000.00

Purpose: To close completed project. Transfer remaining funds to project 9013.

Ref: Supporting document pages 5-7.

TOTAL FUNDS 61,000.00

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 8674, Centennial Park

CHE Approval Date: 02/24/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

3. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 39,394.96

(Subtract \$ 60,605.04 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	39,394.96

Purpose: To close completed project. Transfer remaining funds to project 9013.

Ref: Supporting document pages 8-10.

TOTAL FUNDS 39,394.96

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

28-86 Items 2, 3

017085

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 2 of 9
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency: H47 Winthrop College Project: 9013, Richardson/Wofford Brick Repair

CHE Approval Date: 02/24/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

4.
Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 79,605.04
[4] Excess Debt Service.....\$ 79,605.04

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount
Excess Debt Service 79,605.04

Purpose: To alleviate a dangerous condition caused by brick cracking and movement on four walls of the two facilities mentioned. Repairs should be made as soon as possible to avoid injury or damage. Funds are being transferred from completed projects 8673 and 8674.

Ref: Supporting document pages 11-13.

TOTAL FUNDS 79,605.04

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9009, Greenville-Campuswide Asbestos Removal

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

5.
Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 100,000.00
[9] Other, Local.....\$ 100,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount
Other 100,000.00

Purpose: To remove asbestos containing materials and replacement with non-hazardous materials in four buildings on campus. Inspections and laboratory tests performed by DHEC have determined that hazardous asbestos containing materials are present and it is imperative that removal of this material begin immediately in two stairwell ceilings of the Allied Health Building which pose the greatest hazard to students, staff and faculty.

Ref: Supporting document pages 14-16.

TOTAL FUNDS 100,000.00

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 9012, Sumter VR Center-Reroofing

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

6.
Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 54,940.00
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 24,723.00
[7] Federal.....\$ 30,217.00

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount
Appropriated State 24,723.00
Federal 30,217.00

Purpose: To reroof Sumter VR Center Building which is approximately 21,289 square feet. Roof is approximately 10 years old and has deteriorated due to a fire on January 19, 1985, which subjected it to excessive heat. The fire destroyed interior of area offices.

Ref: Supporting document pages 17-18.

TOTAL FUNDS 54,940.00

017086

28-86 Items 4, 5 + 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 3 of 9
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency N24 C J Hall of Fame Project: 8526, Maintenance Building

7. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 55,000.00 to \$ 77,360.37

(Add \$ 22,360.37 [9] Other, Court Fines)

Purpose: Increase needed to complete project. Funds are being returned from Division of General Services after completion of storage area, gun vault and security update project F12-8045.

Ref: Supporting document pages 19-21.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	77,360.37

TOTAL FUNDS 77,360.37

Item Agency: P25 Coastal Council Project: 9011, 306A Low Cost Construction

8. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 266,667.00
[7] Federal.....\$ 200,000.00
[9] Other.....\$ 66,667.00

Purpose: To provide public access to public resources in the coastal zone for increased recreational and natural resources educational activities and facilities. Various projects for 8 local government entities reflected on project summary attachment 24.

Ref: Supporting document pages 22-24.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	200,000.00
Other	66,667.00

TOTAL FUNDS 266,667.00

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 7022, Renov & Improve Barrier Free Design

9. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 400,000.00 to \$ 422,858.14

(Add \$ 22,858.14 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve)

Purpose: To increase scope to include paving an area behind Wade Hampton Building that was created during completion of project 8405. Funds are transferred from project 8405.

Ref: Supporting document pages 25-26.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	400,000.00
Other	22,858.14

TOTAL FUNDS 422,858.14

017087

28-86 Item 7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 1, 1986 Through March 15, 1986

SUMMARY 30-86 Page 1 of 2
Forwarded to JBRC 03/18/86

Item Agency: H09 The Citadel Project: 8029, LeTellier Hall Modernization

CHE Approval Date: 03/04/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

1. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 1,412,800.00 to \$ 1,423,693.78

(Add \$ 10,893.78 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To add HVAC to labs to reduce condensation problems that have developed.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-3.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	814,893.78
Excess Debt Service	608,800.00

TOTAL FUNDS 1,423,693.78

Item Agency: H15 College of Charleston Project: 8774, 9 Liberty Street 1st Floor Renovation

CHE Approval Date: 03/04/86
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

2. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 105,237.76

(Add \$ 5,237.76 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: All estimates received for 1st floor renovation have exceeded total project budget. The academic departments of Business Administration and Economics will use the 1st floor for office space. Project needs to begin in March or April as the project needs to be completed in late July or early August in time for the academic departments to be moved prior to the Fall, 1986 semester.

Ref: Supporting document pages 4-7.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	105,237.76

TOTAL FUNDS 105,237.76

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9014, Trident-Bldg 200 Roof Repair/Replace

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

3. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 110,000.00
[9] Other, Local.....\$ 110,000.00

Purpose: Roof is more than 20 years old. There have been numerous leaks and roof has deteriorated beyond economical repair. Building utilized for computer center faculty offices, library and classroom space.

Ref: Supporting document pages 8-9.

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	110,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 110,000.00

017088

30-86 Items 1, 2, 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 1, 1986 Through March 15, 1986

SUMMARY 30-86 Page 2 of 2
Forwarded to JBRC 03/18/86

Item Agency: J04 Health & Inv Control Project: 8B27, Camp Burnt Gin Pool

4.
Action
Proposed: Change source of funds.

(Add \$ 6,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)
(Subtract \$ 6,000.00 [9] Other, Donated Funds)

Purpose: The original forms submitted did not identify the fund level of the donated funds.

Ref: Supporting document pages 10-12.

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 9015, Kershaw Co-Cowbone Bay Land Acq

5.
Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 70,000.00
[9] Other, Non-Game & Natural Areas.....\$ 70,000.00

Purpose: To purchase 62 acres of land in Kershaw County. The area is a unique natural area and dedication under the Heritage Trust Program will ensure its protection and availability to public use. Funding source will be contributions and donations from the general public.

Ref: Supporting document pages 13-16.

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 9017, Caesars Head-Mt Bridge Land Acq

6.
Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 164,000.00
[6] Appropriated State.....\$ 164,000.00

Purpose: This project is needed to expand recreational development at Caesars Head. Includes the acquisition of 5.6 acres and a two-story house built in the early 1900's. Funds used will be Recreational Land Trust Fund.

Ref: Supporting document pages 17-19.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	6,000.00
Federal	50,000.00
Other	25,500.00

TOTAL FUNDS 81,500.00

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	70,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 70,000.00

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	164,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 164,000.00

017089

30-86

Item 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 4 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: U04 Aeronautics Commission Project: 8999, Ramp Reconstruction
10.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 107,000.00 to \$ 140,406.00

(Add \$ 33,406.00 [0] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To cover bid for all construction costs and A/E services.

Ref: Supporting document pages 28-29.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	140,406.00

TOTAL FUNDS 140,406.00

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 9018, Adjutant General Office Bldg
11.

Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 150,000.00
[9] Other, Rents-State Owned Real Prop....\$ 150,000.00

Purpose: To initiate architectural and engineering work associated with RFP for proposed new Adjutant General administrative building and associated real property. Permanent financing alternatives are being reviewed. Approved by JBRC at meeting of March 26, 1986.

Ref: Supporting document pages 30-32.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	150,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 150,000.00

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 7815, Stadium-North Stands Add & West Stnads Renov
12.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 14,491,415.51 to \$ 14,131,664.03

(Subtract \$ 335,945.45 [4] Excess Debt Service)
(Subtract \$ 23,806.03 [9] Other, Investment Income)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 33-36.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Athletic	258,450.00
Other	13,873,214.03

TOTAL FUNDS 14,131,664.03

017090

31-86

Item 12

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 5 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8005, Central Energy Plant-Pollution Control Device
13.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 741,000.00 to \$ 737,573.18

(Subtract \$ 3,426.82 [9] Other, Maint, Repair and Renov Fees)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 37-38.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Institution Bonds	50,000.00
Other	687,573.18

TOTAL FUNDS 737,573.18

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8241, Freeman Hall-HVAC Renov
14.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 4,953.65

(Subtract \$ 95,046.35 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 39-40.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	4,953.65

TOTAL FUNDS 4,953.65

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8280, Rhodes Engineering-Encapsulate Ceiling
15.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 55,000.00 to \$ 3,012.79

(Subtract \$51,987.21 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 41-42.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	3,012.79

TOTAL FUNDS 3,012.79

017091

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 6 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8292, Ag Science Isotope Lab
16.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 55,000.00 to \$ 35,809.46

(Subtract \$ 19,190.54 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 43-44.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	35,809.46

TOTAL FUNDS 35,809.46

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8304, Clemson House-8th Floor Renov
17.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 30,500.00 to \$ 30,191.60

(Subtract \$ 308.40 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 45-46.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	30,191.60

TOTAL FUNDS 30,191.60

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8309, Martin Hall-Roof Replace
18.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 52,790.00

(Subtract \$ 47,210.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 47-48.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	52,790.00

TOTAL FUNDS 52,790.00

017092

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 7 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8378, Dillard Bldg-Replace Windows
19.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 40,000.00 to \$ 19,447.73

(Subtract \$ 20,552.27 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 49-50.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	19,447.73

TOTAL FUNDS 19,447.73

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8507, Sirrine Hall-Gutters Replace
20.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 150,000.00 to \$ 131,186.82

(Subtract \$ 18,813.18 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 51-52.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	131,186.82

TOTAL FUNDS 131,186.82

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8508, Riggs Hall-Gutters Replace
21.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 100,000.00 to \$ 96,719.72

(Subtract \$ 3,280.28 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 53-54.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	96,719.72

TOTAL FUNDS 96,719.72

017093

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 8 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8515, Tillman Hall-Install Carillon
22.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 80,000.00 to \$ 76,188.14

(Subtract \$ 3,811.86 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 55-56.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	76,188.14

TOTAL FUNDS 76,188.14

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8516, University Post Office Expansion
23.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 95,000.00 to \$ 64,751.02

(Subtract \$ 30,248.98 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 57-58.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	64,751.02

TOTAL FUNDS 64,751.02

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8645, Johnstone Hall-Carpet/Roof Replace
24.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 172,000.00 to \$ 169,157.87

(Subtract \$ 2,842.13 [9] Other, Housing Imp. Fund)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 59-60.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	169,157.87

TOTAL FUNDS 169,157.87

017094

EXHIBIT
APR 8 1986 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 9 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8655, Varsity Baseball Field Lighting
25.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 387,340.00 to \$ 309,663.05

(Subtract \$ 77,676.95 [8] Athletic)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 61-62.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Athletic	23,663.05
Other	286,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS 309,663.05

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8689, Geer Hall-Reroof
26.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 45,000.00 to \$ 26,977.08

(Subtract \$ 18,022.92 [9] Other, Housing Imp. Fund)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 63-64.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	26,977.08
-------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS 26,977.08

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8690, Sanders Hall-Roof Replace
27.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 45,000.00 to \$ 26,494.84

(Subtract \$ 18,505.16 [9] Other, Housing Imp. Fund)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 65-66.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Other	26,494.84
-------	-----------

TOTAL FUNDS 26,494.84

017095

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 10 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8691, Cope Hall-Reroof
28.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 45,000.00 to \$ 27,127.88

(Subtract \$ 17,872.12 [9] Other, Housing Imp. Fund)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 67-68.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Other 27,127.88

TOTAL FUNDS 27,127.88

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8702, Jervy Athletic Cntr-Expand Weight Room
29.

Action
Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 50,000.00 [8] Athletic)

Purpose: To cancel project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 69-70.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Athletic 0.00

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

Item Agency: H12 Clemson University Project: 8747, Martin-Fan Coil Units Replace
30.

Action
Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 150,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)

Purpose: To cancel project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 71-72.

CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Appropriated State 0.00

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

017096

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 11 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item 31.	Agency: H12 Clemson University	Project: 8753, Physical Plant-Parking Lot Repair	CHE Approval Date: 03/25/86 Committee Review Date: 99/99/99 B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86						
	Action Proposed: Cancel project.								
	(Subtract \$ 65,000.00 [6] Appropriated State)		<table><tr><th colspan="2">Budget After Action Proposed</th></tr><tr><th>Source</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Appropriated State</td><td>0.00</td></tr></table>	Budget After Action Proposed		Source	Amount	Appropriated State	0.00
Budget After Action Proposed									
Source	Amount								
Appropriated State	0.00								
	Purpose: To cancel project.								
	Ref: Supporting document pages 73-74.		TOTAL FUNDS 0.00						

Item 32.	Agency: H18 Francis Marion College	Project: 7040, Campus Development Phase IV	CHE Approval Date: 03/24/86 Committee Review Date: 99/99/99 B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86								
	Action Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 2,223,749.60 to \$ 2,226,482.76										
	(Add \$ 2,733.16 [6] Appropriated State)		<table><tr><th colspan="2">Budget After Action Proposed</th></tr><tr><th>Source</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Appropriated State</td><td>2,733.16</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td>2,223,749.60</td></tr></table>	Budget After Action Proposed		Source	Amount	Appropriated State	2,733.16	Other	2,223,749.60
Budget After Action Proposed											
Source	Amount										
Appropriated State	2,733.16										
Other	2,223,749.60										
	Purpose: To partially offset the cost of surveys of other buildings for asbestos. Transfer funds from completed project 8439.										
	Ref: Supporting document pages 75-76.		TOTAL FUNDS 2,226,482.76								

Item 33.	Agency: H18 Francis Marion College	Project: 8439, McNair Replace Fireproofing	CHE Approval Date: 03/24/86 Committee Review Date: 99/99/99 B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86						
	Action Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 285,000.00 to \$ 282,266.84								
	(Subtract \$ 2,733.16 [6] Appropriated State)		<table><tr><th colspan="2">Budget After Action Proposed</th></tr><tr><th>Source</th><th>Amount</th></tr><tr><td>Appropriated State</td><td>282,266.84</td></tr></table>	Budget After Action Proposed		Source	Amount	Appropriated State	282,266.84
Budget After Action Proposed									
Source	Amount								
Appropriated State	282,266.84								
	Purpose: To close completed project.								
	Ref: Supporting document pages 77-79.		TOTAL FUNDS 282,266.84						

017097

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 12 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: H73 Vocational Rehab Project: 8011, VR State Office Building
34.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 1,518,878.00 to \$ 1,515,009.01

(Subtract 3,868.99 [9] Other)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 8965.

Ref: Supporting document pages 80-82.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Appropriated State	1,167,302.00
Other	347,707.01

TOTAL FUNDS	1,515,009.01
-------------	--------------

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8311, Midlands-Adm/Maint Bldgs Reroofing
35.

Action

Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 74,463.00 to \$ 69,740.00

(Subtract \$ 4,723.00 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 8832.

Ref: Supporting document pages 83-84.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	740.00
Other	69,000.00

TOTAL FUNDS	69,740.00
-------------	-----------

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8832, PD/Coastal Central Monitoring System
36.

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 302,500.00 to \$ 310,054.27

(Add \$ 7,554.27 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: To identify additional energy saving project and to expend the money towards them. Funds are transferred from projects 8311 and 8956.

Ref: Supporting document pages 85-86.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount

Excess Debt Service	310,054.27
---------------------	------------

TOTAL FUNDS	310,054.27
-------------	------------

017098

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 13 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: J16 Mental Retardation Project: 8956, WC-Six Bldgs Removal/Demolition
37.

Action
Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 13,531.27 [4] Excess Debt Service)

Purpose: Bids received resulted in no cost to the State. Therefore, these funds are not needed.

Ref: Supporting document pages 87-90.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Excess Debt Service	0.00

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 7708, Beaufort County Boat Ramp
38.

Action
Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 8,085.00 [9] Other, Beaufort Co Water Rec)

Purpose: To cancel project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 91-92.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	0.00

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 7924, York Co Wildlife Office
39.

Action
Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 3,700.00 [9] Other, York County Game Fund)

Purpose: To cancel project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 93-94.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	0.00

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

EXHIBIT
APR 8 1986 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017099

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 14 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8176, Berkeley Co-Durham Creek Boat Ramp

40.

Action
Proposed: Close project.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	5,125.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 95-96.

TOTAL FUNDS 5,125.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8335, York County Storage Building

41.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 30,000.00 to \$ 29,156.60

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	29,156.60

(Subtract \$ 843.40 [9] Other, York Co Game & Fish Fund)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 97-98.

TOTAL FUNDS 29,156.60

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8592, Georgetown-Murrells Inlet Boat Ramp

42.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 430,000.00 to \$ 420,269.96

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Federal	215,000.00
Other	205,269.96

(Subtract \$ 9,730.04 [9] Other, PRT)

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 99-100.

TOTAL FUNDS 420,269.96

017100

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 15 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8597, York Co-Hwy 211 Boat Ramp
43.

Action
Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 38,284.00 [9] Other, York Co Water Rec Res Fund)

Purpose: To cancel project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 101-102.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	0.00

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8598, Berkeley Co-Goose Creek Boat Ramp
44.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 89,787.00 to \$ 157,310.65

(Add \$ 39,715.78 [9] Other, Berkeley Co Game/Fish)
(Add \$ 27,807.87 [9] Other, Berkeley Co Water Rec Res)

Purpose: To expand the parking and boat launching capacities and facilities to accommodate the citizens and the handicapped who are presently using the boat ramp. Funding is to come from project 8599, Berkeley County Water Recreation Resource fund and the County Game and Fish fund.

Ref: Supporting document pages 103-106.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/31/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	157,310.65

TOTAL FUNDS 157,310.65

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8599, Berkeley Co-Bushy Park Boat Ramp
45.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 142,533.00 to \$ 123,811.20

(Subtract \$ 18,721.80 [9] Other, Berkeley Co G&F Fund)

Purpose: To transfer needed funds to project 8598.

Ref: Supporting document pages 107-108.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/31/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	123,811.20

TOTAL FUNDS 123,811.20

017101

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 16 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8627, Hampton Co-Webb Center Lodge Repair
46.

Action
Proposed: Close project.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	7,300.00

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 109-110.

TOTAL FUNDS 7,300.00

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8846, Pickens Co Land Acquisition
47.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 115,000.00 to \$ 107,934.25

(Subtract \$ 7,065.75 [9] Other, Pickens Co Game & Fish Fund)

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Appropriated State	50,000.00
Other	57,934.25

Purpose: To close completed project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 111-112.

TOTAL FUNDS 107,934.25

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8856, Georgetown-Pringle Ferry Boat Ramp
48.

Action
Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 20,000.00 [9] Other, Georgetown Co Water Rec Res Fund)

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	0.00

Purpose: To cancel project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 113-114.

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

017102

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 17 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: P24 Wildlife & Marine Res Project: 8857, Saluda Co-Lake Murray Boat House

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/25/86

49. Action
Proposed: Cancel project.

(Subtract \$ 45,000.00 [9] Other, Saluda Co Water Rec Res Fund)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Other 0.00

Purpose: To cancel project.

Ref: Supporting document pages 115-116.

TOTAL FUNDS 0.00

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 7157, Lake Hartwell State Park

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/20/86

50. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 3,210,289.34 to \$ 3,210,296.42

(Add \$ 3.54 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)
(Add \$ 3.54 [7] Federal)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 1,789,709.71
Federal 1,420,586.71

Purpose: To add all available funds to help work toward completion. Funds transferred from project 8563 and matched by U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Ref: Supporting document pages 117-118.

TOTAL FUNDS 3,210,296.42

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 8558, North Augusta Welcome Center

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/20/86

51. Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 62,682.90 to \$ 60,577.78

(Subtract \$ 2,105.12 [9] Other, Admission Tax)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 57,600.00
Other 2,977.78

Purpose: To close completed project. Transfer remaining funds to project 8859.

Ref: Supporting document pages 119-120.

TOTAL FUNDS 60,577.78

017103

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
March 16, 1986 Through March 31, 1986

SUMMARY 31-86 Page 18 of 18
Forwarded to JBRC 04/02/86

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 8563, Keowee-Toxaway Resurfacing
52.

Action
Proposed: Decrease budget from \$ 50,000.00 to \$ 49,996.46

(Subtract \$ 3.54 [0] Capital Improvement Bonds)

Purpose: To close completed project and transfer remaining funds to project 7157.

Ref: Supporting document pages 121-122.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/20/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	49,996.46

TOTAL FUNDS 49,996.46

Item Agency: P28 Parks, Rec & Tourism Project: 8859, Little River Welcome Center Renov
53.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 60,000.00 to \$ 62,105.12

(Add \$ 2,105.12 [9] Other, Admission Tax)

Purpose: To help complete project and use remaining funds to purchase a traffic counter. Funds transferred from project 8558.

Ref: Supporting document pages 123-124.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/20/86

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Other	62,105.12

TOTAL FUNDS 62,105.12

017104

EXHIBIT
APR 8 1986 NO. 11
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF April 8, 1986

BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

11

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

The following agencies have reported on payments of interviewee travel expenses:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Lander College	3	721.16

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Lander College (3).

ATTACHMENTS:

017105

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Telephone (803)229-8320

Office of Academic Affairs

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED

APR 3 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

DATE: 3/11/86

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Oscar C. Page

Your approval is requested to invite Joseph Cannon to campus for an interview for the position of Computer Science and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----\$est (\$220.00)
Food-----\$30.00 est
Lodging-----\$39.00 + tax

TOTAL \$289.00

Initial Approval: Larry A. Jackson
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 3/13/86

Actual Costs:

Travel-----\$ 319.40 Air Fare, roundtrip. Also includes
Food-----\$ -0- Transportation to and from Airport 70 mi each way.
Lodging-----\$ 42.90

TOTAL \$ 362.30

017106

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Oscar C. Page
Oscar C. Page

APPROVED

Larry A. Jackson
Larry A. Jackson

Date:

3-25-86

Date:

3-27-86

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Telephone (803)229-8320

Office of Academic Affairs

DATE: 3-10-86

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Oscar C. Page

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Thomas I. Kindel to campus for an interview for the position of marketing and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$130.00
Food-----	\$ 90.00
Lodging-----	\$ 40.95
TOTAL	\$ 260.95

Initial Approval: L. A. Jackson

Larry A. Jackson

Date: 3/10/86

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$130.00
Food-----	\$113.41
Lodging-----	\$ 68.41
TOTAL	\$311.82

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Oscar C. Page

APPROVED

L. A. Jackson
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 3-21-86

Date: 3/21/86

017107

Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Telephone (803)229-8320

Office of Academic Affairs

DATE: March 14, 1986

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Oscar C. Page

Your approval is requested to invite Jonnagadla, Suresh to campus for an interview for the position of Computer Science and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ 48.00 (auto) 240 miles roundtrip @ .20 = 48.00
Food-----	\$ 20.00
Lodging-----	\$ N/A
TOTAL	\$ 68.00 approx.

Initial Approval: Larry A. Jackson
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 3-19-86

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 47.04
Food-----	\$ 0
Lodging-----	\$ 0
TOTAL	\$ 47.04

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Oscar C. Page

APPROVED

Larry A. Jackson

017108

Date: March 20, 1986

Date: 3/21/86

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1986

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Department of Corrections

SUBJECT: Kirkland Institution Inmate Disturbance

The Department of Corrections will present a brief report on the inmate disturbance which took place at the Kirkland Correctional Institution on Tuesday night, April 1. Impacts of the event on the Department's operations will be presented.

In addition, the Board is asked to approve an emergency request to shift \$1,500,000 of Capital Improvement Bond funds previously approved as a part of the \$11,755,800 budget of the Fire/Life Safety Systems (Nelson) project from this project to a proposed new project to provide for the restoration to full operational status of the Kirkland Correctional Institution. This request is brought to the Board before the Bond Committee has had an opportunity to review it because of the emergency situation involved.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider Department of Corrections report on the Kirkland disturbance and its impacts and approve shift of \$1,500,000 of Capital Improvement Bond funds from project 8664 to Kirkland Restoration project.

ATTACHMENTS:

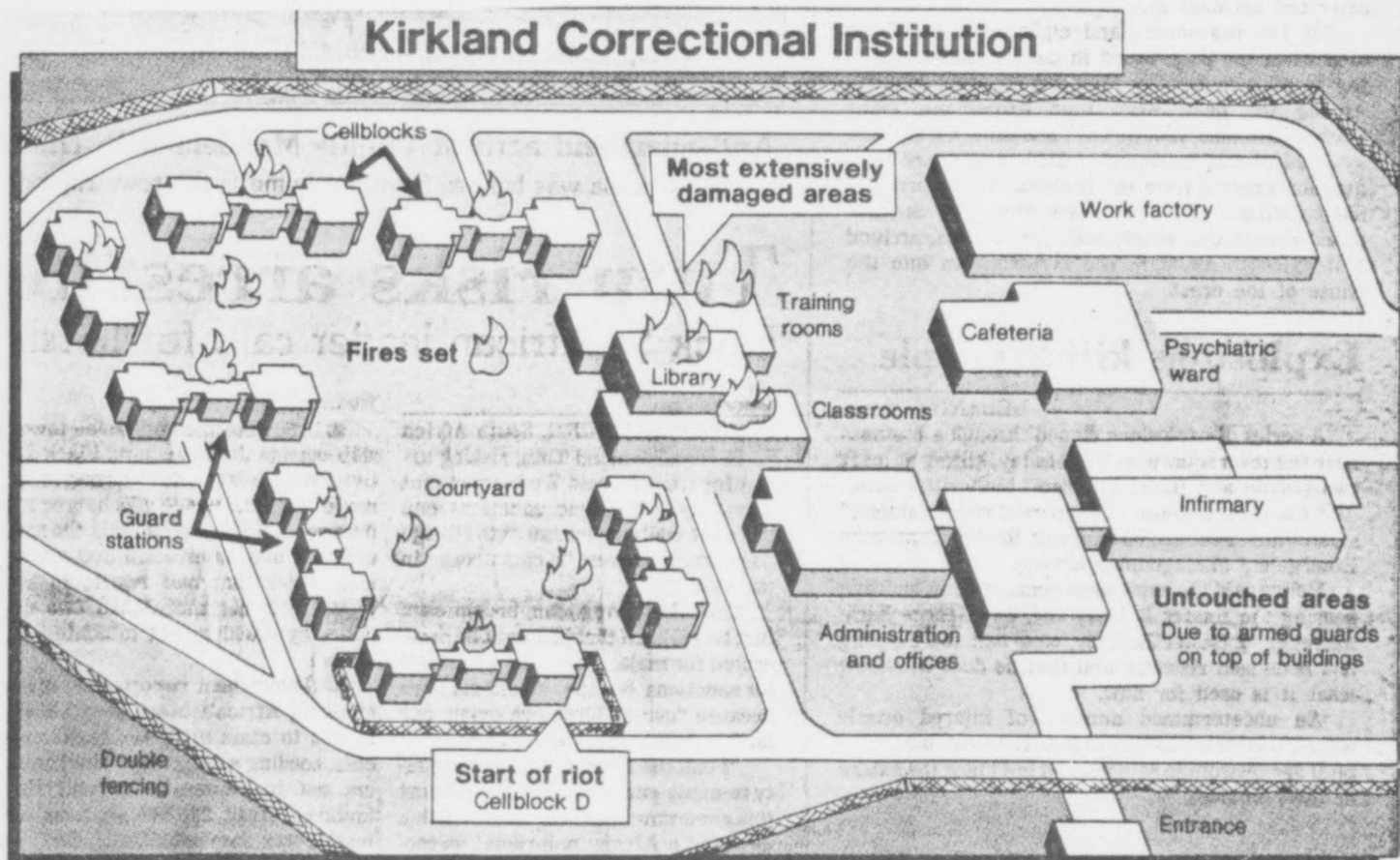
Clements April 2 letter to McInnis plus attachments.

017109

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



017110

APR 2 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT
FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 85-86

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- A. Agency: Number N04 Name South Carolina Department of Corrections
B. Contact Person Jerry S. Edwards Phone: 758-6362
C. Project Name: Kirkland Restoration
D. Facility Affected: Name Kirkland Correctional Institution Number 32241

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation): General restoration and repair of an existing Institution which was damaged by a major inmate disturbance on April 1, 1986.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Richland 40 Columbia, S.C. Broad River Road Complex
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation): This project is required in order that a critical medium security prison can be returned to full operational status at the earliest possible date.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:
No feasible alternative.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 1 of 1 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?
Yes _____ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 1,500,000

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ _____ Planning/design services
(2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
(7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
(8) _____ Equipment/supplies
(9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
(10) 1,500,000 Other (Specify) Restore Facility
\$ 1,500,000 Total (Same as 7 A)

017112

017111

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

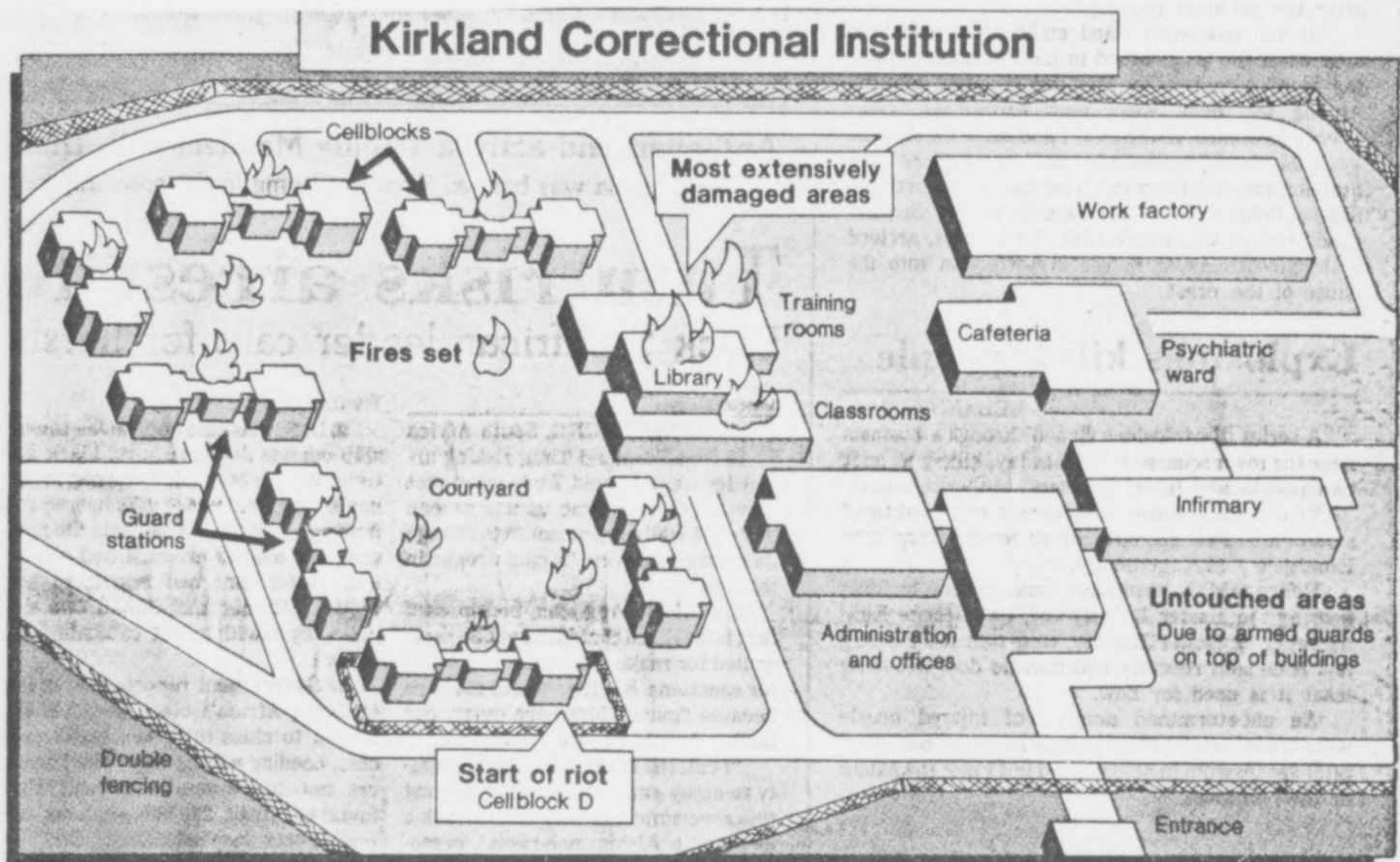
CORRECTION

CORRECTION

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



017110



south carolina
department of corrections

APR 2 1986

P.O. BOX 21787/4444 BROAD RIVER ROAD/COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-1787
TELEPHONE (803) 758-6444
WILLIAM D. LEEKE, Commissioner

April 2, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. McInnis:

The attached A-Forms are submitted under the emergency process procedure as set forth in the Manual for Planning and Execution of State Permanent Improvements.

This request requires immediate action so that the Kirkland Correctional Institution can be restored to full operation at the earliest possible date.

This Department will request that the funds which are temporarily transferred by this action be replaced at a future date.

Your prompt action on this request is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Hubert M. Clements, Ed.D.
Deputy Commissioner for Administration

HMC:abb

017111

BOARD OF
CORRECTIONS

GOETZ B. EATON
Chairman
Anderson, S.C.

NORMAN KIRKLAND
Vice-Chairman
Bamberg, S.C.

CHARLES C. MOORE
Secretary
Spartanburg, S.C.

CLARENCE E. WATKINS
Member
Camden, S.C.

BETTY M. CONDON
Member
Mt. Pleasant, S.C.

EUGENE N. ZEIGLER
Member
Florence, S.C.

GOV. RICHARD W. RILEY, Member, Ex-Officio, Columbia, S.C.

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 85-86

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number N04 Name South Carolina Department of Corrections

B. Contact Person: Jerry S. Edwards Phone: 758-6362

C. Project Name: Kirkland Restoration

D. Facility Affected: Name Kirkland Correctional Institution Number 32241

2. **PROJECT DESCRIPTION** (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation): General restoration and repair of an existing Institution which was damaged by a major inmate disturbance on April 1, 1986.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location:	<u>Richland</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>Columbia, S.C.</u>	<u>Broad River Road Complex</u>
	county	code	city	site

3. **PROJECT JUSTIFICATION** (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation): This project is required in order that a critical medium security prison can be returned to full operational status at the earliest possible date.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:
No feasible alternative.

5. **PRIORITY:** This project is priority number 1 of 1 projects proposed in this program.

6. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs?
Yes _____ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 1,500,000

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10.= 7A above)

(1) \$ _____ Planning/design services

(2) _____ Site work (including utilities)

(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement

(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement

(5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)

(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement

(7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)

(8) _____ Equipment/supplies

(9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.: _____)

(10) 1,500,000 Other (Specify) Restore Facility

\$ 1,500,000 Total (Same as 7 A)

017112

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,500,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ <u>1,500,000.00</u>
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 85-86 \$ 1,500,000.00
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): Other: Restore Facility)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ _____

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 1,500,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer I D Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ <u>1,500,000.00</u>	<u>8115</u>	<u>02500100</u>	<u>3043</u>	<u>9001</u>	<u>0700</u>
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ <u>1,500,000.00</u>					

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: William D. Leeke, Commissioner
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 4/2/86

FY Submitted 85-86

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER: _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date

017113

Packet Number

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 85-86

A. Agency: Number N04 Name South Carolina Department of Corrections
B. Contact person: Jerry S. Edwards Phone: 758-6362
C. Project Number: 8664 Name: Fire/Life Safety Systems (Nelson)

_____ Increase total project budget	_____ Change source of funds
<u> X </u> Decrease total project budget	_____ Revise scope

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. **JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):** This transfer of funds is required in order that a critical medium security prison can be returned to full operational status at the earliest possible date.

5. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes _____ No X
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 10,255,800.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

(1) \$ _____ Planning/design services

(2) _____ Site work (including utilities)

(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement

(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement

(5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)

(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement

(7) _____ Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)

(8) _____ Equipment/supplies

(9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: _____)

(10) 10,255,800.00 Other (Specify) Fire/Life Safety Systems

\$ 10,255,800.00 Total (Same as 6A)

017114

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 10,255,800.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>Fire/Life Safety Systems</u>	\$ <u>10,255,800.00</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 85-86 \$ 2,525,800.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): Other: Fire/Life Safety Systems)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 7,730,000.00

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 10,255,800.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 10,790,000.00	\$ -1,500,000.00	\$ 9,290,000.00	8115	02500100	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State	965,800.00	0	965,800.00	8895	68800100	3600
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL	\$ 11,755,800.00	\$ -1,500,000.00	\$ 10,255,800.00			

EXHIBIT
APR 8 1986
NO. 13
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official William D. Leeke, Commissioner Date Submitted 4/2/86
Typed Name and Title and Signature FY Submitted 85-86

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

017115

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 1 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Department of Corrections

SUBJECT: Prison System Operating Capacity

Section 3 of the Prison Overcrowding Powers Act (Act 123 of 1983) requires the Board of Corrections and the Budget and Control Board to certify at least quarterly the existing safe and reasonable operating capacity of prison facilities under the Department of Corrections or establish changed or new operating capacities.

The Department of Corrections has certified 8,036 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of the system effective April 1, 1986.

This is an an increase of 60 beds above the 7,976 figure last certified by Corrections and the Board. The change is accounted for as follows:

- 10 bed addition, Manning Correctional Institution
- 82 bed addition, Midlands R&E Center, resulting from
renovation of old Guards Quarters at
CCI.
- 48 bed addition, CCI, resulting from renovation of
Stoney Building.
- 80 bed subtraction, R&E Annex, resulting from closing it.

As of April 2, the number of inmates in State-operated facilities was 9,477, 1,441 above the 8,036 safe and reasonable operating capacity.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Certify 8,036 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of prison facilities under the Department of Corrections, in accord with Section 3 of Act 123 of 1983.

ATTACHMENTS:

Leeke March 31 letter to Putnam; extract from Act 123 of 1983.

017116

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Department of Corrections

SUBJECT: Prison System Operating Capacity

Section 3 of the Prison Overcrowding Powers Act (Act 123 of 1983) requires the Board of Corrections and the Budget and Control Board to certify at least quarterly the existing safe and reasonable operating capacity of prison facilities under the Department of Corrections or establish changed or new operating capacities.

The Department of Corrections has certified 8,036 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of the system effective April 1, 1986.

This is an an increase of 60 beds above the 7,976 figure last certified by Corrections and the Board. The change is accounted for as follows:

- 10 bed addition, Manning Correctional Institution
- 82 bed addition, Midlands R&E Center, resulting from renovation of old Guards Quarters at CCI.
- 48 bed addition, CCI, resulting from renovation of Stoney Building.
- 80 bed subtraction, R&E Annex, resulting from closing it.

As of April 2, the number of inmates in State-operated facilities was 9,477, 1,441 above the 8,036 safe and reasonable operating capacity.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Certify 8,036 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of prison facilities under the Department of Corrections, in accord with Section 3 of Act 123 of 1983.

ATTACHMENTS:

Leeke March 31 letter to Putnam; extract from Act 123 of 1983.

017116



south carolina
department of corrections

P.O. BOX 21787/4444 BROAD RIVER ROAD/COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-1787
TELEPHONE (803) 758-6444
WILLIAM D. LEEKE, Commissioner

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED

March 31, 1986

MAR 31 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. William T. Putnam
Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Putnam:

Section 3 of the Prison Overcrowding Powers Act requires the Department of Corrections to certify existing capacity quarterly.

This is to certify that our Safe and Reasonable Operating Capacity effective April 1, 1986, is 8,036. This increase of 60 beds is a result of the following:

- ° Addition of 10 beds at Manning Correctional Institution.
- ° Addition of 82 beds at Midlands R&E Center through the renovation of old Guards Quarters at Central Correctional Institution.
- ° Addition of 48 beds through the renovations of the Stoney Building located at Central Correctional Institution.
- ° Loss of 80 beds because of closure of the R&E Annex as required by the Nelson settlement.

Please let me know if you need additional information.

Sincerely,

William D. Leeke

William D. Leeke

WDL:dee

cc: Bill DeLoach
Ritchie Tidwell
Frank Sanders
Grady Wallace
Kenny Long
Hubert M. Clements
Richard P. Stroker

017117

BOARD OF
CORRECTIONS

GOETZ B. EATON
Chairman
Anderson, S.C.

NORMAN KIRKLAND
Vice-Chairman
Bamberg, S.C.

CHARLES C. MOORE
Secretary
Spartanburg, S.C.

CLARENCE E. WATKINS
Member
Camden, S.C.

BETTY M. CONDON
Member
Mt. Pleasant, S.C.

EUGENE N. ZEIGLER
Member
Florence, S.C.

GOV. RICHARD W. RILEY, Member, Ex-Officio, Columbia, S.C.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

No. 123

(R207, S258)

AN ACT TO AMEND CHAPTER 3 OF TITLE 24, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, RELATING TO THE STATE PRISON SYSTEM, BY ADDING ARTICLE 11, SO AS TO PROVIDE A MEANS, IN EXTREME CIRCUMSTANCES, FOR PRISONER OVERCROWDING OF THE PRISONS OF THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA TO BE ALLEVIATED, IN ORDER TO INSURE HUMANE CONDITIONS OF CONFINEMENT, SECURITY OF THE PRISONS, AND PROPER OPERATION OF THE PRISONS AS PROVIDED BY LAW.

Operating capacities to be established

SECTION 3. The Board of Corrections and the Budget and Control Board shall within thirty days of the enactment of this act establish the operating capacities of the prisons operated by the Department of Corrections and shall at least quarterly certify existing operating capacities or establish changed or new operating capacities.

Time effective

SECTION 4. This act shall take effect thirty days after approval by the Governor.

Approved the 16th day of June, 1983.

017118

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1986
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Regulations on Permits for Construction in Navigable Waters

The proposed regulations on permits for construction in navigable waters have been through the entire process prescribed by law. They are presented to the Board now for approval for submission to the General Assembly for its consideration.

Executive Director Betty Spence of the South Carolina Wildlife Federation has asked that the Board defer forwarding these regulations to the General Assembly until "...they have had more public scrutiny..." She expresses the view that some of the changes involved in the regulations are far-reaching and should not be implemented without a full understanding of what is taking place.

The proposed regulations include the following major changes from the existing regulations:

- (1) the permit issued under the regulations is defined;
- (2) the criteria used by the Water Resources Commission and the Board in the review of permit applications are spelled out;
- (3) the review procedure is tightened and what each commenting agency's role is and when it is to perform is indicated;
- (4) procedures are designed to comply with Administrative Procedures Act requirements; and
- (5) factors to be considered in replacement/compensation proposals are indicated (see 450.9).

As noted, the proposed regulations have been through the required process. A drafting notice was published in the State Register issued November 22, 1985. The proposed regulations were published in the January 24, 1986, State Register and notice of a public hearing was given then. The hearing was held on February 25.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve submission of regulations on permits for construction in navigable waters to the General Assembly.

017119

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced proposed regulations; Spence March 13 letter to Mr. Morris.

Proposed Regulation 19-450, Permits for Construction in Navigable Waters

EXHIBIT

450.1 Scope of Duties

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

A. Scope

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Unless expressly exempted, a permit issued by the State Budget and Control Board is required for any dredging, filling or construction or alteration activity in, on, or over a navigable water, or in, or on the bed under navigable waters, or in, or on lands or waters subject to a public navigational servitude under Article 14 Section 4 of the South Carolina Constitution and § 49-1-10 of the 1976 S.C. Code of Laws including submerged lands under the navigable waters of the state, or for any activity significantly affecting the flow of any navigable water.

B. General Duties of Water Resources Commission

For purposes of administering these procedures, the Water Resources Commission on behalf of the Budget and Control Board shall serve as the coordinating agency, responsible for obtaining and evaluating the views of all relevant agencies and persons, and taking such administrative actions as are appropriate to advise agencies, applicants and others concerning the procedures. The Commission or its staff may comment on a permit application pursuant to 450.6 and 7. The Commission also shall recommend to the Board whether the permit should be granted or denied or made subject to any particular condition not provided in these regulations.

C. General Responsibilities of Applicant

An applicant who seeks a permit from the Budget and Control Board under these regulations is responsible for establishing that the proposed activity is consistent with these regulations, and for providing to the commenting agencies the Commission and the Board the information that may be required to make that determination with reasonable certainty. Failure to respond or provide requested information may result in the denial of the permit.

151710

017120

G. Feasible (feasibility) is determined by the Commission or Board and is based upon the best available information, including but not limited to technical input from the agencies, and consideration of economic, environmental, social and legal factors bearing on the suitability of the proposed activity and its alternatives. It includes the concepts of reasonableness and likelihood of success of achieving the purpose. "Feasible alternatives" applies to both locations or sites and to methods of design or construction and includes a "no action" alternative.

H. Person means any individual, organization, association, partnership, business trust, estate trust, corporation, public or municipal corporation, county, local government unit, public or private authority and shall include the federal government and its agencies and political subdivisions, the State of South Carolina, its political subdivisions, and all its department, boards, bureaus or other agencies.

450.3 Exemptions:

A. No permit is required by the Board for any activity or construction on private highlands above the mean high water line or ordinary high water mark which does not affect directly and significantly any navigable water or water or land subject to a public navigational servitude.

B. No permit is required by the Board for any activity subject to the exclusive permitting authority of the Coastal Council under §48-39-140 and the applicable regulations thereunder.

C. No permit is required by the Board for any normal and otherwise lawful use of the navigable waters of the state which does not involve construction, filling, dredging or alteration activity in navigable waters, or any activity significantly affecting the flow of navigable waters.

D. No permit is required for any state or federal navigational markers.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017122

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

CORRECTION

Proposed Regulation 19-450, Permits for Construction in Navigable Waters

EXHIBIT

450.1 Scope of Duties

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

A. Scope

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Unless expressly exempted, a permit issued by the State Budget and Control Board is required for any dredging, filling or construction or alteration activity in, on, or over a navigable water, or in, or on the bed under navigable waters, or in, or on lands or waters subject to a public navigational servitude under Article 14 Section 4 of the South Carolina Constitution and § 49-1-10 of the 1976 S.C. Code of Laws including submerged lands under the navigable waters of the state, or for any activity significantly affecting the flow of any navigable water.

B. General Duties of Water Resources Commission

For purposes of administering these procedures, the Water Resources Commission on behalf of the Budget and Control Board shall serve as the coordinating agency, responsible for obtaining and evaluating the views of all relevant agencies and persons, and taking such administrative actions as are appropriate to advise agencies, applicants and others concerning the procedures. The Commission or its staff may comment on a permit application pursuant to 450.6 and 7. The Commission also shall recommend to the Board whether the permit should be granted or denied or made subject to any particular condition not provided in these regulations.

C. General Responsibilities of Applicant

An applicant who seeks a permit from the Budget and Control Board under these regulations is responsible for establishing that the proposed activity is consistent with these regulations, and for providing to the commenting agencies the Commission and the Board the information that may be required to make that determination with reasonable certainty. Failure to respond or provide requested information may result in the denial of the permit.

132710

017120

Applicants contemplating major projects are encouraged to contact the Commission prior to submitting a formal application for a permit. The Commission will advise the applicant of the procedures, requirements, and areas of regulatory concern, and in appropriate cases may convene an interagency meeting to assist and guide the applicant in the preparation of the permit application.

450.2 Definitions

EXHIBIT

A. Board means the State Budget and Control Board.

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

B. Commission means the Water Resources Commission.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

C. Navigable waters means those waters which are now navigable, or have been navigable at any time, or are capable of being rendered navigable by the removal of accidental obstructions, by rafts of lumber or timber or by small pleasure or sport fishing boats. Navigability shall be determined by the Commission.

D. Lands and waters subject to a public navigational servitude means those lands below the mean high water line in tidally influenced areas, or below the ordinary high water mark of any nontidal navigable waterway of the state.

E. Mean high water line means that line which intersects with the shore representing the average height of high waters over an 18.5 year tidal cycle. Benchmarks purporting to have established mean high or low water values must be verified by the Commission as meeting State and National Ocean Survey Standards.

F. Ordinary high water mark means the natural or clear line impressed on the shore or bank in nontidal waters representing the ordinary height of water therein. It may be determined by bank shelving, changes in the character of the soil, destruction or absence of terrestrial vegetation, the presence of litter or debris, or a combination of the above or other appropriate criteria that consider the characteristics of the surrounding area.

G. Feasible (feasibility) is determined by the Commission or Board and is based upon the best available information, including but not limited to technical input from the agencies, and consideration of economic, environmental, social and legal factors bearing on the suitability of the proposed activity and its alternatives. It includes the concepts of reasonableness and likelihood of success of achieving the purpose. "Feasible alternatives" applies to both locations or sites and to methods of design or construction and includes a "no action" alternative.

H. Person means any individual, organization, association, partnership, business trust, estate trust, corporation, public or municipal corporation, county, local government unit, public or private authority and shall include the federal government and its agencies and political subdivisions, the State of South Carolina, its political subdivisions, and all its department, boards, bureaus or other agencies.

450.3 Exemptions:

A. No permit is required by the Board for any activity or construction on private highlands above the mean high water line or ordinary high water mark which does not affect directly and significantly any navigable water or water or land subject to a public navigational servitude.

B. No permit is required by the Board for any activity subject to the exclusive permitting authority of the Coastal Council under §48-39-140 and the applicable regulations thereunder.

C. No permit is required by the Board for any normal and otherwise lawful use of the navigable waters of the state which does not involve construction, filling, dredging or alteration activity in navigable waters, or any activity significantly affecting the flow of navigable waters.

D. No permit is required for any state or federal navigational markers.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017122

G. Feasible (feasibility) is determined by the Commission or Board and is based upon the best available information, including but not limited to technical input from the agencies, and consideration of economic, environmental, social and legal factors bearing on the suitability of the proposed activity and its alternatives. It includes the concepts of reasonableness and likelihood of success of achieving the purpose. "Feasible alternatives" applies to both locations or sites and to methods of design or construction and includes a "no action" alternative.

H. Person means any individual, organization, association, partnership, business trust, estate trust, corporation, public or municipal corporation, county, local government unit, public or private authority and shall include the federal government and its agencies and political subdivisions, the State of South Carolina, its political subdivisions, and all its department, boards, bureaus or other agencies.

450.3 Exemptions:

A. No permit is required by the Board for any activity or construction on private highlands above the mean high water line or ordinary high water mark which does not affect directly and significantly any navigable water or water or land subject to a public navigational servitude.

B. No permit is required by the Board for any activity subject to the exclusive permitting authority of the Coastal Council under §48-39-140 and the applicable regulations thereunder.

C. No permit is required by the Board for any normal and otherwise lawful use of the navigable waters of the state which does not involve construction, filling, dredging or alteration activity in navigable waters, or any activity significantly affecting the flow of navigable waters.

D. No permit is required for any state or federal navigational markers.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017122

E. No permit is required for the normal maintenance and repair of any existing permitted structure, or any structure completed prior to the adoption of the Board's permitting regulation on December 31, 1976 that is currently serviceable, intact and has been maintained in good working order since that date, provided that the normal maintenance and repairs on these structures does not alter significantly the dimensions nor change the purpose, scope or use of the structure nor do the repairs and maintenance activities create a hazard to navigation nor otherwise adversely affect the navigable waters of the state, water quality or wildlife. Any activity that is intended to restore a water control structure involving impoundment that has not been continually maintained and is not currently serviceable and intact and is now in disrepair and disuse shall require a permit.

F. Any activity undertaken prior to the commencement of the Board's permitting program under regulation 19-450 promulgated on December 31, 1976 which involves a structure which has been continually maintained in good working order since then and is intact and functional on the effective date of this regulation, may in the discretion of the Commission, be exempt from the permitting process. Provided, however, that the Commission may require the owner or other person responsible for the structure to report the existence and condition of the structure, and the Commission may require the owner or other responsible person to submit a permit application when the structure significantly affects water quality, navigability, stream flow, natural resources or other matter subject to these regulations.

G. No permit may be required for the following activities provided that the applicant or permittee, in all except emergency situations, obtains from the Commission a written exemption from the permitting procedure prior to commencing work:

(1) Any activity on a permitted structure that alters the dimensions, changes the purpose, scope or use of the structure, or may create a hazard to navigation or otherwise adversely affect the navigable waters of the state, the flow of navigable waters, water quality, or wildlife. Any request to perform an activity which may produce the foregoing effects shall be processed

EXHIBIT

017123

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

as an amendment to the permit under section 450.14. ^{STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD} Any activity on an unpermitted structure, or that is intended to restore a water control structure involving impoundment that has not been continually maintained and is not currently serviceable and intact and is now in disrepair and disuse, shall require a permit.

(2) Any emergency construction when the construction is ordered by a duly constituted official of a county, municipality or the state acting to protect the public safety from a sudden and unanticipated threat to the health or public safety. The Commission must be notified promptly by telephone and not later than seventy-two hours after construction has commenced, and within thirty days of the commencement of construction, written application must be made to the Commission for permission or a permit for the activity undertaken under emergency conditions.

(3) Any emergency repair or replacement of a recently damaged permitted structure, or any structure completed prior to the adoption of the Board's permitting regulation on December 31, 1976, provided that it has been continually maintained in a intact and currently serviceable condition and that the repairs are essential to prevent property damage from sudden and unanticipated events which make it impossible to notify the Commission prior to undertaking the activity, providing that the Commission must be notified not later than seventy-two hours after construction has commenced, and written application made within thirty (30) days for permission or a permit for the activity undertaken under emergency conditions.

(4) Any installation of utility lines to be attached to an existing permitted structure provided that the utility lines do not alter or reduce significantly the vertical or horizontal clearance provided by the structure.

(5) Any drilling for soil borings for construction foundation testing.

017124

017124

450.4 Permit Conditions

Any permit issued pursuant to these regulations is subject to the following conditions as well as any specifically mentioned in the individual permit.

(A) The authorization for activities or structures granted by the permit shall constitute a revocable license to use the lands and waters within the jurisdiction of the state. The permit is issued for a term of ten (10) years or for such longer period as the Board or Commission may grant for structures which have a substantially longer useful life. All permits are renewable provided that there has been no material adverse change in circumstances.

(B) The Board may require the permittee to modify or remove activities or structures authorized herein if it is determined by the Board that such modification or removal is consistent with the requirements of 450.9(A). Modification or removal after the permit has been granted shall be ordered only after reasonable notice stating the reasons therefor and providing the permittee an opportunity to be heard.

(C) All activities authorized by the permit shall be consistent with and limited by the terms and conditions of the permit; any unauthorized work or activity different from or inconsistent with the permit may result in the modification, suspension, or revocation of the permit in whole or in part, and the institution of such legal proceedings as the State of South Carolina may consider appropriate.

(D) The construction authorized by this permit must be completed within three years of the date of issuance or such other time as the Board or Commission may set for good cause shown. Extensions of time may be granted provided that they are submitted to the Commission in writing prior to the expiration of the original time period, state whether there has been any change in the circumstances since the permit was approved and the reason for the extension of time.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017125

(E) No permit shall convey nor be interpreted as conveying expressly or implicitly, any property right in the land or water in which the permitted activity is located. No permit shall be construed or interpreted as alienating public property for private use, nor does it authorize the permittee to alienate, diminish, infringe upon or otherwise restrict the property rights of other persons or the public.

(F) The grant, denial, modification, suspension, revocation of a permit or removal of a structure authorized under these regulations, shall not be the basis for any claim for damages against the State of South Carolina. In no way shall the State be liable for any damage as the result of the erection of permitted works.

(G) The permitted activities shall not block or obstruct navigation or the flow of any waters unless specifically authorized herein; no attempt shall be made by the permittee to prevent the full and free use by the public of all navigable waters at or adjacent to the work authorized by the permits; and that no spoil, dredged material, or any other fill material be placed below the mean high water or ordinary high water elevation, unless specifically authorized herein.

(H) The permittee shall make every reasonable effort to perform the authorized work in a manner to minimize adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality and shall maintain any authorized structure in good condition in accordance with approved plans and specifications.

(I) The permittee shall allow the Board or its authorized agents or representatives to make periodic inspections at any time deemed necessary to assure that the activity being performed is in accordance with the terms and conditions of the permit.

(J) Permits are issued in the name of the applicant and may not be assigned to another without the written permission of the Board or the Commission and the written agreement of the transferee to abide by all the terms and conditions of the permit.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017126

450.5 Application Procedure to Obtain Permit

(A) Preliminary Interagency Meeting

The Commission may convene at any time a meeting of commenting agencies and the applicant to provide assistance to the applicant, to explain the statutory requirements and areas of agency concern, to provide a preliminary review of the proposal, or to otherwise expedite the administrative aspects of filing an application for a permit.

(B) Proposed Activity Requiring Only State Board Permits.

Except for applications filed with federal agencies described below, applications for a State permit shall be made to the Water Resources Commission on behalf of the State Board and on forms provided by the Commission containing, but not limited to:

- (1) the name and address of the applicant;
- (2) the location of the proposed activity, including the navigable stream where the construction or activity is contemplated. An appropriate map of the area should be included;
- (3) a brief description of the proposed activity, its purpose and intended use, including a drawing of the type of structures and method of construction including size specifications;
- (4) a plan and elevation drawing showing the general and specific site locations and character of all proposed activities including the size relationship of the proposed structures to the size of the impacted waterway and depth of water in the area and the distance of encroachment of the activity into the water. A handdrawn sketch showing the size and shape of the structure and a location map will be considered sufficient detail for docks, piers, boardwalks or bulkheads without fill and extending no more than fifty (50) feet from the shoreline;
- (5) proof of ownership or the consent of the owners of the adjacent high land on which any part of the projected activity will be located;

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017127

450.5 Application Procedure to Obtain Permit

(A) Preliminary Interagency Meeting

The Commission may convene at any time a meeting of commenting agencies and the applicant to provide assistance to the applicant, to explain the statutory requirements and areas of agency concern, to provide a preliminary review of the proposal, or to otherwise expedite the administrative aspects of filing an application for a permit.

(B) Proposed Activity Requiring Only State Board Permits.

Except for applications filed with federal agencies described below, applications for a State permit shall be made to the Water Resources Commission on behalf of the State Board and on forms provided by the Commission containing, but not limited to:

- (1) the name and address of the applicant;
- (2) the location of the proposed activity, including the navigable stream where the construction or activity is contemplated. An appropriate map of the area should be included;
- (3) a brief description of the proposed activity, its purpose and intended use, including a drawing of the type of structures and method of construction including size specifications;
- (4) a plan and elevation drawing showing the general and specific site locations and character of all proposed activities including the size relationship of the proposed structures to the size of the impacted waterway and depth of water in the area and the distance of encroachment of the activity into the water. A handdrawn sketch showing the size and shape of the structure and a location map will be considered sufficient detail for docks, piers, boardwalks or bulkheads without fill and extending no more than fifty (50) feet from the shoreline;
- (5) proof of ownership or the consent of the owners of the adjacent high land on which any part of the projected activity will be located;

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017127

017127

(6) Certification that the applicant has or will publish a notice describing the application in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the encroachment is sought at least once in each of two consecutive weeks. Proof of the publication shall be furnished promptly, and the notice by the applicant shall be in the substantially the following form:

PUBLIC NOTICE

(Applicant) has applied to the State of South Carolina for a permit to (description of work) for (public/private) use, at/in (location and name of waterway). Comments will be received by the Water Resources Commission, P.O. Box ____, Columbia, South Carolina 29__ any time prior to the time the review of the application is complete but no less than 45 days after the date of first publication of this notice. Interested parties may obtain further information from the Commission.

(7) when considered appropriate by the Commission or the Board, or their respective staffs, additional information may be required.

The Commission shall promptly issue a public notice to affected state agencies and make such other notice as it deems appropriate no later than fifteen (15) days after receipt of all information necessary to process the application.

(C) Activity Requiring State Board and Federal Permits.

When the applicant must obtain authorization from Corps of Engineers or the Coast Guard pursuant to federal law, he is directed to make application to those agencies in the style and on the forms provided by them. By agreement the above applications to federal agencies may be jointly used by the federal agencies and the State and no separate application may be required for the State permit.

The federal permitting agency shall publish and provide to interested agencies, groups and persons a joint public notice or public notice letter containing the permit application and clearly stating the requirement of a

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

017128

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State permit and if required, certification that the permitted activity does not contravene the Coastal Zone Management Plan. Note: The federal permitting agency may require a certificate of water quality or waiver thereof from the Department of Health and Environmental Control.

Upon receipt of the joint public notice the Commission shall notify the applicant on behalf of the State Board that a state permit may or may not be required, and if, on the face of the joint public notice or application therein, it appears to the Commission that insufficient or inaccurate information is presented, it shall notify the applicant and request such additional or corrected information as may be necessary, and that in addition to the joint public notice or public notice letter provided by government agencies, the applicant must publish a notice describing the application in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the encroachment is sought at least once in each of two consecutive weeks. Proof of the publication shall be furnished promptly, and the notice by the applicant shall be in the substantially the following form:

PUBLIC NOTICE

(Applicant) has applied to the State of South Carolina for a permit to (description of work) for (public/private) use, at/in (location and name of waterway). Comments will be received by the Water Resources Commission, P.O. Box ____, Columbia, South Carolina 29__ any time prior to the time the review of the application is complete but no less than 45 days after the date of first publication of this notice. Interested parties may obtain further information from the Commission.

Processing of the State permit application by the Commission shall commence upon receipt of the joint public notice and shall be processed concurrently but separately from any federal authorization.

017129

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

450.6 Review of Permit Application and Comment by State Agencies.

(A) Review by Agencies.

The several State agencies commenting on permit applications are collectively responsible for providing to the Commission a total assessment of the impact of any proposed work affecting navigable waters, stream beds, submerged lands or other lands or waters within the state's jurisdiction. Each agency is individually responsible for a specific area or field of review based on that agency's statutory responsibilities or primary interests as they relate to the protection or development of the State's natural resources. Within its area of statutory responsibility or primary interests, each agency is to identify the advantages and disadvantages of the project on the lands and waters of the state and to provide an assessment of the relative merits of the proposed activity whether environmentally harmless or not.

An agency which comments on a proposed activity that requires a permit under these regulations is responsible for presenting and supporting the comments and objections, if any, made by that agency during any administrative or judicial proceedings growing out of the permitting process.

(B) Time for Response.

All State agencies receiving public notice of permit applications from the Corps of Engineers, Coast Guard or the Water Resources Commission must submit their comments directly to the Commission within forty-five (45) days of the date that the government agency issued the public notice. Requests by State agencies for extensions of time shall be submitted to the Commission in writing before the expiration of the original comment period. A failure to comment, or to request an extension of time during that period shall be treated as no objection to the application. The Commission may consider untimely comments for good cause shown.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017130

(C) Form and Scope of Comments.

Comments and their supporting materials are used to review the proposed activity, as the basis for discussing the terms and conditions of the proposed activity, for conciliating objections, if any, by the Commission in making its recommendations, and by the Board in reviewing the recommendation and making its decision. Therefore, comments by an agency should be objective, and state specifically its conclusions concerning the permit application and include in summary form the information that supports the conclusion of the agency. Objections shall be specifically stated and contain supporting material. Comments which are without support, or are limited solely to use of adjacent private highlands, or are without a comparative assessment of the beneficial and detrimental impacts of the projected activity on lands and waters subject to the jurisdiction of the Board, may, in the discretion of the Commission, be disregarded as non-responsive, or returned to the agency for reconsideration or reformulation. All comments of agencies shall be public records available to the public and applicant at the Commission.

(D) State Comment On Federal Permit Application

State agency comments on an application for a State permit shall be limited to the jurisdiction of those agencies and the lands and waters subject to the control of the State. State agencies commenting on applications also requiring a federal permit may be required to respond on matters beyond state jurisdiction over navigable waters. Such comments are to be made separately from comments on matters within state jurisdiction. Once action has been taken on the State permit the Board shall transmit to the federal permitting agency the required State comment on the corresponding federal authorization which shall consist of the decision on the state permit (limited to matters within state jurisdiction), and those comments of state agencies that are beyond state jurisdiction but are relevant to the federal permitting decision.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017131

017131

450.7 Procedure if Agency Objects to Activity Requiring State Permit

(A) Conciliation of Agency Objections.

Within forty-five (45) days of notification of a permit application an agency objecting to a projected activity shall notify the Commission and the applicant of the specific objection(s) of the agency, the reasons for the objection and the supporting grounds for the objection. An agency decision to approve a project subject to conditions shall be treated as an objection, unless the applicant agrees to the conditions. When the permit application raises complex issues or more than one agency objects, the Commission shall coordinate the conciliation process. If only one agency objects, the Commission shall inform the applicant that he is responsible for meeting with the agency and considering how the objection might be reconciled. The applicant and the objecting agency are primarily responsible for the conciliation process, but the Commission may support and assist their efforts to conciliate and resolve their differences.

In the reconciliation process, the agency and the applicant shall consider how the objections might be reconciled by: (a) avoiding the adverse impact by not taking a certain action or parts thereof; (b) minimizing the adverse impact by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action or its implementation; (c) rectifying the objection by repairing, rehabilitating or restoring the affected area; and (d) reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the permitted activity. The applicant shall provide any additional information reasonably necessary to resolve the objections.

(B) Notice of Failure of Conciliation

The Commission will not take action on a permit application upon which an objection has been made until it has received notice that the objection has been resolved, or that in the opinion of either the applicant or agency that all efforts to resolve the objection have failed and that further negotiation will be of no benefit.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

017132

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(C) Joint Statement of Objections.

Within fifteen days after notice that reconciliation efforts have failed, the applicant and each agency with an unreconcilable objection shall submit to the Commission a short and plain statement of the matter in dispute, the position of the agency, the position of the applicant, supported by such facts and information as are relevant. The parties should identify and clarify those issues that prevented reconciliation. If possible the parties, should prepare a joint statement so as to expedite the permitting process.

(D) Objections that the Proposed Activity Violates The Coastal Zone Management Plan or Water Classification Standards System or Streams Classifications

Objections by the Coastal Council that the project violates the Coastal Zone Management Plan, or by DHEC that it violates the Water Classification Standards System or Streams Classification shall be subject to conciliation as provided in 450.7(A).

In those applications involving activity within the Coastal Zone where the Coastal Council has determined that the projected activity contravenes the Coastal Management Plan after efforts to resolve any objection have failed, the Commission shall not act on the certification decision until the applicant has had the opportunity to appeal that decision within the Coastal Council and has the final decision of the Coastal Council. A decision that the proposed activity does not contravene the Coastal Management Plan shall be treated as any other comment by an agency.

The Department of Health and Environmental Control (DHEC) shall determine if the projected activity meets the Water Classification Standards System or Streams Classification. A determination by DHEC that the projected activity will violate the Water Classification Standards System or Streams Classification or endanger the public health shall be conclusive and the Commission will recommend that the permit be denied on that ground. Other water quality issues shall be determined by the Commission on the basis of all

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

017133

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

submitted comments and materials. In those applications where DHEC has determined that the projected activity violates Water Classification Standards System or Streams Classification or endangers the public health, or has denied a permit for some or all of the proposed activity, and all efforts to resolve the objection have failed, the Commission shall not act on this part of the application until the applicant has had the opportunity to appeal that decision within DHEC and obtain the final decision of that agency.

The Certification decision by the Coastal Council and DHEC's determination that the project complies with or violates minimum state water quality standards are intermediate steps in the Board's permitting process, and the final decision of the Board granting or denying its permit shall state whether the decision by the Coastal Council and DHEC was a reason for the Board's final action, which decisions by those agencies shall then be subject to judicial review.

450.8 Comments by Public on Permit Application

(A) Comments From Interested Persons.

Any time before the Commission makes its recommendation to the Board, but not less than forty-five (45) days after public notice of the projected activity by federal or state agencies or the applicant whichever is later, any person who may be affected by the grant or denial of the permit, or the conditions under which a permit may be granted, may submit in writing comments or objections to the proposed activity to the Commission. The comments of interested persons shall be public records available to the applicant and all interested persons and the applicant may respond to them.

(B) Public Informational Hearings

The Water Resources Commission or the Budget and Control Board may hold public hearings if such hearing are deemed necessary to receive information from the public or obtain local public comment. The hearings shall be held after at least fifteen (15) days notice and whenever possible, in the county where the

EXHIBIT

017134

APR 8 1986

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

project is to be located. Besides an oral presentation, a copy of the comments and the supporting material should be submitted in writing, or if not in writing a summary of the comments received be prepared by the Commission for inclusion in the record. Written comments on the matters raised at the Public Informational Hearing may be made within 15 days of that hearing.

(C) Application and Related Documents Available to Public

The application for a permit, any amendments thereto, any official comments on the application by agencies or comments by the public including joint or individual statements of objections, any notice of failure of conciliation, any proposal for replacement or compensation for unavoidable detriments, and any comments thereto, all records and statements from the public informational hearing and comments thereon and all extensions of time and other scheduling matters and the recommendation of the Commission, and all similar documents filed with the Commission shall be available to the public as provided by law.

450.9 Review of Comments and Recommendation by Commission.

(A) Review by Commission.

The Commission is responsible for assessing the total impact of the projected activity on the navigable waters and lands subject to the jurisdiction of the Board, as well as the impact on the economy and natural resources of the state. The Commission shall be concerned with the utilization and protection of important state resources and balance the extent and permanence of reasonably foreseeable benefits and detriments of the projected activity including its impact on conservation, economics, aesthetics, general environmental concerns, cultural values, fish and wildlife, navigation, erosion and accretion, recreation, water quality, supply and conservation, and determine whether the projected activity is consistent with the needs and welfare of the public. In particular the Commission shall consider the comments and objections of the affected agencies as well as the public, and the extent to which:

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017135

1. the activity requires construction in, on or over a navigable waterway, and the economic benefits to the public from such location;
2. the activity would harmfully obstruct navigability or the natural flow of navigable waters or cause erosion, shoaling of navigable channels, or the creation of stagnant waters;
3. the activity would impact fish and wildlife, water quality and other natural resource values or could affect the habitats or rare and endangered species of wildlife and irreplaceable historic and archaeological sites associated with public lands and waters;
4. the activity could affect public access to and use of public lands;
5. the public economic benefit from the authorized use of lands and waters meets or exceeds the benefits from preservation of the area in its unaltered state;
6. there is any adverse environmental impact which cannot be avoided by reasonable safeguards;
7. all feasible alternatives are taken to avoid adverse environmental impact resulting from the project; and,
8. the long range, cumulative effects of the project, including the cumulative effects of similar projects, may affect navigable waters.

(B) Request For Proposal For Replacement or Compensation For Unavoidable Detriments.

If the Commission tentatively determines: (1) that the proposed activity is likely to produce an adverse impact on navigable waters or other associated natural resources; (2) that the applicant has already agreed to or taken all reasonable and feasible measures to prevent the detriment; and (3) the adverse impact is not so great as to automatically require a recommendation of disapproval of the proposed activity on that or other grounds; and (4) that the proposed activity otherwise meets the standards in 450.9(A), the Commission may request the applicant to submit a proposal that provides or creates natural resources or benefits that replace or compensate for the economic, environmental and natural resource benefits lost by the proposed activity so that even considering the detriment or negative impacts of the project, the proposal, including the compensation/replacement, results in a net gain of natural resources to the state and public.

EXHIBIT

017136

APR 8 1986

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Provided, however, that no compensation or replacement (1) may be made for a project that produces no benefits to the public; (2) may be made where the proposed activity amounts to a taking of public land for private purposes; (3) when there is a reasonable, and feasible alternative, step, effort or activity is available that prevents or corrects a detriment created by the proposed activity. An alternative, step, effort or activity otherwise reasonable and feasible shall not be deemed unreasonable or infeasible because it would require the applicant to expend more time, effort or expense than the proposed replacement or compensation offered by the applicant.

The applicant shall inform the Commission within fifteen (15) days whether it intends to submit a proposal for replacement or compensation. If no proposal is submitted the application shall be processed under 450.9(C).

The applicant shall submit the proposal for compensation/replacement to the Commission which shall make it available to the public and submit it to all commenting agencies which shall make its response to the Commission within fifteen (15) days, or such other time as may be set. The Commission may use the general procedures in the conciliation process under 450.9(c) when, in its opinion, it will expedite review of the proposal. In addition to the factors mentioned above, the commenting agencies shall consider:

(1) whether the replacement/compensation proposal provides resources of the same type, quality and extent as those destroyed or burdened by the proposed activity and replaces the same type of natural resource or benefit adversely affected by the projected activity so that the proposal, if accepted, results in compensation in kind rather than the substitution of poorer or more common natural resources for more valuable lands and waters or more rare resources;

(2) whether the replacement/compensation proposal will provide the public with comparable access as previously available to the lands or waters burdened by the projected activity;

(3) whether the replacement/compensation is located on or near the same area as the lands or waters burdened by the proposed activity;

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 15
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017137

- (4) whether the replacement/compensation produces specific benefits to the state and public beyond those produced by compliance with existing state or federal regulation of the resources included in the proposal;
- (5) whether the replacement/compensation proposal presently provides specific benefits without further effort or expense by the applicant or the state;
- (6) whether the replacement/compensation proposal will require the state to incur costs in obtaining, maintaining or preserving the resources, land or waters in the proposal in appropriate condition;
- (7) whether the replacement/compensation proposal is comparable to the lands and waters of the projected activity, when the areas surrounding the respective locations are considered.
- (8) whether the replacement/compensation proposal provides permanent benefits.
- (9) the likelihood that the benefits in the replacement/compensation proposal will occur, the person responsibility for monitoring the replacement/compensation to see that it does occur as proposed, and modifications or alternatives if the benefits do not occur.
- (10) the necessity for obtaining financial guarantees including secured bonds to insure that the applicant complies with all of the terms and conditions of the replacement/compensation proposal.
- (11) such other factors, conditions or requirements that may be necessary to insure that specific and permanent benefits accrue to the public or the state from the proposal that compensate or replace the resources burdened by the proposed permitted activity.

After the agencies have reviewed the replacement/compensation proposal, and after any efforts to resolve objections have occurred if in the opinion of the Commission such efforts would be useful, the applicant shall submit to the

EXHIBIT

017138

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Commission the proposal for replacement/compensation and the commenting agencies shall submit to the Commission their comments or objections, if any to that proposal.

(C) Recommendation by Commission

Promptly after the receipt of all written agency comments and objections to the proposed activity including an offer of replacement or compensation under 450.9(B), if any, and, if required, the final certification decision by the Coastal Council and a determination of water quality by DHEC, and the timely comments of others, the Commission shall review all comments and supporting information and, the materials submitted by the applicant, and, in light of the standards listed above make its recommendation to the Board.

The recommendation shall be supported by findings on the relevant issues, including those raised by the comments and objections, if any. The findings shall be supported by materials in the record.

Whenever the recommendation of the Commission is inconsistent with the written objection of the agency or other person to the application, the Commission shall state the facts found by the Commission and the reasons supporting its conclusions. For purposes of this section, the same or similar objections may be treated as one subject. If an objection by an agency or other person, or a response thereto by the applicant is without adequate support, the commission shall so state, and may refuse to consider the objection or response and render decision accordingly

The Commission may recommend that the permit be granted, or denied, or conditionally granted or denied unless the applicant does or does not do certain activities in connection with the permitted activities.

The Commission shall notify the applicant of its recommendation and forward it to the Board along with all supporting materials.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017139

450.10 Initial Decision by The Board

The Director of General Services, on behalf of the Board, shall review the recommendation of the Commission, and applying the criteria in paragraph 450.9(A) and (B) may accept reject or modify its recommendation. Whenever the decision of the Director of General Services is inconsistent with that of the Commission, the Director shall state the reasons for his decision, and support them from the record.

The Director of General Services shall notify the applicant of his decision, and give public notice thereof The decision shall become final if not appealed within fifteen days of notification to the applicant or the public notice whichever is later.

450.11 Appeal to the Board

(A) Persons Who May Appeal.

Any person actually aggrieved in a manner or to a degree significantly different from the general public by the initial decision of the Director of General Services on behalf of the Board to grant or deny a permit under this regulation may appeal that decision to the Board. One objecting only to the highland use of the property, or on grounds other than the impact the proposed activity will have on navigable waters or the economy or natural resources of the state, or who has not submitted written comments on the project including any proposal for replacement/compensation is not an aggrieved party within the meaning of these regulations.

(B) Time for Appeal; Contents; Notification of Appeal to Others.

Anyone appealing the initial decision of the Board shall file the Notice of Appeal with the Director of General Services within 15 days after notification to the applicant or public notice of the decision of the Board, whichever is later. The Notice of Appeal shall state the grounds for appeal, and how the appellant is aggrieved by the action. The issues on appeal are

EXHIBIT

0171400

APR 8 1986 NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

limited to those contained in the notice of appeal. If the applicant has not appealed the decision he shall be served with the notice of appeal.

Upon receipt of a notice of appeal the Director of General Services shall transmit the notice and the file to the Commission which shall be responsible for the conduct of the appeal. A hearing officer may be appointed to preside over the appeal. The hearing officer shall notify any agency affected by the appeal, and shall promptly schedule the date, time and location for the hearing which shall be not less than 30 days, nor more than 65 days after notification of the initial decision of the Board, unless for good cause a later date is set.

(C) Hearing Officer; Date of Hearing.

The hearing officer may conduct the hearing and hear all relevant evidence offered by all parties and shall be responsible for compiling the complete record of the Appeal. The hearing shall be conducted consistently with the Administrative Procedures Act.

(D) Prehearing Conference; Submission of Written Materials Encouraged; Findings Previously Established in Other Hearings.

The hearing officer may schedule such pre-hearing meetings of applicants and other parties to the appeal to identify the relevant issues and points of agreement. All parties are encouraged whenever possible to submit their arguments, evidence and supporting materials in writing. By agreement of all parties, the hearing and oral presentations may be waived. In the discretion of the hearing officer all findings made in any contested hearing held by an agency in reviewing or commenting on the proposed activity shall be conclusive, and such findings established in the prior contested hearing shall not be subject to relitigation during this appeal.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

0171410

(E) Intervenors.

The hearing officer, in his discretion, may permit any person to intervene in the appeal on such terms and conditions as he deems appropriate. Persons seeking to intervene shall file their request to intervene in a timely manner and it shall state how they are aggrieved by the action of the Board to a degree significantly different from the general public. If any party has previously raised the same matter on appeal, the request to intervene shall state how the intervenor's interests are different and not adequately represented by the existing party. Intervention may be denied when an existing party raises substantially the same issues and that party is competent to present them. The intervenors may be limited to particular issues, or to written submissions, or in the time allotted or in any other manner necessary to avoid irrelevant, immaterial or repetitious material from delaying the proceedings.

(F) Decision of Hearing Officer; Comments on Findings.

After the hearing has been concluded, the hearing officer shall prepare findings on all issues raised on appeal and support those findings by materials in the record. Copies of those findings shall be provided to all parties who took part in the appeal, and the parties may respond in writing within 15 days to those findings. No new evidence may be submitted. The findings of the hearing officer, and the written comments, if any of the parties in response to those findings, and the written response by the hearing officer and his decision shall be transmitted to the Board.

450.12 Final Decision of the Board and Judicial Review.

The Board, upon receiving the record and decision of the Hearing Officer, and the comments and responses thereto, may grant or deny the permit, or condition the granting or denial of the permit upon the doing or not doing of certain activity in connection with the permitted activities.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017142

Judicial review shall be available after the final decision of the Board granting or denying the permit, and may include the review of any final action of any agency commenting upon the permit application under 450.7(D).

450.13 Unpermitted Activity; Review of Previously Permitted Activity

Any activity undertaken after the commencement of the Board's permitting program under regulation 19-450 promulgated on December 31, 1976 for which a permit is required but was not obtained is in violation of these regulations. Such activity may be permitted providing that it is consistent with these regulations, and the applicant promptly complies with the permitting process. Unless specifically authorized by the Commission or the Board, an applicant may not complete any structure or continue any activity until the permit is issued.

Any person who has received a permit for construction in navigable waters of the state from the Board shall notify the Board every ten years after the permit was granted and report the status or condition of the permitted structure or activity, any repairs or alterations, and any material changes in the navigable waters or lands of the state. The Commission shall review the report, make such investigation as it deems appropriate, and either renew the permit or revoke or modify the permit, giving the holder due notice and opportunity to be heard. If the Commission determines that there have been significant changes since the permit was originally granted the applicant shall comply with the provisions of reg. 450.5 through 450.12.

450.14 Amendments to Permits or Applications for Permits.

A person who has been issued a permit by the Board may petition the Commission for an amendment to the permit. If the amendment reduces the size of the permitted structure, or the permitted activity, and results in less intrusive impact on the navigable waters and lands of the State, the Commission may grant the amendment without requiring additional agency and public notice and comment. Any request for an amendment which enlarges the proposed structure or activity or, in the opinion of the Commission, may

EXHIBIT

017143

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

produce a greater impact on the navigable waters and lands of the State shall be given new public and agency notice and comment under Reg. 450.5 through 450.12.

450.15 Minor Projects

The Commission may expedite the processing of an application for permits for projects under this regulation, including reducing the time for public or agency comment, if the projects are by their nature, size, location or use have a negligible impact on navigable streams, and do not involve proposals for replacement/compensation under 450.9(B), and do not require a permit by any other federal or state agency. Provided, however, that the expedited procedures shall require at least one public notice of the application, permit public comment for at least fifteen (15) days, and provide for comment by the affected agencies.

450.16 Block Permits

The Commission, using the procedures under this regulation, may recommend to the Board that general or block permits be issued to an agency, political subdivision or public service corporation for certain clearly described categories of work or substantially similar structures in a particular areas. Once the general or block permit is issued, individual Board permits for structures within the categories are not required. The agency, political subdivision or public service corporation as permit administrator shall report to the Commission when structures or activities are authorized under the block permit.

450.17 Saving Clause

If any provision of these regulations is adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, the remainder, and the application of their provisions to other persons shall not be affected thereby.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017144



The South Carolina Wildlife Federation

Arcadian Plaza, Suite B-1, 4949 Two Notch Road
P. O. Box 4186 • Columbia, South Carolina 29240

Phone (803) 786-6419

March 13, 1986

RECEIVED

MAR 17 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

President

H. R. LINDSEY
13 Saluda Trail
West Columbia, S. C. 29169

First Vice President

W. BURKE WATSON, JR.
722 West Liberty Street
Sumter, S. C. 29150

Second Vice President

THURSTON L. CHAVIS, JR.
Route 5, Box 312
Chapin, S. C. 29036

Treasurer

E. T. BORDERS
400 Kalmia Road
Columbia, S. C. 29205

**Affiliate Representative to
National Wildlife Federation**

WALTER T. AHEARN
4512 Oakwood Road
Columbia, S. C. 29206

Executive Director

BETTY SPENCE

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr.
Comptroller General
P.O. Box 11226
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. Morris:

The Budget and Control Board is in the process of amending Regulation 19-450, Permits for Construction in Navigable Waters. As we understand it, the purpose of the amendment was intended to reorganize the material in the regulations, to provide more specific guidelines on the acts and sites regulated, to provide more detailed instructions for applicants, agencies and others that comment on applications, to define the procedures used to process the applications, including the factors considered in the grant or denial of permits, and to define the nature, duration, transferability, renewability and other terms and conditions of the permits.

The South Carolina Wildlife Federation is concerned that the changes that have been made in these regulations are more than just housekeeping. New policies are being developed which have not really had full public review and participation. Many of these changes were designed on the staff level only, and there was little public input into the process.

May we urge you to defer forwarding these regulations to the General Assembly until they have had more public scrutiny, possibly with an advisory committee to help develop the changes?

Some of the changes recommended are far reaching and should not be implemented without full understanding of what is taking place. Although the South Carolina Wildlife Federation is particularly concerned about development of a good mitigation policy and the lack of a policy by the state on wetland conservation, there are other areas of concern in the regulations which need discussion.

We appreciate your consideration of our request.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BS/kpc

Kindest regards,

Betty Spence

Betty Spence
Executive Director

AN AFFILIATE OF

NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION

017145

South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

2600 Bull Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Commissioner
Robert S. Jackson, M.D.

April 7, 1986



Board
Moses H. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman
Gerald A. Kaynard, Vice-Chairman
Oren L. Brady, Jr., Secretary
Barbara P. Nuessle
James A. Spruill, Jr.
William H. Hester, M.D.
Euta M. Colvin, M.D.

RECEIVED

APR 7 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. William T. Putnam, Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Bldg., Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Putnam:

I am writing in reference to the proposed changes to Regulation R-19.450, Permits for Construction in Navigable Waters. Even though we feel that the scope of these proposed regulations far surpasses the statutory intent of the enabling legislation for these permits and should be determined by the Legislature and not by regulation, my comments are addressed to one specific area.

The primary concern of the Department is in preventing unnecessary and burdensome overlap of project review responsibility. We are charged by these regulations to review proposed projects for consistency with the Department's statutory and regulatory responsibilities regarding water quality. It is our position that such a review should be conclusive in its findings and thus representative of the State's interests regarding water quality as required by the Department's statutes and regulations.

Section 450.7(D), Paragraph four of the proposed regulations, states that

"Other water quality issues shall be determined by the Commission..."

We understand the intent of this language, but feel it would be in the best interest of all concerned to clarify the meaning should this proposed change become effective. Therefore, we are proposing the following change:

Beginning in Section 450.7(D), paragraph four; remove the sentence beginning "Other water quality issues..." and insert in its place:
Additional water-related environmental issues not specifically considered in the water quality determination by DHEC, shall be determined by the Commission on the basis of all submitted comments and materials.

I appreciate the opportunity to be heard and would be happy to answer any questions when the Board convenes to consider these changes.

Sincerely,

R. Lewis Shaw

R. Lewis Shaw, P.E.
Deputy Commissioner for
Environmental Quality Control

017146

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1986

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Joint Election Law Study Committee

SUBJECT: Electronic Voting System Pilot Project

Chairman Donald H. Holland of the Joint Election Law Study Committee advises that his Committee on March 12, 1986, recommended the adoption of this pilot project.

As Mr. James Ellisor presented that project to the Board on February 27, Anderson County, Florence County and Abbeville County were to be in the pilot project. Mr. Ellisor estimated its total cost at \$1,035,500 and recommended that the State provide 80% of the cost (\$828,400) with the participating counties to provide 20% (\$207,100).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

017147

ATTACHMENTS:

Holland March 13 letter to Governor Riley plus attachments

RECEIVED MAR 17 1986

MAR 14 1986

JOINT ELECTION LAW STUDY COMMITTEE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

SENATE MEMBERS
DONALD H. HOLLAND
CHAIRMAN
ELIZABETH J. PATTERSON
JOHN W. MATTHEWS, JR.
JOE WILSON

HOUSE MEMBERS
PALMER FREEMAN, JR.
VICE CHAIRMAN
T.W. EDWARDS, JR.
TIMOTHY A. BRETT
DANIEL E. MARTIN, SR.



THE GRESSETTE BUILDING, SUITE 211
P.O. BOX 142
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
758-5093

GOVERNOR'S APPOINTEES
ADELL ADAMS
M.R. (MICKEY) MILLER
BETTY M. MOORE
EDWARD E. POLIAKOFF
STAFF
SHEILA D. McMILLAN
PHYLLIS K. HARMON

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 16

March 13, 1986

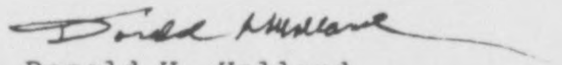
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Honorable Richard W. Riley
Chairman
South Carolina State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 11450
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Governor Riley:

I understand the State Election Commission has requested the Budget and Control Board to approve funds to purchase and implement a pilot project for an electronic voting system (see attached correspondence for further explanation). The Election Law Study Committee of the General Assembly met on March 12, 1986, and recommended the adoption of this pilot project.

Very truly yours,


Donald H. Holland
Chairman
Election Law Study Committee

DHH:pkh

Attachments

cc: The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr.
The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr.
The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis
The Honorable Tom G. Mangum
The Honorable James Waddell
Acting Member, State Budget and Control Board
✓ Mr. William T. Putnam, Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board

017148

State of South Carolina

COMMISSIONERS
C. TYRONE GILMORE
SYLVIA SCHWARTZ
NEAL D. THIGPEN
MARGARET S. TOWNSEND
C.D. SEXTON



Election Commission

2221 DEVINE STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 5987
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29250

JAMES B. ELLISOR
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
JAMES F. HENDRIX
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR
STAFF DEVELOPMENT
AND TRAINING
ANN C. WOLFE
SENIOR ACCOUNTANT
CONWAY BELANGIA
PUBLIC INFORMATION SPECIALIST
PHONE: 758-2871

February 27, 1986

State of South Carolina
Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 16

Gentlemen:

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Approval is hereby requested from the State Budget and Control Board for the State Election Commission to enter into a pilot project with Anderson, Florence and Abbeville Counties for the purchase and installation in those counties of a new electronic system of voting. The council in each of these three counties has requested that the State Election Commission pursue the possibility of the State providing 80% of the funding for such a system and the county providing 20% of the funding.

The funds necessary to purchase and implement the system are as follows:

Anderson County	
113 Electronic Voting Machines at \$3,900 ea.....	\$ 440,700
1 Election Central Computer System w/software....	15,000
Florence County	
102 Electronic Voting Machines at \$3,900 ea.....	397,800
1 Election Central Computer System w/software....	15,000
Abbeville County	
30 Electronic Voting Machines at \$3,900 ea.....	117,000
1 Election Central Computer System w/software....	15,000
State Election Commission	
1 Election Central Computer System w/software....	15,000
1 Ballot Plotter Computer.....	20,000
Total	\$1,035,500
Cost to State (80%).....\$ 828,400	
Cost to Counties (20%)....	207,100
Total	\$1,035,500

Respectfully Submitted,

017149

James B. Ellisor
James B. Ellisor
Executive Director

JBE:acw

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Research Authority

SUBJECT: Exemption from Real Property Transactions Approval

Research Authority Chairman Claude Scarborough asks that the Board exempt the Research Authority from the requirements of Part II, Section 5 of the 1985-86 Appropriations Act (now Code §1-11-65) as it has the State Ports Authority and the Public Service Authority. Chairman Scarborough notes that the exemption is requested to give the Authority more flexibility in pursuing its statutory goal of developing research parks by such means as leasing or selling its property.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Exempt Research Authority from the requirements of Part II, Section 5 of the 1985-86 Appropriations Act (Code §1-11-65).

ATTACHMENTS:

Scarborough April 2 letter to Putnam.

017150

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD South Carolina Research Authority

P.O. Box 12025
Columbia, S.C. 29211
(803) 799-4070

April 2, 1986

Mr. William T. Putnam
Executive Director
South Carolina Budget & Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201

HAND DELIVERED

Dear Bill:

After discussions with your staff, the Research Authority has decided to withdraw its previously submitted proposed resolution seeking BCB assistance in several areas. Instead, we are limiting our request for assistance solely to the exemptive relief previously granted by the BCB to the Ports Authority and Santee Cooper. If one of the other problem areas which we addressed in our proposed resolution does arise in the future, we will seek assistance on a case by case basis unless we find our activities are severely hampered by such a process.

Accordingly, I am writing on behalf of the South Carolina Research Authority to request that the Budget and Control Board, at its April 8, 1986, meeting, grant the Research Authority an exemption from the application of Section 5 of Part II of the 1985-86 Appropriations Act. As you know, Section 5 reads as follows:

All transactions involving real property made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board unless a governmental body is expressly exempted by the Budget & Control Board.

The Research Authority is requesting this exemption in order to give the Authority more flexibility in pursuing its statutory goal of developing research parks by such means as leasing or selling its property. This goal could be significantly hindered if the Authority could not engage in any real property transaction--the essence of its powers--without going through the procedure required by Section 5. We have already found some reluctance from prospective Research Park occupants to enter into meaningful negotiations when there is a possibility, no matter how slim, that any agreement reached with the Authority might be rejected by the BCB. Accordingly, the Authority believes that it would be to the mutual advantage of the Authority and the State if the Authority were to be exempted from the application of Section 5.

017151

Mr. William T. Putnam
April 2, 1986
Page Two

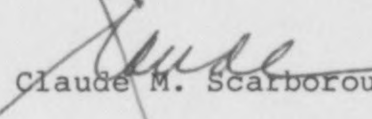
EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
Either I or other representatives of the Research Authority will be pleased to personally appear to respond to any questions that the Board might have. Please advise us if this would be helpful in assuring that our request is favorably received. Please feel free to call me or anyone else associated with the Research Authority in any event if you have any questions or would otherwise like to discuss this matter.

Thank you and the Board very much for your attention to, and hopefully approval of, this request.

Sincerely,


Claude M. Scarborough, Jr.

cc: Dr. Robert E. Henderson
The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis
Grady L. Patterson
Earle Morris
The Honorable Richard Riley
Thomas Mangum

017152

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF April 8, 1986

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Transfer Request

The Budget Division recommends approval of the following transfer request:

Department of Social Services: \$796,170 to the General Assistance-Boarding Home Program from the following programs: \$461,179 AFDC, \$85,000 General Assistance Regular, and \$250,000 General Assistance Medicaid. The transfer will realign the agency appropriation with the estimated expenditure in the General Assistance--Boarding Home Program. The projected deficit in the program has been brought to the attention of the General Assembly through annual budget requests.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the Department of Social Services request to transfer \$796,170 to the General Assistance-Boarding Home Program from the following programs: \$461,170 AFDC; \$85,000 General Assistance Regular, and \$250,000 General Assistance Medicaid. unclassified positions to contractual services utilities expense.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

017153

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: April 8, 1986

Regular Agenda

86-58

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Barm Holmes IV

2. Subject:

Department of Social Services request to transfer AFDC Funds to General Assistance-Boarding Home

3. Summary Background Information:

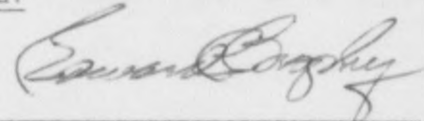
The Department of Social Services requests authorization to transfer \$796,170 to the General Assistance-Boarding Home Program from the following programs: \$461,170 AFDC, \$85,000 General Assistance Regular, and \$250,000 General Assistance Medicaid. This transfer request is made to realign the agency appropriation with its estimated expenditure in the General Assistance-Boarding Home Program. The projected deficit in this program has been brought to the attention of the General Assembly in both fiscal year 1984-85 and 1985-86 through the agency's annual budget requests.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the transfer of \$796,170 to the General Assistance-Boarding Home Program.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend Approval



6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Transfer Form #30
2. Staff Memorandum
3. Agency Letter of Request

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

017154

AGENCY NUMBER	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT
L04	400338	4,400	1,592,340	03/20/86		3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

400338

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME

Dept. of Social Services

ADDRESS

Post Office Box 1520

Columbia, S.C. 29202

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

NAME

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER: This transfer is necessary to align appropriations with projected expenditures in the General Assistance-Boarding Home area of our Agency's budget.

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
09	350	L04	3030	1001					91542	1100	85,000.00	Gen. Asst.- Reg. 7379
09	350	L04	4159	1001					91564	1100	250,000.00	Gen. Asst.- Med. 7379
09	350	L04	0628	1001				3506 60	91541	1100	461,170.00	AFDC Asst. Pay. 7379
										EXHIBIT		
										APR 8 1986	NO. 18	
										STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD		
TOTAL										3300	796,170.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
09	300	L04	0634	1001					91544	1100	796,170.00	Gen. Asst.- B/H 7359
		</										

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 758-3106

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: A. Baron Holmes, IV.

THRU: Preston T. Cantrell

FROM: Ed. P. Brophy *EPB*

SUBJECT: DSS Appropriation Transfer Request
for the B & C Board Consideration

DATE: March 28, 1986

The attached SF 30 from the Department of Social Services is requesting a transfer of AFDC (Case Service) funds in the amount of (\$461,170) to prevent an overrun/deficit in the General Assistance Program (boarding homes). All other General Assistance Funds which are not projected to be expended are committed to this overrun/deficit. As stated in the transfer request cover letter, this overrun/deficit was identified in the DSS budget request for FY 84-85 and FY 85-86, but the funds appropriated were not sufficient to overcome the deficit. Increased utilization and a proviso directed boarding homes limited fee increase, as well as an agency permissive compliance of a proviso for an increase to supplement the income of boarding home residents all have had an impact on the overrun. Both the AFDC Program and the General Assistance Program are welfare programs, but provide for different welfare populations.

On February 11, 1986, the Board approved a delegation of authority policy to the Director of the State Budget Division. This transfer request appears to exceed the authority delegated in that this request changes the Legislative intent of the Appropriation.

I recommend approval of this request, but the Agency should be admonished not to authorize increases in program functions which will incur cost overruns.

017156



JAMES L. SOLOMON, JR.

COMMISSIONER

South Carolina
Department of Social Services



P. O. BOX 1520
Columbia, South Carolina 29202-152

March 21, 1986

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.
Director of Budgets
406 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Dr. Coles:

Enclosed is our request for transfer of funds in the amount of \$796,170.00. This transfer is necessary due to the projected deficit in the General Assistance Boarding Home Program.

In Fiscal Year 1984-85, \$3,375,845.00 was appropriated for the General Assistance Boarding Home Program. Actual expenditures for FY 1984-85 were \$3,746,262.00 resulting in a deficit of \$370,417.00. In our FY 1985-86 Budget Request, an increase of \$1,469,713.00 was requested for Boarding Home payments. This increase included this deficit which was carried forward into FY 1985-86, in addition to our request for funds to pass along a projected four percent cost of living increase to SSI recipients and the projected caseload increase in FY 1985-86. However, an increase of only \$500,000.00 was approved for the program.

The March 7, 1986 appropriation balance for the General Assistance Boarding Home Program is \$573,661.00. Projected expenditures for April, 1986, are \$506,635.00 which includes \$91,319.00 for retroactive payments of \$11 per month pass along for all Boarding Home cases in January - March, 1986.

Based on this projection, there will be insufficient authorizations and funds to make the May and June, 1986 payments which are estimated to be \$426,171.00 and \$437,025.00, respectively. Therefore, we request the \$250,000.00 appropriated for the General Assistance - Medical Assistance Program which will not be implemented be transferred to the General Assistance Boarding Home Program. We also request that \$85,000.00 be transferred from the General Assistance Regular Program since expenditures in this program are estimated at only \$15,000.00 for FY 1985-86 and the remaining balance of \$461,170.00 be transferred from AFDC Assistance Payments.

017157

South Carolina Board of Social Services

R. JAMES AYCOCK, III
CHAIRMAN
AT-LARGE
MANNING

GEORGE D. HAMILTON
MEMBER
FIRST DISTRICT
WALTERBORO

DR. OSCAR P. BUTLER
MEMBER
SECOND DISTRICT
ORANGEBURG

BETTY C. DAVENPORT
MEMBER
THIRD DISTRICT
ANDERSON

JOHN K. EARLE
MEMBER
FOURTH DISTRICT
GREENVILLE

DR. AGNES H. WILSON
MEMBER
FIFTH DISTRICT
SUMTER

MELVIN B. NICKLES, JR., M.
MEMBER
SIXTH DISTRICT
HARTSVILLE

EXHIBIT

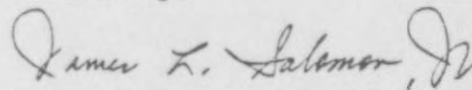
APR 8 1986 NO. 18

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.
March 21, 1986
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Should you have any questions pertaining to this transfer, please contact Mr. John Strait or Mr. Powell Ruff at 758-2491.

Sincerely,



James L. Solomon, Jr.
Commissioner

JLSjr:brs

Enclosure

RECEIVED
MAR 24 1986
Budget & Control Board
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

017158

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1986
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Interim Study Committee on Hunger and Nutrition

SUBJECT: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation Request

Governor Riley advises that the Interim Study Committee on Hunger and Nutrition was created last year to study food and nutrition needs and services for all South Carolina residents. The legislation creating the Committee did not provide any funds for it and no funds were appropriated for it elsewhere. The legislation, however, does call for a report on the Committee's findings and recommendations to be submitted by April 1, 1986.

Governor Riley further advises that Senator Elizabeth Patterson, Chairman of the Committee, has informed him that the Committee needs \$5,000 to cover printing costs in order to make the report available to the General Assembly and other interested parties. He recommends that the Board consider approving an allocation from the Civil Contingent Fund for this purpose.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider approval of an allocation of \$5,000 from the Civil Contingent Fund to cover printing costs for the Interim Study Committee on Hunger and Nutrition.

ATTACHMENTS:

Governor Riley April 2 letter to Putnam; CCF status report; extract from Appropriations Act (page 772).

017159



State of South Carolina

Office of the Governor

RICHARD W. RILEY
GOVERNOR

RECEIVED

APR 2 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

POST OFFICE BOX 11450
COLUMBIA 29211

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

April 2, 1986

Mr. William T. Putnam
Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

In the FY85-86 General Appropriations Act (page 772), there is a proviso calling for a committee to be created to study food and nutrition needs and services for all South Carolina residents. No funds were appropriated for the study. The proviso calls for a report to be submitted to the General Assembly by April 1, 1986, on the findings and recommendations.

Senator Elizabeth Patterson, Chairman of the Committee, has informed me that the Committee needs \$5,000 for printing costs to make the report available to the General Assembly and other interested parties. I would like to recommend that the Budget and Control Board consider funding this request from the Civil Contingency Fund.

Yours sincerely,

Richard W. Riley

RWR:Sb

cc: Senator Elizabeth Patterson

017160

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Provided, Further, That there is created the Interim Study Committee on Hunger and Nutrition to study food and nutrition needs and services for all South Carolina residents. The committee shall be composed of twenty-one members: three members of the Senate, to be appointed by the Lieutenant Governor; three members of the House of Representatives, to be appointed by the Speaker of the House; three citizens who are knowledgeable on the issues of hunger and malnutrition in South Carolina, to be appointed by the Governor; and twelve members to be appointed by the Governor as representative from each of the following agencies and associations: Department of Health and Environmental Control, Department of Social Services, South Carolina Health and Human Services Finance Commission, Division of Research and Statistical Services, Commission on Aging, Department of Mental Health, Department of Mental Retardation, Commission on Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Committee Against Hunger, Department of Education, Legal Services Association, and Primary Care Association, the committee shall subsequently hold meetings and public hearings at the call of the chair.

Committee members are allowed the usual mileage, per diem, and subsistence as provided by law for members of state boards, committees, and commissions.

In carrying out the provisions of this resolution, the members from the Senate and the House of Representatives must be reimbursed from the approved accounts of the respective house of the legislature for performing functions as a member of the committee. Members representing state agencies must be reimbursed from the funds of the office or agency in which the member serves, according to agency policy. All other members of the committee must be reimbursed from approved accounts of the House and Senate equally for actual and necessary expenses incurred in performing functions as a member of the committee. The committee may accept gifts, grants, contributions, or other funds and may

772

enter into contracts or agreements necessary to perform its duties under this resolution. Staff to the committee shall consist of personnel provided by in-kind contributions of personnel from the various state agencies, the office of the Governor, and the General Assembly.

The committee has the power to inspect the records, documents, and files of every department, agency, and office of the State to the extent necessary to the discharge of its duties within the area of its jurisdiction.

The committee shall make a complete report, including findings and recommendations to the General Assembly by April 1, 1986 which must be printed in the Journals of the House of Representatives and Senate. After the report is printed, the committee is dissolved.

017161

Budget & Control Board, Office of Executive Director
CIVIL CONTINGENT FUND FY 85-86

Fund Status Report at March 24, 1986

Appropriations:

General	\$	\$494,624.00
<u>Transfers:</u>		
Development Board/International Trade Conference	25,000.00	
Clemson/State 4-H Fund/Fire Safety Printing	10,000.00	
Governor's OEPP/SC Commission for Farm Workers	21,500.00	
Governor's OEPP/Economic Development Booklet	18,500.00	
B & C Board/OED/James A. Morris' Salary	7,500.00	
Dept of Consumer Affairs/Landbank Equity Corp	58,000.00	
Dept Archives & History/US Consti Bicentennial Comm	5,000.00	
Coastal Council	16,000.00	
Attorney General's Ofc/Catawba Indian Suit	30,000.00	
Board of Licensure for Professional Counselors...	<u>8,000.00</u>	
		\$199,500.00

Direct Expenditures:

B & C Board Meetings	2,724.56	
Productivity Council	284.55	
Governor's Youth Advisory Council Meetings	607.38	
Palmetto State Games, Inc.	5,000.00	
Board of Economic Advisors	1,359.59	
PSC Merit Selection Panel	11,271.15	
JEDA Executive Search/Patton-Perry Assoc	13,031.27	
Heritage World Expo Authority Meeting	218.16	
PreRetirement Advisory Council	279.91	
Greenville County/Vietnam Veteran's Monument	10,000.00	
Winnie B. Pace/Interpreter for Deaf	35.66	
SC Downtown Development Association	10,000.00	
Environmental Study/Pinewood-EBASCO	<u>19,000.00</u>	
		\$73,812.23

Encumbrances:

B & C Board Meetings	1,275.44	
B & C Board, OED, Microfilming	2,000.00	
Board of Economic Advisors	1,240.41	
Productivity Council	715.45	
PSC Merit Selection Panel	1,228.85	
PreRetirement Advisory Council	20.09	
Governor's Youth Advisory Council	3,392.62	
Construction Advisory Council Meetings	600.00	
B & C Board, OED, SC & the Sea	15,000.00	
Charleston County Economic Opportunity Comm	5,000.00	
Environmental Study/Pinewood	81,000.00	
Attorney General Ofc/Catawba Indian Suit	90,000.00	
Dept of Agriculture/Farmers Market	10,000.00	
Winnie B. Pace/Interpreter for Deaf	.62	
SC Statue of Liberty Campaign	2,500.00	
Dept of Veteran's Affairs/Ex-Prisoner Task Force	1,500.00	
State Ethics Commission	<u>1,162.50</u>	
		\$216,635.98

Total Transfers, Expenditures and Encumbrances:

\$489,948.21

Total Available:

\$4,675.79

Cash available at 3/24/86 is:

\$221,311.77

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017162

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF APRIL 8, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: South Carolina Young Lawyers Association

SUBJECT: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation Request

Ms. Barbara George Barton, Co-Chairwoman of a subcommittee of the S. C. Young Lawyers Association, advises that this subcommittee is preparing a pamphlet which is to be distributed to victims of spouse abuse to make victims aware of their rights and to give them information which will enable them to protect themselves.

Ms. Barton indicates that her subcommittee has obtained promises of grants of \$3,500 to finance the preparation of the pamphlet but that the costs of printing and distributing it will exceed the amount available. She asks that a grant of \$500 be made to her subcommittee from the Civil Contingent Fund to enable it to print and distribute the pamphlet.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Allocate \$500 from the Civil Contingent Fund to the S. C. Young Lawyers Association to help pay the costs of printing and distributing a pamphlet on spouse abuse.

ATTACHMENTS:

Barton March 20 letter to Putnam; CCF status report.

017163

MCNAIR GLENN KONDUROS CORLEY SINGLETARY PORTER & DIBBLE, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

EIGHTEENTH FLOOR

BANKERS TRUST TOWER

POST OFFICE BOX 11390

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

803-799-9800

March 20, 1986

RECEIVED
MAR 21 1986
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

ROBERT E. MCNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROS
O. WAYNE CORLEY
E. McLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
DENNIS C. THELEN*
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. McLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
BERNARD J. WUNDER, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.
M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
BRENTON D. JEFFCOAT
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
KATHLEEN CRUM McKINNEY
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
RALPH W. KITTLE**

EDWARD H. FORGOTSON††
STEPHEN KOPLANT†††
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER**
JAMES P. FIELDS, JR.
LAWRENCE P. HIGGINS†
EDWIN W. JOHNSON II
BARBARA GEORGE BARTON
RICHARD J. MORGAN
J. SIMON FRASER
CHRISTOPHER McGOWEN HOLMES
PAUL E. SULLIVAN*
DOROTHY M. HELMS
PAUL B. NIX, JR.
NANCY PAGE
SANDRA L. RANDLEMAN
JANE W. TRINKLEY
J. LYLES GLENN IV
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERIS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA P. McMILLIN
GREGORY D. DeLOACH
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT F. McMAHAN, JR.

*D.C. AND NEW YORK BARS ONLY

**CALIFORNIA BAR ONLY

***D.C. BAR ONLY

†MISSOURI BAR ONLY

††CALIFORNIA, D.C. AND TEXAS BARS ONLY

†††MASSACHUSETTS BAR ONLY

***NEW YORK BAR ONLY

JAMES E. CARR
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 401
BANKERS TRUST PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
BANKERS TRUST BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5189

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 710
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William T. Putnam
Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Putnam:

I am the co-chairwoman of a subcommittee of the South Carolina Young Lawyers Association, which is in the process of preparing a pamphlet to be distributed to the victims of spouse abuse. This pamphlet is designed to make the victims aware of their rights and to give them information which will enable them to protect themselves. I am also on the Board of Directors of Sistercase, a shelter for abused women. In this capacity, I come in contact with victims of spouse abuse who have been horribly abused but were unaware that they had any capacity to use the legal system to protect themselves.

For this reason, I feel that this pamphlet is an extremely worthwhile and necessary project which will be of extreme benefit to a segment of the South Carolina population which desperately needs help. Towards this end, my subcommittee has obtained promises of grants amounting to about \$3,500.00. Unfortunately, the costs of printing and distribution will exceed this amount and we are trying to find additional sources of funding.

017164

EXHIBIT

Mr. William T. Putnam
Page Two
March 20, 1986

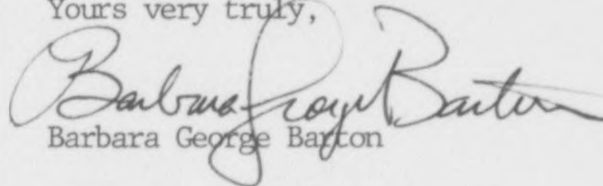
APR 8 1986 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

It is my understanding that the Governor's Civil Contingency Fund has been used in the past as a source of funding for some worthwhile projects. I would therefore like to request that you consider a grant to my subcommittee of \$500.00. This would allow us to print and distribute pamphlets to victims of spouse abuse, to enable them to exercise their legal rights to break the cycle of spouse abuse violence.

I would certainly appreciate any assistance you can offer us. Please let me know if I can provide any additional information. If you need to contact me before March 31, 1986, I can be reached at the following address: Post Office Box 11390, Columbia, South Carolina 29211 (Telephone: 799-9800). After that time, I can be reached at this new address: 1715 Pickens Street, Post Office Box 12227, Columbia, South Carolina 29211-2227 (Telephone: 256-6400).

Yours very truly,



Barbara George Barton

BGB/cep

cc: All Members of the State Budget and Control Board
Helen Zeigler, Esquire

017165

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Lexington County
\$4,500,000

Clay Snyder

C17166

Check box if Amended Return ►

2 Issuer's employer identification number

57-6000379

4 Issue number

1

6 Date of issue

May 9, 1986

Face Amount

Face Amount

10 ☐ Private exempt entity bond

11 ☐ Industrial park bond

\$6.100.000

a ☐ Residential rental projects (section 103(b)(4)(A))

b ☐ Sports facilities (section 103(b)(4)(B))

c ☐ Convention facilities (section 103(b)(4)(C)); Check box if exempt from volume limitations ▶ ☐

d ☐ Airports, docks, etc., (section 103(b)(4)(D)); Check box if exempt from volume limitations ► ☐

e ☐ Sewage or waste disposal facilities (section 103(b)(4)(E))

f ☐ Pollution control facilities (section 103(b)(4)(F))

g ☐ Water furnishing facilities (section 103(b)(4)(G))

h ☐ Hydroelectric generating facilities (section 103(b)(4)(H))

i ☐ Mass commuting vehicles (section 103(b)(4)(I))

☐ Local district heating or cooling facilities (section 103(b)(4)(J))

k ☐ Facilities for the local furnishing of electric energy or gas (section 103(b)(4)(E))

[illegible]

15 Weighted average maturity of the issue ▶ See Ex. "A" years

16 If issue is an advance refunding, enter the earliest call date

17	Total purchase price (regs. section 1.103-13(d)(2))	\$6,100,000
18	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs	64,000
19	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	-0-
20	Proceeds used to refund prior issues	-0-
21	Non-refunding proceeds of the issue (subtract lines 18, 19, and 20 from line 17)	\$6,036,000

Form **8038** (Rev. 12-84)

017167

Part V Description of Property Financed by Non-refunding Proceeds
(Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

22 Type of Property Financed (or portion thereof financed by non-refunding proceeds)		
a	3-yr. ACRS property 2,601,200 - 102,200=	\$2,499,000
b	5-yr. ACRS property	3,261,600
c	10-yr. ACRS property	
d	15-yr. ACRS property	
e	18-yr. ACRS property 19-yr. ACRS property	149,600
f	Cost of land	125,800
g	Cost of other property (see instructions)	
23 Other use of non-refunding proceeds (subtract lines 22a-g from Part IV, line 21)(see instructions)		
24 Standard industrial classification (SIC) of non-refunding proceeds for the financed project.		
	SIC Code	Non-refunding proceeds \$
a	4200	\$6,100,000
b		
c		
d		
e		
f		
25 Average weighted economic life of the project (complete only for IDBs) at least		5.6900 years

Part VI Description of Initial Principal Users
(Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

26 Initial Principal Users:			
(A) User	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number
(i)	Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc.	502 E. Bridgers Ave. Auburndale, Florida 33822	56-0633041
(ii)			
(iii)			
(iv)			
(v)			
27 Common parents (if any) of initial principal users listed above:			
(A) User (from above)	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number
	See Exhibit "B"	See Exhibit "B"	See Exhibit "B"

Part VII Approval of Issue (Complete only for IDBs)

28	Name of Governmental units approving issue ▶ Lexington County, South Carolina; South Carolina State Budget and Control Board
29	Names and positions of applicable elected representatives or date of referenda approving issue ▶ See Exhibit "C"

Part VIII Volume Limitations for Qualified Mortgage or Veterans' Bonds

1	Issuer's volume limitation	
2	Amount of volume limitation surrendered to other issues (e.g., under section 103A(g)(3)(B) or 25(c)(2)(A)(ii))	
3	Amount of bonds previously issued	
4	Unused volume limitation (subtract lines 2 and 3 from line 1)	

Please Sign Here	Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.		
	Signature of officer	Date 10/9/86	Title Chairman of the County Council
Paid Preparer's Use Only	Preparer's signature David D. Fawcett	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	Preparer's social security no.
	Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) and address	Turner, Padgett, Graham & Laney, P.A. P.O. Box 1473, Columbia, SC	E.I. No. 57-0723520 ZIP code 29202

EXHIBIT "A" TO FORM 8038

LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA - \$6,100,000
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS (CLAY HYDER PROJECT)
SERIES 1986 (THE "BONDS")

Part III to Form 8038, Lines 14 and 15:

The Bonds are subject to mandatory payments, the failure to make any such prepayment is considered an Event of Default subjecting all of the Bonds to immediate prepayment. \$600,000 of the Bonds are to be paid in fifteen (15) equal yearly mandatory installments commencing on August 1, 1987, and continuing on the same date thereafter, and \$5,500,000 of the Bonds are to be paid in fifty-seven (57) equal monthly mandatory installments commencing on August 1, 1986, and continuing on the first day of each month thereafter. The weighted average maturity of the Bonds, after taking into consideration the mandatory prepayments, is 3.14 years.

As to \$600,000 of the Bonds, they bear interest on the unpaid principal amount thereof from the date of issuance at an interest rate, subject to adjustments as mentioned below, equal to sixty-two (62%) percent of the interest rate ("Base Rate", as defined in the Bonds) announced from time to time by Atlantic National Bank of Florida, Jacksonville, Florida, plus additional interest upon a Determination of Taxability as set forth in the Bonds. The interest rate shall also be increased in the event of the loss of interest deduction or Taxation Charges as defined in the Bonds.

As to \$2,750,000 of the Bonds (to be paid in fifty-seven (57) equal monthly installments), they bear interest on the unpaid principal amount thereof from the date of issuance at an interest rate, subject to adjustments as mentioned below, equal to sixty-two (62%) percent of the interest rate ("Base Rate", as defined in the Bonds) announced from time to time by Atlantic National Bank of Florida, Jacksonville, Florida, plus additional interest upon a Determination of Taxability as set forth in the Bonds. The interest rate shall also be increased in the event of the loss of interest deductions or Taxation Changes as defined in the Bonds.

As to \$2,750,000 of the Bonds (to be paid in fifty-seven (57) equal monthly installments), they bear interest on the unpaid principal amount thereof from the date of issuance at an interest rate equal to 7.5% per annum, subject to adjustment as mentioned below, plus additional interest upon a Determination of Taxability as set forth in the Bonds. The interest rate shall also be increased in the event of a loss of interest deduction or Taxation Changes as defined in the Bonds.

017169

Any change in the Base Rate shall be effective on the date of any such change Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 365-366 day year, and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed.

In the event of a change in the maximum rate of Federal income taxes, the Base Rate or the 7.5% rate shall be adjusted by multiplying it by the Margin Rate Factor. The term Margin Rate Factor means the product of (i) one (1) minus the Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate multiplied by (ii) 1.85185. The term Maximum Federal Corporate Tax Rate means the maximum rate of income taxation imposed on the taxable income of a corporation pursuant to Section 11(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, and as in effect from time to time.

In the event of a Determination of Taxability, additional interest shall also be paid equal to the difference between (i) interest which would have accrued or been paid on the Bonds during the period between the date the Bonds first became taxable and the date of the Determination of Taxability at the rate specified in the Bonds and (ii) the interest actually paid.

EXHIBIT "B" TO FORM 8038

Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Commercial Carrier Corporation, whose address is 502 E. Bridgers Avenue, Auburndale, Florida 33822, and whose employer identification number is 59-0708582. Commercial Carrier Corporation is in-turn a wholly-owned subsidiary of Comcar Industries, Inc., whose address is the same as above, and whose employer identification number is 59-1088221.

EXHIBIT "C" TO FORM 8038

Members of the Lexington County Council:

Jerrold F. Howard, Chairman	Bruce L. Merchant, Jr.
Russell B. Shealy	Art Guerri
Lowell C. Spires, Jr.	Thomas H. Glenn
Alvin J. Neal	Roy J. Frick
Robert O. Sox	

Members of the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board:

Governor Richard W. Riley, Chairman
Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer
Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General
Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman, Senate Finance Committee
Tom G. Mangum, Chairman, House Ways and Means Committee

Additional Comments to Form 8038

Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc. will include as proceeds the interest income earned on investments. The interest will be used to fund the difference between the Non-refunding proceeds and the anticipated total cost of the Project which is \$6,138,200, exclusive of issuance costs.

017173

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 8, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS
FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Lexington County
c/o Mr. David G. Fawcett
Turner Padgett Graham Laney
P. O. Box 1473
Columbia, SC 29202

RE: Issue of \$6,100,000 Lexington County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Bond
(Clay Hyder Project)
Issue Date Certified By Issuing Authority: May 9, 1986
Issue Amount Certificate Received by Board Secretary: May 8, 1986

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Board Regulation \$19-103.06 and \$19-103.07 not more than ten (10) business days prior to the date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period for the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1986 will not exceed the 1986 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis, Secretary

017174

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 8, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

[Required by Section 103(n)(12)(A) of the Tax Reform Act of 1984
(which is Part A of the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984)]

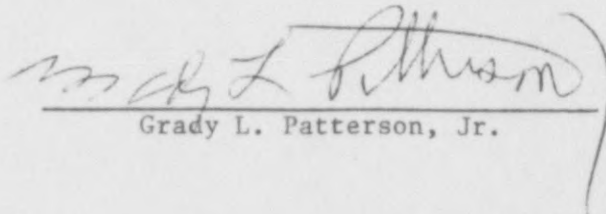
Re: \$6,100,000 Lexington County, South Carolina
Industrial Development Bond
(Clay Hyder Project)

This will confirm that a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 has been made by the Budget and Control Board in the amount indicated for the referenced project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from April 8, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

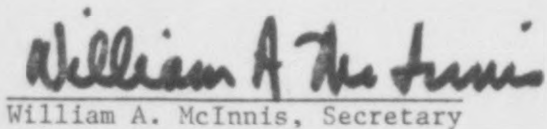
This Certificate replaces the one dated April 8, 1986, which advised that an allocation of \$7,500,000 had been made by the Budget and Control Board for this project. The effect of this certificate is to decrease the \$7,500,000 allocation to \$6,100,000.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.


Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:


William A. McInnis, Secretary

017175

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-758-2072

APR 8 1986

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

April 7, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Not Exceeding \$7,500,000 Lexington
County, South Carolina, Industrial
Revenue Bonds (Clay Hyder Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 4-29-10, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

The project consists of construction of a truck terminal and acquisition of truck tractors and trailers. A question may be raised as to whether rolling stock such as this would constitute a "project" under the state statute. The court has never construed this portion of the statute. One reasonable construction of the statute, however, would permit revenue bond financing of "all...machinery [or] equipment...which are deemed necessary, suitable, or useful by...any commercial enterprise engaged in...distributing [or] transporting...products of agriculture, mining or industry...." § 4-29-10(3)(b), supra. The truck terminal would clearly constitute a "commercial enterprise." The rolling stock could then constitute machinery or equipment deemed "necessary, suitable or useful" to the operation of the truck terminal. See § 36-9-109(2), supra, Official Comment (Construing trucks and rolling stock to be "equipment" under the UCC.). For the foregoing reasons I would advise that the Board would be permitted to determine that this is a proper project under the state statute.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "D. Eckstrom".

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/cr
Enclosures

017176

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
Standard Form Investment Letter

APR 8 1986 NO. 21
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Sale by Lexington County, South Carolina (the "Issuer")
Of its not to exceed \$7,500,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (the "Bonds")
On behalf of Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc. (the "Company")
to finance a trucking terminal and rolling stock (the "Project")
To Atlantic National Bank of Florida (\$3,750,000 of the (the "Purchaser")
\$7,500,000)

In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Purchaser makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Bonds;
2. The Purchaser is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed investment in the Bonds for an indefinite period;
3. The Purchaser is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgment in connection with the purchase of the Bonds;
4. The Purchaser has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its investment in the Bonds; and
5. The Bonds are being purchased for the account of the Purchaser and for the purpose of investment and not presently for resale, and the Purchaser has no present intention of offering the Bonds or any portion thereof for resale either currently or after the passage of a fixed period of time, or upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any predetermined event or circumstances.

SWORN to and subscribed
before me this 27th day
of March, 1986.

Robbin Cullaro
Notary Public

My Commission expires
1-7-89.

PURCHASER:

Name: ATLANTIC NATIONAL BANK OF FLORIDA
Address: 501 East Kennedy Blvd.
Tampa, Florida 33679

BY: MR DeBerry Vice President
Signature of Authorized Official

Date: March 27, 1986

017177

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
Standard Form Investment Letter

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Sale by Lexington County, South Carolina (the "Issuer")
Of its not to exceed \$7,500,000 Industrial Development (the "Bonds")
On behalf of Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc. (the "Company")
to finance a trucking terminal and * (the "Project")
To Southeast Bank, N.A. (\$3,750,000 of the *rolling stock (the "Purchaser")
\$7,500,000)

In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Purchaser makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Bonds;
2. The Purchaser is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed investment in the Bonds for an indefinite period;
3. The Purchaser is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgment in connection with the purchase of the Bonds;
4. The Purchaser has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its investment in the Bonds; and
5. The Bonds are being purchased for the account of the Purchaser and for the purpose of investment and not presently for resale, and the Purchaser has no present intention of offering the Bonds or any portion thereof for resale either currently or after the passage of a fixed period of time, or upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any predetermined event or circumstances.

SWORN to and subscribed
before me this 25th day
of March, 1986.

Lou L. Reese
Notary Public

My Commission expires

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES SEPT 18 1987
BONDED THIRD GENERAL INSURANCE UND

PURCHASER:

Name: SOUTHEAST BANK, N.A.
Address: One Tampa City Center
Second Floor
Tampa, Florida 33602

BY: Jon D. Harkins, S.V.P.
Signature of Authorized Official

Date: 3/25/86

017178

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 21

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

Clay Hyder Project

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m., on Tuesday, April 8, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

April 8, 1986

William A. McInnis

017179

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 2 1

RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

WHEREAS, the County Council (the "County Council") of Lexington County, South Carolina (the "County") did, pursuant to Sections 4-29-10 through 4-29-150, inclusive, of the 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina, as amended (the "Act"), petition the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") seeking the approval of the State Board to an undertaking by the County pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the proposed undertaking consists of providing funds to facilitate the acquisition, by purchase and construction, by Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc. (the "Company") of certain industrial facilities, including a building, tanks, equipment, rolling stock (65 tractors and 80 vans) to be used as a trucking terminal (the "Project") in Lexington County, under and pursuant to the terms of a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the County and the Company; and

WHEREAS, in order to finance the Project, the County proposes to provide for an issue and sale of not to exceed \$7,500,000 of Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Clay Hyder Project) Series 1986 (the "Bonds") to be issued under and pursuant to the terms of a Trust Indenture (the "Indenture") between the County and Atlantic National Bank of Florida, as Trustee (the "Trustee"); and

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement provides that the Company shall pay amounts payable on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, and the Loan Agreement and the promissory note of the Company issued pursuant thereto (the "Note") shall be pledged by the County to the Trustee under the Indenture to secure the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds are further secured by the guaranty of Commercial Carrier Corporation and a Mortgage and Security Agreement pertaining to the Project; and

WHEREAS, neither the Bonds nor any interest payable thereon shall ever constitute an indebtedness of the County within the meaning of any state constitutional provision or statutory limitation, nor ever constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against general credit or taxing powers; and

WHEREAS, such documents and matters relating to the issue and sale of the Bonds and the acquisition and construction of the Project as are deemed necessary by this State Board have been submitted to and considered by this State Board;

017150

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET
AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

1. It has been found and determined by the State
Board:

(a) That the statements of fact set forth in the
recitals of this Resolution are in all respects true and
correct;

(b) That the County Council has filed a proper
petition to the State Board setting forth a brief description
of the Project and its anticipated effect upon the economy of
the County; a reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project;
and a general summary of the terms and conditions of the Loan
Agreement and the Indenture to be entered into by the County,
including a statement establishing the basis for the conclusion
that no payment of sums in lieu of taxes will be required by
the Act; and

(c) That the Project is intended to promote the
purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect
such result.

2. On the basis of the foregoing findings, the pro-
posed undertaking of the County to provide funds to enable the
Company to acquire, by purchase and construction, the Project
and to finance the cost thereof through the issuance of Bonds
under the Indenture to be paid out of the revenues to be de-
rived under the Loan Agreement and the Note, be and the same is
hereby approved in every respect.

3. Approval of this undertaking is granted on the
condition that a copy of Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form
8038 relating to any Bonds issued pursuant to this approval be
filed with the State Board's Secretary prior to the issuance of
the Bonds.

4. Notice of the action of the State Board in giving
approval to the undertaking of the County above described shall
be published once in a newspaper having general circulation in
Lexington County, South Carolina.

5. The notice to be published shall be substantially
in the form set forth as Exhibit A attached hereto.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

EXHIBIT A

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Lexington County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Lexington County, South Carolina.

The issuance by Lexington County of its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Clay Hyder Project) Series 1986, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$7,500,000 (the "Bonds"), to defray the costs of acquiring certain industrial facilities, including the construction of a building, and the acquiring of tanks, equipment, rolling stock (65 tractors and 80 vans) and related facilities by Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc., to be used as a trucking terminal (the "Project") to be located in Lexington County on approximately ten (10) acres of land, which is located approximately 4 1/2 miles southwest of the City of Lexington, Lexington County, on South Carolina Road 70, and bounded on the southwest by U. S. Interstate I-20, portion of the property shown in Lexington County Tax Assessor's Office on Tax Map 06400-02-004. The Project will be made available to Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc., which will unconditionally covenant to make payments sufficient to pay the principal of, interest of, premium, if any, and other amounts payable on the Bonds. The Bonds will be payable by the County solely and exclusively out of payments to be made by Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc. for the use of the Project.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Bonds by Lexington County to defray the cost thereof, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Lexington County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

By: WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, Secretary

_____, 1986

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

State of South Carolina State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 8, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

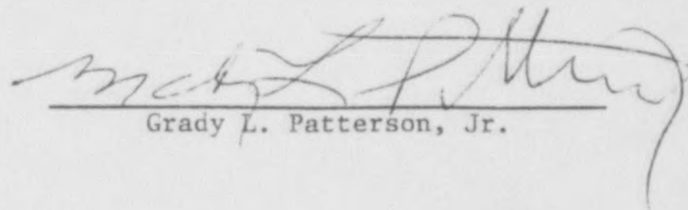
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Lexington County
\$7,500,000
Industrial Development Bond
(Clay Hyder Project)

The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from April 8, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation \$19-103.06 and \$19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority before the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.


Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:


William A. McInnis, Secretary

017183

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

APR 8 1986

NO. 21

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 18, 1986

Mr. David G. Fawcett
Turner, Padgett, Graham & Laney, P.A.
Box 1473
Columbia, SC 29202

Dear Mr. Fawcett:

Re: Lexington County, South Carolina
\$7,500,000 Industrial Development Bond
(Clay Hyder Project)

This will acknowledge receipt of your April 17, 1986, letter in which you advise of certain changes relating to the referenced project.

It is my view that neither the change of the interest rate from a variable rate to a fixed rate nor the reduction in the amount of bonds to be issued requires further formal action by the Budget and Control Board.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

M

017184

APR 17 1986

TURNER, PADGET, GRAHAM & LANEY, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

GEORGE E. LEWIS
RONALD E. BOSTON
EDWIN P. MARTIN
CARL B. EPPS, III
W. DUVALL SPRUILL
CHARLES E. HILL
THOMAS C. SALANE
ELAINE H. FOWLER
WILLIAM W. WATKINS
JOHN S. WILKERSON, III
DANNY C. CROWE

STEVEN W. OUZTS
MICHAEL S. CHURCH
S. KEITH HUTTO
DAVID G. FAWCETT*
R. BENTZ KIRBY
TIMOTHY D. ST. CLAIR
LAURA CALLAWAY HART
ARTHUR E. JUSTICE, JR.
ROBERT A. BERNSTEIN
EDWARD W. LANEY, IV
RICARDO A. MORENO

*ALSO ADMITTED IN GA. & MS.

H. FLETCHER PADGET, JR.
OF COUNSEL

NATHANIEL A. TURNER (1897-1959)
EDWARD W. LANEY, III (1930-1980)
HARRELL M. GRAHAM (RETIRED)

COLUMBIA OFFICES:

SEVENTH FLOOR, 1801 MAIN STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1473
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
(803) 254-2200

FLORENCE OFFICES:

1807 CHEROKEE ROAD
POST OFFICE BOX 5478
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29502-5478
(803) 662-9008

April 17, 1986

REPLY TO:

Columbia Offices

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: IRB - Clay Hyder Project
Our File No. 773.5085

Dear Mr. McInnis:

This letter is to inform you of a request by Southeast Bank, N.A., one of the bond purchasers of the Clay Hyder Project, to change the interest rate on the equipment portion of the bond it intends to purchase from a variable rate to a fixed rate. This request was affirmed by the Lexington County Council at its meeting on April 9, 1986, and has also been approved by Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc.

The Petition to the State Budget and Control Board "...prays that the State Budget and Control Board...approve the Project and the proposed financing thereof...including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of Lexington County..." The change in the financing terms does not alter the undertakings of Lexington County. I do not believe this action requires the approval of the State Budget and Control Board, however, if you disagree, please notify me immediately since we are anticipating a third and final reading on April 23, 1986.

017185

EXHIBIT

Mr. William A. McInnis
Page 2
April 17, 1986

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

At this time, we also anticipate a reduction in the final allocation from an amount not to exceed \$7,500,000 to approximately \$6,200,000. This reduction is a result of changing business needs with the majority of the reduction being in equipment with some reduction in the terminal.

This change should also not require the State Budget Control Boards approval since the method of the State's allocation provides for a tentative allocation followed by a permanent allocation, thus contemplating a reduction in the amount required because of changing business needs. The proposed "Project" will continue to meet the definition of a Project under Section 4-29-10(3) of the Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended. Furthermore, this change does not affect the undertakings of Lexington County. If for some reason this action does require Board approval, other than the approval of the final allocation, will you please contact me immediately.

With kind regards, we are

Yours very truly,

TURNER, PADGET, GRAHAM & LANEY, P.A.

David

David G. Fawcett

DGF:pap

Enclosures

cc: Mr. David C. Eckstrom
P. O. Box 11549
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

017186

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF LEXINGTON)

SS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE STATE BUDGET)
AND CONTROL)
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

P E T I T I O N

The Petition of the County Council of Lexington County (the "County Council") pursuant to Sections 4-29-10 to 4-29-150, inclusive, of the Code of Laws of the State of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), and in particular Section 4-29-140 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council is the governing body of Lexington County, as established pursuant to Section 4-9-10 of the Code of Laws of the State of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and as such is the "governing board" of Lexington County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act authorizes the County Council, subject to obtaining the approval from the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, as required by Section 4-29-140 of the Act, to enter into agreements with any industry to construct and thereafter operate, maintain and improve a project, to enter into a financing agreement with such industry prescribing the terms and conditions of the payments to be made by the industry to Lexington County or its assignee to meet the payments that shall become due on bonds issued pursuant to the Act, and to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost to such industry of acquiring any project by construction and purchase.

3. The County Council has agreed with Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc. (the "Company"), that Lexington County will undertake to issue not to exceed \$7,500,000 of its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Clay Hyder Project) Series 1986 (the "Bonds") the proceeds of which will be loaned to the Company and used by the Company for the acquisition, construction and equipping of certain industrial facilities, including a building, tanks, equipment and rolling stock (65 tractors and 80 vans), and related facilities for the operation of a trucking terminal (the "Project"). It is anticipated that the Project will have a positive effect on the economy of Lexington County, South Carolina, by providing approximately 70 additional employment opportunities within the next 1 year.

4. The County Council is advised by the Company that the cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping the Project,

017187

including the cost of issuing the Bonds, will not exceed \$7,500,000, and that it will therefore be necessary that the County Council issue the Bonds in an amount not exceeding \$7,500,000, the proceeds of which shall be used to defray the cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping the Project, including the related costs of authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds.

5. The County Council has found and determined the following: That the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; that the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare of Lexington County by providing employment and other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; that the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of Lexington County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; that the amount of Bonds required to finance the Project is not in excess of \$7,500,000; that the amount necessary in each year to pay the principal of, interest, and other amounts payable on the Bonds will be an amount equal to the amounts payable during such year as repayment installments required to be paid to Lexington County by the Company under a loan agreement between the Company and Lexington County (the "Loan Agreement") and the Company's promissory note (the "Note") issued pursuant thereto, on or prior to the dates that the principal, interest and other amounts payable on the Bonds are due; that it is not necessary to establish any reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Bonds or the maintenance of the Project; and that the terms of the Loan Agreement provide that the Company shall maintain the Project and carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

6. The Loan Agreement to be entered into between Lexington County and the Company obligates the Company to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds of the Bonds prove insufficient, to pay an amount equal to the principal of and interest and other amounts payable on the Bonds and to pay for the maintenance and proper insurance of the Project. The Loan Agreement provides in general:

(a) To finance the cost of the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, Lexington County will issue not to exceed \$7,500,000 of Industrial Development Revenue Bonds which will be secured by a pledge of the revenues derived from the Loan Agreement and the Note issued pursuant thereto.

(b) Proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds are to be deposited with Atlantic National Bank of Florida, as Trustee (the "Trustee") and will be applied solely for the payment of or reimbursement to the Company of the costs of acquiring by construction and purchase the Project, including the related costs of authorization, sale and issuance of the

Bonds. Until needed for such purposes, such proceeds may be invested in accordance with the general laws of South Carolina applicable to counties and any proceeds not needed for the purpose for which the Bonds will be issued will be applied to the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds.

(c) As permitted by the Act, the Project shall become the property of the Company upon the construction and acquisition thereof, and Lexington County shall have no interest therein except under and by virtue of the Loan Agreement, Mortgage and Security Agreement and the Note. Because the Loan Agreement is not in the form of a lease, no payments in lieu of taxes are required by Section 4-29-60 of the Act. The Bonds shall also be secured by a Mortgage and Security Agreement as well as the guaranty of Commercial Carrier Corporation, the parent corporation of the Company.

(d) The principal of and interest and other amounts payable on the Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of the revenues derived under the Loan Agreement and the Note and neither the Bonds nor the interest thereon shall ever constitute an indebtedness of Lexington County within the meaning of any state constitutional provision or statutory limitation, nor ever constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of Lexington County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

7. The Bonds are to be issued under the terms of an Trust Indenture between Lexington County and the Trustee (the "Indenture"). The Indenture provides for the payment and redemption of the Bonds, the establishment of a Bond Fund in which the proceeds of the payments made by the Company pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Note are placed, and for the use of said fund for the payment of the Bonds. Said Indenture contains no provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon Lexington County or which would create a charge upon its general credit or taxing power. A general summary of the terms of the Bonds is attached hereto as Exhibit 1.

8. In a meeting held on March 26, 1986, the County Council of Lexington County adopted a Resolution, attached hereto as Exhibit 2, providing for the authorization, execution and delivery of this Petition.

9. In a meeting held on December 17, 1985, the County Council of Lexington County adopted two Resolutions, attached hereto as Exhibit 3, evidencing its preliminary intention to issue the Bonds, which were subsequently amended on February 12, 1986. A copy of the amended Resolution is attached as Exhibit 4.

10. An Investment Letter from Atlantic National Bank of Florida and Southeast Bank, N. A., as original purchasers of

the Bonds, to the State Budget and Control Board is attached hereto as Exhibit 5.

11. In compliance with Section 19-102.01 of the South Carolina Code of Regulations, copies of the proposed resolution to be certified by the Secretary of the State Budget and Control Board, together with the proposed public notice, and a check in the amount of \$3,000 for the processing fee for this Petition are submitted with this Petition.

12. In accordance with Section 103(n) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations (the "Regulations") promulgated by the State Budget and Control Board and the Joint Bond Review Committee of the State of South Carolina under Section 1-11-370 of the Code of Laws of the State of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, the County Council of Lexington County does hereby request that the State Budget and Control Board allocate to the Bonds \$7,500,000 from the "Local Pool" established pursuant to the Regulations. The amount of the allocation requested hereby constitutes all of the private activity bond financing contemplated at this time for the Project, including any other facilities located at or used as a part of an integrated operation with the Project.

13. The undersigned ^{vice}Chairman of the County Council of Lexington County, by the execution of this Petition hereby certifies as follows:

(a) That he is a member of the County Council of Lexington County, which is the body responsible for choosing which individual projects will be chosen for financing by the issuance of "private activity bonds" (as defined in Section 103(n) of the Code) of Lexington County; and

(b) That, under penalty of perjury and to the best of his knowledge, the allocation to the Bonds of a portion of the South Carolina "State Ceiling" (as defined in Section 103(n)(4) of the Code) for private activity bonds is not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County Council respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board accept the filing of this Petition together with the Exhibits attached hereto, and that the State Budget and Control Board as soon as practical make such investigation as it deems advisable, and that if it finds that the Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may reasonably be anticipated to effect such result, that it approve the Project and the proposed financing thereof by Lexington County through the issuance of the Bonds pursuant to the Act, including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which

EXHIBIT

017190

APR 8. 1986

NO. 2 1

do not materially affect the said undertaking of Lexington County, that it allocate to the Bonds a portion of the "State Ceiling" as hereinabove described, and that it give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in the Act.

This 26th day of March, 1986.

Respectfully submitted,

LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: Lowell C. Jones Jr.
Vice Chairman of the County Council
of Lexington County

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Sarah K. Akins
Clerk of the County Council
of Lexington County

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RESOLUTION authorizing the filing of a petition with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina requesting approval of the proposed Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Clay Hyder Project) Series 1986 of Lexington County, South Carolina and authorizing such approval, when obtained, to be published in accordance with law.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, Lexington County, South Carolina (the "County"), a duly organized political subdivision and local government unit of the State of South Carolina is authorized and empowered under the provisions of Sections 4-29-10 through 4-29-150, inclusive, 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina, as supplemented and amended (the "Act"), subject to obtaining the necessary approval from the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board"), among other things, to acquire or cause to be acquired one or more projects (as defined in the Act) located within Lexington County, to enter into agreements with any industry to construct and thereafter operate, maintain and improve a project, to enter into financing agreements with any industry prescribing the terms and conditions of payments to be made by such industry to the County or its assignee to meet the payments that shall become due on bonds and to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction or purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project; and

WHEREAS, Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the "Company") desires to acquire, construct and equip certain industrial facilities, including a building, tanks, equipment and rolling stock (65 tractors and 80 trailers), and related facilities for a trucking terminal (the "Project") to be located in Lexington County, South Carolina, and the County proposes to issue its industrial development revenue bonds (the "Bonds") pursuant to the provisions of the Act as then in effect for the purpose of lending the proceeds thereof to the Company to defray the cost of the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to induce the Company to proceed with the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, the County Council of Lexington County, South Carolina (the "County Council") adopted two resolutions on December 17, 1985, determining to issue industrial development revenue bonds in amounts not to exceed \$7,500,000 to finance the cost of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Company to satisfy the State Attorney General's Office agreed to amend said Resolutions and agreed to

017192

combine the Resolutions into one, which was done by the County Council on February 12, 1986, and authorized the issuance of Bonds not to exceed \$7,500,000.

WHEREAS, Section 4-29-140 of the Act requires that the State Board approve the issuance of the Bonds before the Bonds may be issued;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Lexington County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. That the County Council hereby finds and determines the following: That the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; that the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare of Lexington County by providing employment and other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; that the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; that the amount of Bonds required to finance the Project is not in excess of \$7,500,000; that the amount necessary in each year to pay the principal of, interest, and other amounts payable on the Bonds will be an amount equal to the amounts payable during such year as repayment installments required to be paid to the County by the Company under a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the County and the Company and the Company's promissory note issued pursuant thereto, on or prior to the dates that the principal, interest and other amounts payable on the Bonds are due; that it is not necessary to establish any reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Bonds or the maintenance of the Project; and that the terms of the Loan Agreement provide that the Company shall maintain the Project and carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

Section 2. That the Chairman, Vice Chairman, Administrator or Clerk of the County Council of the County is hereby authorized and empowered to file a Petition with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in the form attached to this Resolution, in accordance with the procedures established by the Act.

Section 3. That said County officials, upon obtaining approval of the proposed bond issue by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, are hereby authorized and empowered to cause such approval to be published at least once in a newspaper having general circulation in the County, in accordance with the procedures established by the Act.

Section 4. That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its approval by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the County Council.

Section 5. A copy of the Petition to the State Budget and Control Board is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference.

Passed and approved by the County Council of Lexington County, South Carolina, this 26th day of March, 1986.

Approved:

Lowell C. Iguish
Vice Chairman, Lexington County Council

ATTEST:

Dorothy K. Whizard
Clerk, Lexington County Council

017194

EXHIBIT 2

RESOLUTION authorizing the filing of a petition with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina requesting approval of the proposed Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (Clay Hyder Project) Series 1986 of Lexington County, South Carolina and authorizing such approval, when obtained, to be published in accordance with law.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, Lexington County, South Carolina (the "County"), a duly organized political subdivision and local government unit of the State of South Carolina is authorized and empowered under the provisions of Sections 4-29-10 through 4-29-150, inclusive, 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina, as supplemented and amended (the "Act"), subject to obtaining the necessary approval from the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board"), among other things, to acquire or cause to be acquired one or more projects (as defined in the Act) located within Lexington County, to enter into agreements with any industry to construct and thereafter operate, maintain and improve a project, to enter into financing agreements with any industry prescribing the terms and conditions of payments to be made by such industry to the County or its assignee to meet the payments that shall become due on bonds and to issue revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction or purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project; and

WHEREAS, Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the "Company") desires to acquire, construct and equip certain industrial facilities, including a building, tanks, equipment and rolling stock (65 tractors and 80 trailers), and related facilities for a trucking terminal (the "Project") to be located in Lexington County, South Carolina, and the County proposes to issue its industrial development revenue bonds (the "Bonds") pursuant to the provisions of the Act as then in effect for the purpose of lending the proceeds thereof to the Company to defray the cost of the Project; and

WHEREAS, in order to induce the Company to proceed with the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project, the County Council of Lexington County, South Carolina (the "County Council") adopted two resolutions on December 17, 1985, determining to issue industrial development revenue bonds in amounts not to exceed \$7,500,000 to finance the cost of the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Company to satisfy the State Attorney General's Office agreed to amend said Resolutions and agreed to

017195

combine the Resolutions into one, which was done by the County Council on February 12, 1986, and authorized the issuance of Bonds not to exceed \$7,500,000.

WHEREAS, Section 4-29-140 of the Act requires that the State Board approve the issuance of the Bonds before the Bonds may be issued;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Lexington County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. That the County Council hereby finds and determines the following: That the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; that the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare of Lexington County by providing employment and other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; that the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; that the amount of Bonds required to finance the Project is not in excess of \$7,500,000; that the amount necessary in each year to pay the principal of, interest, and other amounts payable on the Bonds will be an amount equal to the amounts payable during such year as repayment installments required to be paid to the County by the Company under a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the County and the Company and the Company's promissory note issued pursuant thereto, on or prior to the dates that the principal, interest and other amounts payable on the Bonds are due; that it is not necessary to establish any reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Bonds or the maintenance of the Project; and that the terms of the Loan Agreement provide that the Company shall maintain the Project and carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

Section 2. That the Chairman, Vice Chairman, Administrator or Clerk of the County Council of the County is hereby authorized and empowered to file a Petition with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in the form attached to this Resolution, in accordance with the procedures established by the Act.

Section 3. That said County officials, upon obtaining approval of the proposed bond issue by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, are hereby authorized and empowered to cause such approval to be published at least once in a newspaper having general circulation in the County, in accordance with the procedures established by the Act.

Section 4. That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect upon its approval by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the County Council.

EXHIBIT

017196 APR 8 1986 NO. 2 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Section 5. A copy of the Petition to the State Budget and Control Board is attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by reference.

Passed and approved by the County Council of Lexington County, South Carolina, this 26th day of March, 1986.

Approved:

Lowell C. Tjorn
Vice Chairman, Lexington County Council

ATTEST:

Norothy K. Whiggin
Clerk, Lexington County Council

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT 3

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND CLAY HYDER TRUCKING LINES, INC., WHEREBY, UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, LEXINGTON COUNTY WILL ISSUE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES NOT EXCEEDING ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000).

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, Lexington County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, properties (which such properties constitute "projects" as defined in the Act) and to enter into agreements with any industry to construct, operate, maintain and improve such projects; to enter into financing agreements with respect to such projects; to issue revenue bonds to defray the costs of such projects; and to accept any grants for such projects through which powers the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act, to include notes, payable solely out of the revenues derived from a financing agreement with respect to such project and which notes may further be secured by a pledge of said revenues, a trust indenture or indenture covering all or any part of such project, and a pledge of any financing agreement with respect to such project; and

WHEREAS, Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the "Company"), has requested the County to issue Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes not exceeding One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) (Clay Hyder Project) pursuant to the Act for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, a building or buildings or other improvements thereon, and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of warehousing and distributing refrigerated food products and other general commodities, constituting an industrial facility (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Assistance Agreement attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined on the basis of the information supplied to it by the Company that the Project

017198

would be a "project" as that term is defined in the Act and that the Project would subserve the purposes of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the County Council as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority of the Act and subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board, and for the purpose of defraying a portion of the cost (as defined in the Act) of acquiring the Project, there is hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds or notes of the County in the principal amount not exceeding One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) to be designated "Lexington County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes (Clay Hyder Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the financing agreement by and between the County and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the trust indenture or indenture by and between the County and the Trustee or Bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution or ordinance of the County Council.

Section 3. The Chairman of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Assistance Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the County and to attest the same; and the Chairman of the County Council is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Assistance Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the County Council will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

Section 6. It is the contention of the County Council that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

Done in meeting duly assembled this 17th day of
December, 1985.

LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: J. Howard

Jerrold F. Howard, Chairman
County Council of Lexington
County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: Dorothy K. Wingard

Dorothy K. Wingard, Clerk
County Council of
Lexington County, South Carolina

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017200

~~EXHIBIT 4~~

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND CLAY HYDER TRUCKING LINES, INC., WHEREBY, UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, LEXINGTON COUNTY WILL ISSUE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES NOT EXCEEDING ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$6,500,000).

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, Lexington County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, properties (which such properties constitute "projects" as defined in the Act) and to enter into agreements with any industry to construct, operate, maintain and improve such projects; to enter into financing agreements with respect to such projects; to issue revenue bonds to defray the costs of such projects; and to accept any grants for such projects through which powers the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act, to include notes, payable solely out of the revenues derived from a financing agreement with respect to such project and which notes may further be secured by a pledge of said revenues, a trust indenture or indenture covering all or any part of such project, and a pledge of any financing agreement with respect to such project; and

WHEREAS, Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the "Company"), has requested the County to issue Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes not exceeding Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$6,500,000) (Clay Hyder Project No. II) pursuant to the Act for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring rolling stock to be used for the purpose of warehousing and distributing refrigerated food products and other general commodities, constituting an industrial facility (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Assistance Agreement attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined on the basis of the information supplied to it by the Company that the Project

017201

would be a "project" as that term is defined in the Act and that the Project would subserve the purposes of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the County Council as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority of the Act and subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board, and for the purpose of defraying a portion of the cost (as defined in the Act) of acquiring the Project, there is hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds or notes of the County in the principal amount not exceeding Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$6,500,000) to be designated "Lexington County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes (Clay Hyder Project No. II)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the financing agreement by and between the County and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the trust indenture or indenture by and between the County and the Trustee or Bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution or ordinance of the County Council.

Section 3. The Chairman of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Assistance Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the County and to attest the same; and the Chairman of the County Council is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Assistance Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the County Council will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

Section 6. It is the contention of the County Council that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

Done in meeting duly assembled on the 17th day of
December, 1985.

LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: 

Jerrod F. Howard, Chairman
County Council of Lexington
County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: 

Dorothy K. Wingard, Clerk
County Council of
Lexington County, South Carolina

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017203

Exhibit 4

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND CLAY HYDER TRUCKING LINES, INC., WHEREBY, UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, LEXINGTON COUNTY WILL ISSUE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES NOT EXCEEDING SEVEN MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$7,500,000).

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, Lexington County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, properties (which such properties constitute "projects" as defined in the Act) and to enter into agreements with any industry to construct, operate, maintain and improve such projects; to enter into financing agreements with respect to such projects; to issue revenue bonds to defray the costs of such projects; and to accept any grants for such projects through which powers the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act, to include notes, payable solely out of the revenues derived from a financing agreement with respect to such project and which notes may further be secured by a pledge of said revenues, a trust indenture/indenture or other security arrangement as defined by the Act covering all or any part of such project, and a pledge of any financing agreement with respect to such project; and

WHEREAS, Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the "Company"), has requested the County to issue Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes not exceeding Seven Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$7,500,000)(Clay Hyder Project) pursuant to the Act for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, a building or buildings or other improvements thereon, and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein and rolling stock for the purpose of operating a trucking terminal whose business is transporting refrigerated food products and other general commodities, constituting an industrial facility (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Assistance Agreement attached hereto; and

017204

WHEREAS, the County has determined on the basis of the information supplied to it by the Company that the Project would be a "project" as that term is defined in the Act and that the Project would subserve the purposes of the Act.

WHEREAS, the County Council and the Company on December 17, 1985, entered into two Assistance Agreements and the County Council caused to be passed two Resolutions, all pertaining to the same above mentioned Project; and

WHEREAS, the Company would like to combine the above mentioned Assistance Agreements and Resolutions into one Resolution and Assistance Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the County Council as follows:

Section 1. The above mentioned Resolutions and Assistance Agreement shall be incorporated into two documents, so that there is one Resolution and one Assistance Agreement and one Project.

Section 2. The above mentioned Resolutions shall be amended as set forth below.

Section 3. Pursuant to the authority of the Act and subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board, and for the purpose of defraying a portion of the cost (as defined in the Act) of acquiring the Project, there is hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds or notes of the County in principal amounts not exceeding Seven Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$7,500,000) to be designated "Lexington County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes (Clay Hyder Project)" (the "Bonds"), at such time and in such amounts as the Company may request the County to do so.

Section 4. The provisions, terms and conditions of the financing agreement by and between the County and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the trust indenture/indenture or other security arrangement as defined by the Act by and between the County and the Trustee or Bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution or ordinance of the County Council.

Section 5. The Chairman of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Assistance Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk of the County Council is hereby authorized and

017205

directed to affix thereto the seal of the County and to attest the same; and the Chairman of the County Council is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Assistance Agreement to the Company.

Section 6. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the County Council will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions.

Section 7. All orders, resolutions, and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

Section 8. It is the contention of the County Council that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

Done in meeting duly assembled on the 12th day of February, 1986

LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: 

Jerrod F. Howard, Chairman
County Council of Lexington
County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: 

Dorothy K. Wingard, Clerk
County Council of
Lexington County, South Carolina

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017206

EXHIBIT 5

017207

Resolutions of December 17, 1985 amended by Resolution
of February 12, 1986 pursuant to discussions with the
Attorney General's office.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017208

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND CLAY HYDER TRUCKING LINES, INC., WHEREBY, UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, LEXINGTON COUNTY WILL ISSUE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES NOT EXCEEDING ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$6,500,000).

WHEREAS, Lexington County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, properties (which such properties constitute "projects" as defined in the Act) and to enter into agreements with any industry to construct, operate, maintain and improve such projects; to enter into financing agreements with respect to such projects; to issue revenue bonds to defray the costs of such projects; and to accept any grants for such projects through which powers the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act, to include notes, payable solely out of the revenues derived from a financing agreement with respect to such project and which notes may further be secured by a pledge of said revenues, a trust indenture or indenture covering all or any part of such project, and a pledge of any financing agreement with respect to such project; and

WHEREAS, Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the "Company"), has requested the County to issue Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes not exceeding Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$6,500,000) (Clay Hyder Project No. II) pursuant to the Act for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring rolling stock to be used for the purpose of warehousing and distributing refrigerated food products and other general commodities, constituting an industrial facility (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Assistance Agreement attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined on the basis of the information supplied to it by the Company that the Project

017209

would be a "project" as that term is defined in the Act and that the Project would subserve the purposes of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the County Council as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority of the Act and subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board, and for the purpose of defraying a portion of the cost (as defined in the Act) of acquiring the Project, there is hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds or notes of the County in the principal amount not exceeding Six Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$6,500,000) to be designated "Lexington County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes (Clay Hyder Project No. II)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the financing agreement by and between the County and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the trust indenture or indenture by and between the County and the Trustee or Bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution or ordinance of the County Council.

Section 3. The Chairman of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Assistance Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the County and to attest the same; and the Chairman of the County Council is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Assistance Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the County Council will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

Section 6. It is the contention of the County Council that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

Done in meeting duly assembled on the 17th day of
December, 1985.

LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: 

Jerrod F. Howard, Chairman
County Council of Lexington
County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: 

Dorothy K. Wingard, Clerk
County Council of
Lexington County, South Carolina

017211

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA AND CLAY HYDER TRUCKING LINES, INC., WHEREBY, UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, LEXINGTON COUNTY WILL ISSUE INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES NOT EXCEEDING ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000).

WHEREAS, Lexington County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, properties (which such properties constitute "projects" as defined in the Act) and to enter into agreements with any industry to construct, operate, maintain and improve such projects; to enter into financing agreements with respect to such projects; to issue revenue bonds to defray the costs of such projects; and to accept any grants for such projects through which powers the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act, to include notes, payable solely out of the revenues derived from a financing agreement with respect to such project and which notes may further be secured by a pledge of said revenues, a trust indenture or indenture covering all or any part of such project, and a pledge of any financing agreement with respect to such project; and

WHEREAS, Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc., a North Carolina corporation (the "Company"), has requested the County to issue Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes not exceeding One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) (Clay Hyder Project) pursuant to the Act for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, a building or buildings or other improvements thereon, and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of warehousing and distributing refrigerated food products and other general commodities, constituting an industrial facility (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Assistance Agreement attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, the County has determined on the basis of the information supplied to it by the Company that the Project

017212

would be a "project" as that term is defined in the Act and that the Project would subserve the purposes of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the County Council as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority of the Act and subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board, and for the purpose of defraying a portion of the cost (as defined in the Act) of acquiring the Project, there is hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds or notes of the County in the principal amount not exceeding One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) to be designated "Lexington County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes (Clay Hyder Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the financing agreement by and between the County and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the trust indenture or indenture by and between the County and the Trustee or Bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution or ordinance of the County Council.

Section 3. The Chairman of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Assistance Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the County and to attest the same; and the Chairman of the County Council is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Assistance Agreement to the Company.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the County Council will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

Section 6. It is the contention of the County Council that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

Done in meeting duly assembled this 17th day of
December, 1985.

LEXINGTON COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: 

Jerrod F. Howard, Chairman
County Council of Lexington
County, South Carolina

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: 

Dorothy K. Wingard, Clerk
County Council of
Lexington County, South Carolina

EXHIBIT

TURNER, PADGET, GRAHAM & LANEY, P.A.
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

APR 8 1986

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

GEORGE E. LEWIS
RONALD E. BOSTON
EDWIN P. MARTIN
CARL B. EPPS, III
W. DUVALL SPRUILL
CHARLES E. HILL
THOMAS C. SALANE
ELAINE H. FOWLER
WILLIAM W. WATKINS
JOHN S. WILKERSON, III
DANNY C. CROWE

STEVEN W. OUZTS
MICHAEL S. CHURCH
S. KEITH HUTTO
DAVID G. FAWCETT*
R. BENTZ KIRBY
TIMOTHY D. ST. CLAIR
LAURA CALLAWAY HART
ARTHUR E. JUSTICE, JR.
ROBERT A. BERNSTEIN
EDWARD W. LANEY, IV
RICARDO A. MORENO

*ALSO ADMITTED IN GA. & MS.

H. FLETCHER PADGET, JR.
OF COUNSEL

NATHANIEL A. TURNER (1897-1959)
EDWARD W. LANEY, III (1930-1980)
HARRELL M. GRAHAM (RETIRED)

COLUMBIA OFFICES:

SEVENTH FLOOR, 1801 MAIN STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1473
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
(803) 254-2200

FLORENCE OFFICES:

1807 CHEROKEE ROAD
POST OFFICE BOX 5478
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29502-5478
(803) 662-9008

April 4, 1986

REPLY TO:

Columbia Offices

Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: IRB - Clay Hyder Project
Our File No. 773.5085

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed herewith is the the original and four copies of Exhibit "A" to the Resolution of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina. As you recall, we submitted the Resolution and an Exhibit "A" without the location of the proposed trucking terminal, which we have pinpointed. If you would be so kind as to replace and insert this revised Exhibit "A" in the original and the copies of the Resolution of the State Budget and Control Board that I previously provided to you.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

017215

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Page 2
April 4, 1986

With kind regards, we are

Yours very truly,

TURNER, PADGET, GRAHAM & LANEY, P.A.

David

David G. Fawcett

DGF:pap

Enclosures

cc: Mr. David C. Eckstrom
P. O. Box 11549
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

017216

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: April 2, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
April 8, 1986

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

Turner, Padgett, Graham & Laney, P.A.
Name of Law Firm
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
City, State, Zip Code

P. O. Box 1473
Street Address/Box Number
(803) 254-2200
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: \$7,500,000
Amount of Issue
Lexington County, S.C.
Issuing Authority Name

Industrial Development Bond
Type of Bonds or Notes
Early May, 1986
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: (Clay Hyder Project) Series 1986

Project Description:

Acquisition, construction and equipping of an industrial facility, including
a building, tanks, rolling stock (65 tractors and 80 vans) and related
facilities necessary for the operation of a trucking terminal
Employment as result of project:
up to 70 persons within the next year.

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED
x Yes (\$7,500,000) No
Amount

REFUNDING INVOLVED
 Yes (\$) x No
Amount

PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
 Yes () x No
Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- ✓ A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)
- ✓ B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- ✓ C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D. X Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: Atlantic National Bank of Florida and Southeast Bank, N.A.
Both of Tampa Florida *)
- OR Audited financial statements for three most recent years
- E. Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
- ✓ F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 4 copies for certification and return to counsel]
- ✓ G. Processing fee
Amount \$ 3,000 Check No. 015045
Payor Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc.

Bond Counsel: David G. Fawcett

Typed Name

By: David G Fawcett
Signature

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

* Each bank will purchase \$3,750,000

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

TURNER, PADGET, GRAHAM & LANEY, P.A.

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

APR 8 1986

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

GEORGE E. LEWIS
RONALD E. BOSTON
EDWIN P. MARTIN
CARL B. EPPS, III
W. DUVALL SPRUILL
CHARLES E. HILL
THOMAS C. SALANE
ELAINE H. FOWLER
WILLIAM W. WATKINS
JOHN S. WILKERSON, III
DANNY C. CROWE

STEVEN W. OUZTS
MICHAEL S. CHURCH
S. KEITH HUTTO
DAVID G. FAWCETT*
R. BENTZ KIRBY
TIMOTHY D. ST. CLAIR
LAURA CALLAWAY HART
ARTHUR E. JUSTICE, JR.
ROBERT A. BERNSTEIN
EDWARD W. LANEY, IV
RICARDO A. MORENO

*ALSO ADMITTED IN GA. & MS.

H. FLETCHER PADGET, JR.
OF COUNSEL

NATHANIEL A. TURNER (1897-1959)
EDWARD W. LANEY, III (1930-1980)
HARRELL M. GRAHAM (RETIRED)

COLUMBIA OFFICES:

SEVENTH FLOOR, 1801 MAIN STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1473
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
(803) 254-2200

FLORENCE OFFICES:

1807 CHEROKEE ROAD
POST OFFICE BOX 5478
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29502-5478
(803) 662-9008

April 2, 1986

REPLY TO:

Columbia Offices

Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: IRB - Clay Hyder Project
Our File No. 773.5085

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed herewith is the Transmittal Form and Revenue Bonds, together with the required documents called for thereunder.

Lexington County proposes to assist Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc. ("Clay Hyder") in the acquisition, construction and equipping of a trucking terminal in Lexington County. The trucking terminal and the tractors and trailers are all essential to the proposed Project and are considered by Clay Hyder to be inseparable, one being useless without the other. In fact, Clay Hyder will represent and covenant that the trucks and trailers will be (i) domiciled and licensed in Lexington County; (ii) operated out of and based at the Lexington County terminal, which is to be constructed with Bond proceeds; (iii) controlled by the Lexington County terminal, and (iv) to the extent possible, maintained by the Lexington County terminal. Furthermore, Clay Hyder will covenant to hire first from Lexington County, then from counties contiguous with Lexington County, and then from the State of South Carolina to the extent that it can obtain persons meeting federal requirements and company hiring requirements. As can be seen, Clay Hyder is very interested in seeing that Lexington County receives the benefits contemplated by the industrial development statutes.

EXHIBIT
APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017218

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis

Page 2

April 2, 1986

Lexington County proposes to issue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$7,500,000, which will be purchased by Atlantic National Bank of Florida and Southeast Bank, N.A., both of which are Florida banks and banks doing business with Clay Hyder. To accomplish this, two bonds shall be issued each in a denomination not to exceed \$3,750,000 (Bonds shall be numbered R-1 and R-2).

As discussed with you and approved by David Eckstrom, we will have the location of the land to you later this week.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact us. I plan to attend the State Budget and Control Board meeting and would therefore like to know at what time you anticipate this matter being brought before the Board.

With kind regards, we are

Yours very truly,

TURNER, PADGET, GRAHAM & LANEY, P.A.

David

David G. Fawcett

DGF:pap

Enclosures

cc: Mr. David Eckstrom

017219

~~unexecuted~~
~~documents~~

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Greenville County

\$3,500,000

Hart - Greenville Partnership

017220

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 14, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS
FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Greenville County, South Carolina
c/o Mr. Joseph J. Blake, Jr.
The Haynsworth Firm
Box 2048, Greenville, SC 29602

RE: Issue of \$3,500,000 Greenville County, South Carolina
Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Hart-Greenville Partnership Project)
Issue Date Certified By Issuing Authority: May 15, 1986
Issue Amount Certificate Received by Board Secretary: May 14, 1986

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 not more than ten (10) business days prior to the date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period for the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1986 will not exceed the 1986 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis, Secretary

017221

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 14, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS
FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Greenville County, South Carolina
c/o Mr. Joseph J. Blake, Jr.
The Haynsworth Firm
Box 2048, Greenville, SC 29602

RE: Issue of \$3,500,000 Greenville County, South Carolina
Industrial Revenue Bonds
(Hart-Greenville Partnership Project)
Issue Date Certified By Issuing Authority: May 15, 1986
Issue Amount Certificate Received by Board Secretary: May 14, 1986

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Board Regulation \$19-103.06 and \$19-103.07 not more than ten (10) business days prior to the date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period for the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1986 will not exceed the 1986 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis, Secretary

017222

MAY 14 1986

Haynsworth, Perry, Bryant, Marion & Johnstone

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
FORMERLY HAYNSWORTH & HAYNSWORTH

409 EAST NORTH STREET

P. O. BOX 2048

Greenville, South Carolina 29602

May 13, 1986

W. FRANCIS MARION
THOMAS K. JOHNSTONE, JR.
ANDREW B. MARION
HARRY R. STEPHENSON, JR.
ROBT S. GALLOWAY, JR.
FRED D. COX, JR.
O. G. CALHOUN
DONALD L. FERGUSON
G. DEWEY OXNER, JR.
WILLIAM M. GRANT, JR.
JESSE C. BELCHER, JR.
MAYE R. JOHNSON, JR.
C. LEWIS RASOR, JR.
CHARLES E. McDONALD, JR.
WILLIAM E. SHAUGHNESSY
JAMES B. PRESSLY, JR.
H. DONALD SELLERS
ROBERT C. WILSON, JR.
DONALD A. HARPER
ANDREW J. WHITE, JR.

ELLIS M. JOHNSTON II
JOSEPH J. BLAKE, JR.
JOHN M. CAMPBELL, JR.
SAM L. STEPHENSON
THOMAS H. COKER, JR.
THEODORE S. STERN, JR.
W. FRANCIS MARION, JR.
JOHN B. McLEOD
BRYAN FRANCIS HICKEY
FRANCES D. ELLISON
ROBERT W. HASSOLD, JR.
ANNE S. ELLEFSON
KNOX H. WHITE
EDWIN B. PARKINSON, JR.
JOHN H. MUENCH
H. SAM MABRY III
F. MATLOCK ELLIOTT
DAVID HILL KELLER
SUSAN V. JOHNSTON

H. J. HAYNSWORTH
1859-1941
C. F. HAYNSWORTH
1886-1953
J. M. PERRY
1894-1964
EUGENE BRYANT
1902-1969

TELEPHONE
(803) 271-7970

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Mr. William A. McInnis
State Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

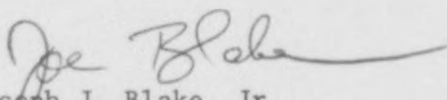
Re: \$3,500,000 Greenville County, South Carolina Industrial
Revenue Bond, 1986 (Hart-Greenville Partnership Project)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed is a copy of the IRS Form 8038 in regard to the above bond issue. This form certifies to you the exact amount of the bond and the date of issue. Please return to me by Federal Express the final certificate of allocation. Since this issue will close Thursday morning, May 15, I would appreciate your immediate attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,

HAYNSWORTH, PERRY, BRYANT,
MARION & JOHNSTONE


Joseph J. Blake, Jr.

JJB,JR:bb

Enclosure

017223

Part V Description of Property Financed by Non-refunding Proceeds
(Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

22 Type of Property Financed (or portion thereof financed by non-refunding proceeds)		
a	3-yr. ACRS property	
b	5-yr. ACRS property	
c	10-yr. ACRS property	
d	15-yr. ACRS property	
e	18-yr. ACRS property	2,856,949.00
f	Cost of land	376,000.00
g	Cost of other property (see instructions)	
23 Other use of non-refunding proceeds (subtract lines 22a-g from Part IV, line 21)(see instructions)		
24 Standard industrial classification (SIC) of non-refunding proceeds for the financed project.		
	SIC Code	Non-refunding proceeds \$
a	6511 & 5098	3,500,000.00
b		
c		
25 Average weighted economic life of the project (complete only for IDBs)		years.

Part VI Description of Initial Principal Users
(Do not complete for student loan bonds or mortgage bonds)

26 Initial Principal Users:			
(A) User	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number
(i)	Hart-Greenville Partnership	900 Jaymor Drive Southampton, PA 18966	23-2397445
(ii)	Malone & Hyde, Inc.	3030 Poplar	
(iii)		Memphis, TN 38111	62-0279520
(iv)			
(v)			
27 Common parents (if any) of initial principal users listed above:			
(A) User (from above)	(B) Name	(C) Address	(D) Employer identification number

Part VII Approval of Issue (Complete only for IDBs)

28 Name of Governmental units approving issue ► Greenville County Council

29 Names and positions of applicable elected representatives or date of referenda approving issue ► See Exhibit B

Part VIII Volume Limitations for Qualified Mortgage or Veterans' Bonds

1	Issuer's volume limitation	
2	Amount of volume limitation surrendered to other issues (e.g., under section 103A(g)(3)(B) or 25(c)(2)(A)(ii))	
3	Amount of bonds previously issued	
4	Unused volume limitation (subtract lines 2 and 3 from line 1)	

Please Sign Here	Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than taxpayer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.		
	Signature of officer	Date	Title
Paid Preparer's Use Only	Preparer's signature	Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/>	Preparer's social security no.
	Firm's name (or yours, if self-employed) and address	E.I. No.	ZIP code
	Haynsworth, Perry, Bryant, Marion & Johnstone, P.O. Box 2048, Greenville, SC 29602		

EXHIBIT A

Interest only shall be due and payable, in arrears, beginning June 15, 1986 and continuing on the fifteenth day of each month thereafter until the fifteenth day of the first month following the commencement of the original term of that certain lease between Hart-Greenville Partnership and Malone & Hyde, Inc. (as hereinafter described) or March 1, 1987, which first occurs; thereafter, principal and interest (calculated at the rate set forth above) shall be repaid in consecutive monthly installments (approximately 119 installments) of \$27,685.00 each beginning on the fifteenth day of the first month following the interest only period set forth above and continuing on the fifteenth day of each month thereafter up to and including February 15, 1997. On February 15, 1997, a final installment shall also be made in an amount necessary to pay in full the principal due on this Bond together with all accrued interest thereon.

017226

EXHIBIT B

That the following constitute the members of the County Council of Greenville County, South Carolina, and the expiration of the terms of said members are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Qualification</u>	<u>Expiration of Term</u>
W. Mann Batson	January 1, 1983	December 31, 1986
Paul Greer, Chairman	January 1, 1985	December 31, 1988
Sally Crumley	January 1, 1983	December 31, 1986
Richard Herdklotz	January 1, 1985	December 31, 1988
Robert W. Leach	January 1, 1985	December 31, 1988
Paul B. Wickensimer	January 1, 1985	December 31, 1988
Ennis M. Fant, Vice Chairman	November 11, 1984	December 31, 1986
Gale B. Crawford	January 1, 1985	December 31, 1988
The Rev. E. D. Dixon	January 1, 1985	December 31, 1988
James B. Arrowood	January 1, 1983	December 31, 1986
George Bomar	January 1, 1985	December 31, 1988
W. B. Bennett	January 1, 1983	December 31, 1986

017227

APR 10 1986

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-758-2072

April 9, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$3,500,000 Greenville County,
South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bond,
(Hart-Greenville Partnership)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 4-29-10 et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "D. Eckstrom".

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/cr

Enclosures

017228

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 22

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
Standard Form Investment Letter

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Sale by Greenville County, South Carolina (the "Issuer")
Of its \$3,500,000 Industrial Revenue Bond (the "Bonds")
On behalf of Hart-Greenville Partnership (the "Company")
\$3,500,000 Greenville County, South Carolina
Industrial Revenue Bond, 1986 (Hart-Greenville Partnership) (the "Project")
To The South Carolina National Bank (the "Purchaser")

In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Purchaser makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Bonds;
2. The Purchaser is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed investment in the Bonds for an indefinite period;
3. The Purchaser is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgment in connection with the purchase of the Bonds;
4. The Purchaser has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its investment in the Bonds; and
5. The Bonds are being purchased for the account of the Purchaser and for the purpose of investment and not presently for resale, and the Purchaser has no present intention of offering the Bonds or any portion thereof for resale either currently or after the passage of a fixed period of time, or upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any predetermined event or circumstances.

SWORN to and subscribed
before me this 1st day
of April, 1986.

[Signature]
Notary Public

My Commission expires
3-21-95

PURCHASER:

Name: THE SOUTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK
Address: PO Box 969
Greenville, SC 29602

BY:

[Signature]
Signature of Authorized Official

Date:

April 1, 1986

017229

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

Hart-Greenville Partnership

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

EXHIBIT

NO. 22
APR 8 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m., on Tuesday, April 8, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. Morris, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

April 10, 1986

William A. McInnis

017230

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 22

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, the County Council of Greenville County (the "Governing Board") did pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 29, 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina, as amended, (the "Act") petition the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") seeking the approval of the State Board for an undertaking of the Governing Board pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the proposed undertaking consists of the financing by the Governing Board through the issuance of an Industrial Revenue Bond pursuant to the Act of a portion of the costs of the construction of a light manufacturing, distribution and warehousing facility (including offices) to be owned by Hart-Greenville Partnership, a South Carolina general partnership, (hereinafter the "Industry") pursuant to a Greenville County, South Carolina Industrial Revenue Bond (Hart-Greenville Partnership Project) in the principal amount of Three Million Five Hundred Thousand (\$3,500,000.00) Dollars, to be leased by the Industry to Malone and Hyde, Inc., a Tennessee corporation, for use in its distribution and warehousing operations (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Industry has agreed to pay Greenville County (the "County") sufficient amounts to provide for the payment of the interest and principal on the Bond of Greenville County and the costs and expenses resulting from the issuance thereof; and

WHEREAS, in order to finance a portion of the Project, the Governing Board proposes to provide for the issuance of a Greenville County Industrial Revenue Bond, 1986 (Hart-Greenville Partnership Project), in the principal amount of Three Million Five Hundred Thousand (\$3,500,000.00) Dollars pursuant to the

Act, payable from the revenues owed under the terms of a Loan Agreement between Greenville County and the Industry and additionally secured by a Note executed by the Industry to the County (the "Note"); and

WHEREAS, the Industry has received a commitment (subject to certain conditions) from a financial institution to purchase the Bond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the State Budget and Control Board in meeting duly assembled:

1. It has been found and determined by the State Board that:
 - (a) The Statement of Facts set forth in the recitals to this Resolution are in all respects true and correct;
 - (b) The Governing Board has filed a proper Petition to the State Board establishing a reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project, containing a general summary of the terms and conditions of the proposed Loan Agreement, Bond Ordinance, and Bond to be made by the Governing Board and the Note to be made by the Industry and seeking an allocation of a portion of the state volume limitation to the Bond;
 - (c) The Project will provide for additional employment opportunities of approximately seventy-five (75) persons in the County, will result in additional capital investment in the County, and will be of benefit to the County and adjoining areas not otherwise available; and
 - (d) The Project is intended to promote the purpose of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such results.
2. On the basis of the foregoing findings, the proposed undertaking of the governing Board to finance a portion of the Project through the issuance of a Greenville County Industrial Revenue Bond, 1986 (Hart-Greenville Partnership Project) payable from the revenues to be derived from obligations of the Industry pursuant to the Loan Agreement, all pursuant to the Act (including changes in any details in the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking), be and the same is hereby approved.
3. Notice of the action taken by the State Board in giving approval to the undertaking of Greenville County above described in Paragraph 2, supra, shall be published in a newspaper having general circulation in Greenville County.
4. Notice to be published shall be in the form and substance set forth in Exhibit "A" to this Resolution.

Approval of this undertaking is granted on the condition that the County and Industry comply with the requirements of the State Budget and Control Board with respect to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF GREENVILLE)

APR 8 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NOTICE PURSUANT TO TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29,
1976 CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given that following the filing of a Petition by the County Council of Greenville County (the "Governing Board") to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board"), approval has been given by the State Board of the following undertakings (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking):

The financing of a portion of the costs of the construction of a light manufacturing, warehousing and distribution facility (including offices) by Hart-Greenville Partnership (the "Industry") to be leased to Hyde and Malone, Inc. for use in its warehousing and distribution operations (the "Project") through the issuance of a Greenville County Industrial Revenue Bond, 1986 (Hart-Greenville Partnership Project) (the "Bond") in the principal amount of Three Million Five Hundred Thousand (\$3,500,000.00) Dollars pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 29, 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina, as amended. The Bond will be additionally secured by a note executed by the Industry to the County. Neither the Project nor the Bond will give rise to any pecuniary liability of Greenville County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

Notice is hereby given that any interested party may at any time within twenty (20) days of the date of publication of this Notice, but not

afterwards, challenge the validity of the action of the State Board in approving the undertakings of Greenville County by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Greenville County.

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

APR 8 1986

NO. 22

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLEE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 8, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

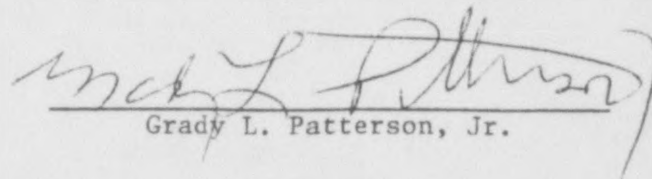
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Greenville County
\$3,500,000
Industrial Revenue Bond
(Hart-Greenville Partnership Project)

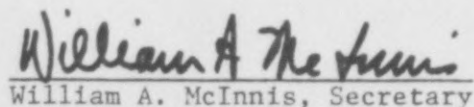
The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from April 8, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation \$19-103.06 and \$19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.


Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:


William A. McInnis, Secretary

017236

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 22

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF GREENVILLE)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
PETITION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

The Petition of the County Council of Greenville County (the "Governing Board") respectfully shows:

1. The Governing Board is the governing body of Greenville County (the "County") as established by law and as such is the "Governing Board" referred to in Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act").

2. The Act authorizes the Governing Board, if it shall comply with the provisions set forth in the Act, to provide financing for the cost of the construction of a light manufacturing, distribution and warehousing facility to be owned by Hart-Greenville Partnership, a South Carolina general partnership, to be initially leased to Malone and Hyde, Inc., a Tennessee corporation (the "Lessee") for use by it in its distribution and warehousing operations (the "Project"). After obtaining an Inducement Contract with the Governing Board on December 17, 1985, Hart-Greenville Partnership (the "Industry") began planning and construction.

3. The Governing Board has agreed with the Industry that the Governing Board will undertake to finance a portion of the costs of the Project located in Greenville County through the issuance of a Greenville County Industrial Revenue Bond.

4. The Governing Board is advised by the Industry that the cost of the construction of the Project will not exceed Three Million Five Hundred

Thousand (\$3,500,000.00) Dollars and that in order to finance a portion of the cost of construction of the Project, including the costs and charges incident to the issuance and sale of the Bond hereinafter described, it will be necessary that the Governing Board issue a Greenville County Industrial Revenue Bond, 1986 (Hart-Greenville Partnership Project) (the "Bond") in a principal amount of Three Million Five Hundred Thousand (\$3,500,000.00) Dollars. A financial institution, The South Carolina National Bank, (the "Lender") has agreed to purchase the Bond (subject to certain conditions).

5. For the reasons set forth and hereinafter disclosed, the Governing Board has found:

(a) The proposed Project will serve the purposes of the Act;

(b) The Project will benefit the general public welfare by providing employment opportunities during construction. Based on present experience and representations of the Industry and the Lessee, upon completion additional job opportunities for approximately seventy-five (75) persons will be made available and there is presently a need for such warehousing and distribution space not otherwise available locally;

(c) By reason of undertaking the Project no pecuniary liability shall result to the County nor will there be a charge against its general credit or taxing powers;

(d) The Industry will be unconditionally obligated to repay the loan in the principal sum of Three Million Five Hundred Thousand (\$3,500,000.00) Dollars;

(e) The Industry has established credit and therefore it is unnecessary to establish reserve funds for the amount of principal and

interest; and

(f) The Industry will be required to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry proper insurance to pay all costs with respect thereto and to complete the Project if the proceeds of the Bond prove insufficient.

6. Pursuant to the Act the Governing Board sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project to be acquired consists of the construction of a light manufacturing, distribution and warehousing facility (including offices) to be owned by Hart-Greenville Partnership and to be leased initially to Malone and Hyde, Inc. for use in its distribution and warehousing operations.

(b) The cost of constructing the Project will not exceed Three Million Five Hundred Thousand (\$3,500,000.00) Dollars, including the costs and all expenses to be incurred in connection therewith.

(c) The Project will result in significant capital investment in the County and will provide additional employment opportunities through the operation of the Project by the Lessee for approximately seventy-five (75) persons.

7. The proposed Bond Ordinance and Loan Agreement will provide, among other things, the following:

(a) To finance a portion of the cost of the Project, the County will issue a Greenville County Industrial Revenue Bond, 1986(Hart-Greenville Partnership Project). The Bond will be secured by a pledge of the revenues which the County shall have a right to receive pursuant to the Loan Agreement. In addition, the Industry will execute a Note (the "Note") to the County promising to pay that amount due under the Bond of the County, and the Bond

will be secured by the Note. The Lender will use each payment by the Industry under the Note to make a like payment of interest or of interest and principal on the Bond.

(b) The Loan Agreement and the other documents involved in this financing will not contain any provision imposing any pecuniary liability upon the County or creating a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

8. The rights of the County under the Loan Agreement will be assigned to the Lender by a Pledge and Assignment by the County and the Industry.

9. The proposed Industrial Revenue Bond will be in conventional form and will constitute a binding obligation on the part of the County.

10. The proposed Note will be in conventional form and will constitute a binding obligation on the part of the Industry.

11. The proposed Mortgage will be in conventional form and will constitute a binding obligation on the part of the Industry.

12. The proposed Loan Agreement, the Bond Ordinance, Note, and Bond will be in substantially the form heretofore used in the issuance of Industrial Revenue Bonds pursuant to the Act.

13. The Industry shall provide the State Budget and Control Board with an Information Return for Private Activity Bond Issues, Department of Treasury, Internal Revenue Service form 8038 prior to the delivery of the Bond and shall otherwise comply with the requirements of the Budget and Control Board or other appropriate state agency with respect to the requirements of the Tax Reform Act of 1984, if any, applicable to this Bond.

14. The Governing Board hereby requests that a portion of the state volume cap applicable to private activity bonds as set forth in the Tax Reform

Act of 1984 be allocated to this industrial revenue bond issue and that the State Budget and Control Board execute the no consideration certificate required by the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such allocation.

15. The Governing Board hereby certifies under penalty of perjury that the request for this allocation is not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the Governing Board respectfully prays:

That the State Budget and Control Board accept the filing of the Petition presented herewith and that it, as soon as practical, make its independent investigation of the Project as it deems advisable, and that thereafter, the State Board make a finding that the proposed Project will promote the purposes of the Act and that it is reasonably anticipated to effect such result; and on the basis of such finding, that it approve the Project, including changes in any details of said financing as finally consummated, which should not materially affect the said undertakings, and give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in the Act.

Respectfully Submitted,

GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Paul Green

Chairman, Greenville County Council

Joel R. Musick

County Administrator

ATTEST:

Mary J. Turner

Clerk of County Council

Greenville County, South Carolina

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 22

A RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MAKING CERTAIN DETERMINATIONS AND FINDINGS PRIOR TO UNDERTAKING A PROPOSED PROJECT TO BE FINANCED THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF AN INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BOND BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF GREENVILLE COUNTY AND AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF THE PETITION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BE IT RESOLVED by Council, in meeting duly assembled that the County Council of Greenville County (the "County Board") hereby determines and finds as follows:

1. Greenville County (the "County") has entered into an Inducement Contract with Hart-Greenville Partnership, a South Carolina General Partnership (the "Industry") whereby the County agrees, under the conditions set forth in the Inducement Contract, inter alia, to issue an Industrial Revenue Bond pursuant to Section 4-29-10, et. seq. of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended and continued by Act No. 125 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina, Regular Session of 1977 (the "Act"), to finance the construction of a light manufacturing, distribution and warehousing facility (including offices) to be leased initially to Malone and Hyde, Inc., a Tennessee corporation, (the "Lessee") for use in its distribution and warehousing operations (the "Project"). On December 17, 1985, the County Board passed a resolution authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds in the principal amount of not exceeding Five Million (\$5,000,000.00) Dollars. It is estimated that the approximate cost to construct the Project is \$3,500,000.00.

The Industry has advised the County Board that its proposed industrial project is dependent on the assistance which the County might render through the sale of a Bond pursuant to the Act.

The County Board has agreed to so finance the construction of this Project and adopts this Resolution to evidence its approval of the issuance of a Bond, as that term is defined in the Act, and to authorize the Petition to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "State Board") setting forth the facts required by the Act.

2. The County Board has determined that the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act, that the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare by providing employment opportunities in the construction of the project and when completed employment opportunities will be made available for

approximately seventy-five (75) additional persons. There is presently a need for such warehousing and distribution space not otherwise available locally. Neither the Project nor the Bond will give rise to any pecuniary liability of Greenville County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

3. The amount necessary to finance the construction of the Project through the issuance of an Industrial Revenue Bond will not exceed \$3,500,000.00.
4. The Industry has agreed to submit to the County Board a proposed Loan Agreement and Note issued pursuant thereto, under which terms the Industry will agree to pay the amount necessary to provide the payments of principal and interest on the Bond. In addition, the Industry will agree in the Loan Agreement to maintain the Project and to carry proper insurance with respect thereto.
5. In view of the well established credit of the Industry and its successful arrangements to effect a sale of the Bond, no reserve funds will be established.
6. The payment of the Bond will be secured by pledge of the payments due under the Loan Agreement and the Note.
7. The Bond will be issued as a tax exempt Bond pursuant to the provisions of Section 103(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended. In connection therewith, the County hereby requests that a portion of the state volume limitation applicable with respect to industrial development bonds (and non-essential function bonds as defined in pending act H.R. 3838) be allocated to this industrial revenue bond issue.
8. In connection with the County Board's request for an allocation of a portion of the State Volume Cap for Private Activity Bonds, the County Board hereby certifies under penalty or perjury that the request for such allocation has not been made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF GREENVILLE COUNTY, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

That the County Board finds that the facts set forth above and in the Petition attached hereto are in all respects true and correct, and based on these findings, the County Board hereby approves the undertaking of the Project and the issuance of the Industrial Revenue Bond of Greenville County as aforesaid.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED:

That the Petition in form substantially as attached hereto be presented to the State Board in accordance with Section 4-29-140

of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended; and that the County Administrator and the Chairman of the County Council of Greenville County, whose signatures are attested to by the Clerk of County Council, are authorized to execute this Petition and to take all other action necessary or incidental to the execution and filing of the Petition.

GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Saul Guer
Chairman, Greenville County Council

Joel R. Marshall
County Administrator

ATTEST:

Mary Turner
Clerk of County Council
Greenville County, South Carolina

Dated: *April 1, 1986*

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 22

A RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AUTHORIZING AN INDUCEMENT CONTRACT BETWEEN GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, and HART-GREENVILLE PARTNERSHIP, RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE AND DELIVERY BY GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF INDUSTRIAL REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES PURSUANT TO TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA 1976, AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, HART-GREENVILLE PARTNERSHIP (the "Company"), a general partnership organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina has requested Greenville County Council ("County Council") to exercise the powers vested in it by Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act") and make provision for the issuance and delivery of Greenville County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds or Notes in one or more series (Hart-Greenville Project) the proceeds of which would be made available to the Company and/or its nominees for the payment of the costs and expenses incurred for the acquisition, construction and installation of land, buildings, fixtures, and equipment (the "Project") to constitute a warehouse facility in Greenville County, South Carolina (the "County"); and

WHEREAS, County Council is informed by the Company that the Project is expected to result initially in employment of approximately 75 persons; and

WHEREAS, after due consideration, County Council has determined that the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act and that it should grant assistance, and to that end has agreed to enter into a contract with the Company making provision for the issuance and delivery of bonds or notes pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, it is intended that this Resolution will constitute official action toward the issuance of the aforesaid bonds or notes as contemplated by the Regulations under Section 103(b)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 as amended;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by Greenville County Council in meeting duly assembled:

1. That the County shall issue its Greenville County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds or Notes (Hart-Greenville Project) in one or more series in an amount not exceeding Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) to finance the cost of the proposed undertaking of the Company.

017246

2. That an agreement to implement the action to be taken pursuant to Paragraph 1 above in substantially the form presented to this meeting and attached hereto (but with such changes, if any, as the officers herein authorized to execute the same shall approve, their approval to be evidenced by the execution thereof) shall be executed on behalf of the County by the County Administrator of Greenville County and the same shall be duly attested by the Clerk of County Council.

3. County Council and its duly elected officers, shall take any and all further action as may become necessary to effectuate the action herewith taken and the agreement herein authorized.

4. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

017247

INDUCEMENT CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT made and entered into by GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA (the "County"), a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, and HART-GREENVILLE PARTNERSHIP and/or its nominees (the "Company"), a partnership organized and existing under the laws of the State of South Carolina.

WITNESSETH:

ARTICLE I

RECITATION OF FACTS

Section 1.01

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Contract, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

1. The County is a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Act") to acquire, enlarge, improve, expand, equip, furnish, own, lease and dispose of properties through which the industrial development of the State will be promoted and trade developed by inducing new industries to locate in South Carolina and by encouraging industries now located in South Carolina to expand their investments and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of South Carolina.

2. The Company proposes to acquire land and construct and install buildings, fixtures, and equipment (the "Project") to constitute a warehouse facility. The cost of this undertaking, including costs of issuing the bonds or notes, is estimated to be Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00). The Project is expected to result in the employment of approximately 75 persons.

3. The Company has advised the County that its contemplated program would be aided by the availability of the assistance which the County might render through the sale of

017248

Greenville County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds or Notes pursuant to the Act whereby the County would finance the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project.

4. The County has given due consideration to all of the proposals and requests of the Company and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance and delivery pursuant to the Act of the bonds or notes at the time or times and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COUNTY

Section 2.01

That it will authorize the issuance of Greenville County, South Carolina, Industrial Revenue Bonds or Notes (the "Note") in one or more series, in the aggregate sum of Five Million (\$5,000,000.00) Dollars, at such time or times as the Company may request the County to do so.

Section 2.02

That it will enter into a financing agreement or agreements (the "Agreement") with the Company upon such terms and conditions as shall be mutually agreed upon between the County and the Company pursuant to which the proceeds of the Note will be made available to the Company to be applied to the cost of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project and to the expenses incident thereto including the costs of the financing.

Section 2.03

That it will permit the Company to arrange for the sale of the Note and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings as are necessary for the making of the Agreement and the issuance and delivery of the Note.

Section 2.04

That if the Note shall be sold, the Agreement will provide that the proceeds thereof shall be applied to the payment of the costs theretofore and thereafter to be incurred in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Note and the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project including the repayment of any funds advanced or loans incurred by the Company or any related entity for such purposes.

Section 2.05

That if requested by the Company prior to the issuance and delivery of the Note, it will enter into one or more trust indentures (the "Indenture") with a trustee bank or banks to be selected by the Company pursuant to which the Note will be issued. The Indenture, if entered into, will be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of South Carolina Industrial Revenue Bonds or Notes and may constitute a lien on the Project to secure the payment of the Note.

Section 2.06

That it will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY

The Company agrees as follows:

Section 3.01

That the County will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Note, and the Company will endeavor to market the Note on behalf of the County, on terms satisfactory to the Company, to the extent required to finance the cost of issuing and delivering the Note and the cost of the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project.

Section 3.02

If the plan proceeds as contemplated, the Company further agrees as follows:

(a) to enter into the Agreement with the County, under the terms of which it will obligate itself to pay to the County sums sufficient to pay the principal of, prepayment penalty or premium, if any, and interest on the Note, as and when the same become due and payable, the Agreement to be in form and to contain such provisions as shall be satisfactory to the County and to the Company;

(b) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act including, but not limited to, payments in lieu of taxes;

(c) to hold the County harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Contract and in the implementation of its terms and provisions; and

(d) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and consummate the proposed financing.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01

All commitments of the County under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and the condition that nothing contained in this Contract shall constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing powers.

Section 4.02

The parties agree that the Company may proceed with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project prior to the issuance and delivery of the Note.

Section 4.03

All commitments of the County and the Company hereunder are subject to the condition that the County and the Company do agree on mutually acceptable terms and conditions of all documents whose execution and delivery are contemplated by the provisions hereof.

017251

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have executed this Contract on the respective dates indicated below.

GREENVILLE COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By *Paul L. Washburn*
County Administrator

Attest:

By *Mary L. Turner*
Clerk
Greenville County Council

Paul Green
Chairman

Dated: *December 17, 1985*

HART-GREENVILLE PARTNERSHIP

B. Kenin Hart by Dennis L. Cohen,

By *attorney-in-fact for B. Kenin Hart*
Its Partner

Dated: *December 31, 1985*

017252

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF GREENVILLE)

I, the undersigned, Clerk of Greenville County Council
DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the foregoing constitutes a true, correct and verbatim copy of a resolution adopted by Greenville County Council at a duly called and regularly held meeting on December 17,
1985, at which all/a ~~majority~~ of the members of said County Council were present, and voted unanimously in favor of the adoption of said Resolution.

The original of said resolution is duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of County Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my Hand this
20th day of December, 1985.

Mary J. Turner
Clerk, Greenville County Council

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDSDate: April 2, 1986Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
April 8, 1986TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211FROM: HAYNSWORTH, PERRY, BRYANT,
MARION & JOHNSTONE

Name of Law Firm

Greenville, SC 29602

City, State, Zip Code

PO Box 2048, 409 E. North St.

Street Address/Box Number

(803) 271-7970

Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: \$3,500,000

Amount of Issue

Greenville County, SC

Issuing Authority Name

Industrial Revenue Bond

Type of Bonds or Notes

May 8, 1986

Projected Issue Date

Project Name: Hart-Greenville Partnership

Project Description:

a light manufacturing, distribution and warehousing facility (including offices) to
be leased to Malone and Hyde, Inc. for use in its distribution and warehousing operationsEmployment as result of project: approximately 75 persons

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED

☒ Yes (\$ 3,500,000) ☐ No
Amount

REFUNDING INVOLVED

☐ Yes (\$) ☐ No
Amount

PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY

☐ Yes () ☐ No
Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- unexecuted copy - executed documents will follow
- A. ☒ Petition (~~executed original and two copies~~) ☒ 4/7
- B. ☒ Resolution or ordinance (~~executed copy~~) unexecuted copy - executed document will follow
- C. ☒ Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D. ☒ Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: The South Carolina National Bank)

OR ☐ Audited financial statements for three most recent yearsE. ☐ Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIREDF. ☒ Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)[Plus 4 copies for certification and return to counsel]G. ☒ Processing feeAmount \$ \$3,000Check No. 7709Payor Haynsworth, Perry, Bryant, Marion & JohnstoneBond Counsel: Haynsworth, Perry, Bryant, Marion & Johnstone

Typed Name

By:

Joseph J. Blake, Jr.

Signature

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 22

017254

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

Haynsworth, Perry, Bryant, Marion

APR 12 1986

NO. 22

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
FORMERLY HAYNSWORTH & HAYNSWORTH

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

409 EAST NORTH STREET

P. O. BOX 2048

Greenville, South Carolina 29602

April 4, 1986

W. FRANCIS MARION
THOMAS K. JOHNSTONE, JR.
ANDREW B. MARION
HARRY R. STEPHENSON, JR.
ROBT S. GALLOWAY, JR.
FRED D. COX, JR.
O. G. CALHOUN
DONALD L. FERGUSON
G. DEWEY OKNER, JR.
WILLIAM M. GRANT, JR.
JESSE C. BELCHER, JR.
MAYE R. JOHNSON, JR.
C. LEWIS RASOR, JR.
CHARLES E. McDONALD, JR.
WILLIAM E. SHAUGHNESSY
JAMES B. PRESSLY, JR.
H. DONALD SELLERS
ROBERT C. WILSON, JR.
DONALD A. HARPER
ANDREW J. WHITE, JR.

ELLIS M. JOHNSTON II
JOSEPH J. BLAKE, JR.
JOHN M. CAMPBELL, JR.
SAM L. STEPHENSON
THOMAS H. COKER, JR.
THEODORE S. STERN, JR.
W. FRANCIS MARION, JR.
JOHN B. McLEOD
BRYAN FRANCIS HICKEY
FRANCES D. ELLISON
ROBERT W. HASSOLD, JR.
ANNE S. ELLEFSON
KNOX H. WHITE
EDWIN B. PARKINSON, JR.
JOHN H. MUENCH
H. SAM MABRY III
F. MATLOCK ELLIOTT
DAVID HILL KELLER
SUSAN V. JOHNSTON

H. J. HAYNSWORTH
1859-1941
C. F. HAYNSWORTH
1886-1953
J. M. PERRY
1894-1964
EUGENE BRYANT
1902-1969

TELEPHONE
(803) 271-7970

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Ms. Donna Williams
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$3,500,000 Greenville County, South Carolina Industrial
Revenue Bond, 1986 (Hart-Greenville Partnership Project)

Dear Donna:

Following up my transmittal to you of April 2, enclosed you will find
the following:

- (1) Petition (executed original and two copies)
- (2) Resolution (executed copy)

This should complete the packet of documents. If you have any questions or
need additional information, please give me a call.

Very truly yours,

HAYNSWORTH, PERRY, BRYANT,
MARION & JOHNSTONE

Joe Blake
Joseph J. Blake, Jr.

JJB, JR:bb

Enclosures

RECEIVED

APR 7 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

10:15 A.M. - LL

017255

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 22

Haynsworth, Perry, Bryant, Marion

& Johnstone
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ATTORNEYS AT LAW
FORMERLY HAYNSWORTH & HAYNSWORTH

409 EAST NORTH STREET

P. O. BOX 2048

Greenville, South Carolina 29602

April 18, 1986

W. FRANCIS MARION
THOMAS K. JOHNSTONE, JR.
ANDREW B. MARION
HARRY R. STEPHENSON, JR.
ROBT S. GALLOWAY, JR.
FRED D. COX, JR.
O. G. CALHOUN
DONALD L. FERGUSON
G. DEWEY OXNER, JR.
WILLIAM M. GRANT, JR.
JESSE C. BELCHER, JR.
MAYE R. JOHNSON, JR.
C. LEWIS RASOR, JR.
CHARLES E. McDONALD, JR.
WILLIAM E. SHAUGHNESSY
JAMES B. PRESSLY, JR.
H. DONALD SELLERS
ROBERT C. WILSON, JR.
DONALD A. HARPER
ANDREW J. WHITE, JR.

ELLIS M. JOHNSTON II
JOSEPH J. BLAKE, JR.
JOHN M. CAMPBELL, JR.
SAM L. STEPHENSON
THOMAS H. COKER, JR.
THEODORE S. STERN, JR.
W. FRANCIS MARION, JR.
JOHN B. MCLEOD
BRYAN FRANCIS HICKEY
FRANCES D. ELLISON
ROBERT W. HASSOLD, JR.
ANNE S. ELLEFSON
KNOX H. WHITE
EDWIN B. PARKINSON, JR.
JOHN H. MUENCH
H. SAM MABRY III
F. MATLOCK ELLIOTT
DAVID HILL KELLER
SUSAN V. JOHNSTON

H. J. HAYNSWORTH
1859-1941
C. F. HAYNSWORTH
1886-1953
J. M. PERRY
1894-1964
EUGENE BRYANT
1902-1969

TELEPHONE
(803) 271-7970

RECEIVED

APR 21 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Ms. Donna Williams
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: \$3,500,000 Greenville County, South Carolina Industrial
Revenue Bond, 1986 (Hart-Greenville Partnership Project)

Dear Donna:

Enclosed is a certified copy of the Chapter 29 Notice which has been published in the Greenville News. This notice evidences approval of the project by the State Budget and Control Board and gives the public 20 days from the publication date to challenge the Board's decision.

Very truly yours,

HAYNSWORTH, PERRY, BRYANT,
MARION & JOHNSTONE

Joe Blake

Joseph J. Blake, Jr.

JJB,JR:bb

Enclosure

cc: Distribution List

017256

THE GREENVILLE NEWS—PIEDMONT COMPANY

POST OFFICE BOX 1688

GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29602

AFFIDAVIT

Allen Dedwyler, being duly sworn, says that he is the legal ad-

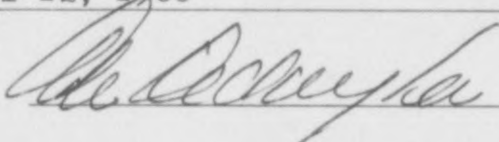
vertising representative of { THE GREENVILLE NEWS
~~GREENVILLE PIEDMONT~~

newspaper printed and published in the City of Greenville, in

the State of South Carolina. That the attached advertisement

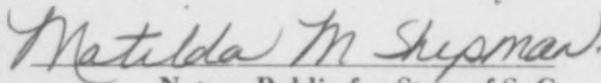
appearing in 4 3/4 inches in the issue

of April 12, 1986



Sworn to and subscribed before me

this 14th day of April 19 86



Total Due \$ _____

Notary Public for State of S. C.

GNP-81016-R-12/77

017257

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, COUNTY OF GREENVILLE
NOTICE PURSUANT TO TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29, 1976 CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given that following the filing of a Petition by the County Council of Greenville County (the "Governing Board"), approval has been given by the State Board of the following undertakings (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking):

The financing of a portion of the costs of the construction of a light manufacturing, warehousing and distribution facility (including offices) by Hart-Greenville Partnership (the "Partnership") to be leased to Hyde and Malone, Inc. for use in its warehousing and distribution operations (the "Project") through the issuance of a Greenville County Industrial Revenue Bond, 1986 (Hart-Greenville Partnership Project) (the "Bond") in principal amount of Three Million Five Hundred Thousand (\$3,500,000.00) Dollars pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 29, 1976 Code of Laws of South Carolina, as amended. The bond will be additionally secured by a note executed by the industry to the County. Neither the Project nor the Bond will give rise to any pecuniary liability of Greenville County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

Notice is hereby given that any interested party may at any time within twenty (20) days of the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the action of the State Board in approving the undertakings of Greenville County by action DE NOVO instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Greenville County.

1439929

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF April 8, 1986

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Private Activity Bonds; Allocation of State Ceiling

The required reviews on the following local government proposals to issue revenue bonds have not yet been completed. Staff will advise the Board on the results of these reviews at the meeting.

Each of the projects requires approval under State law. An allocation of a portion of the Ceiling is requested for all projects.

- (a) Local Government: Lexington County
Amount of Issue: \$7,500,000 Industrial Development Bond
Name of Project: Clay Hyder
Employment Impact: up to 70 persons
Project Description: trucking terminal, including a building, tanks rolling stock (65 tractors and 80 vans) and related facilities (see attachment for further details)
- (b) Local Government: Greenville County
Amount of Issue: \$3,500,000 Industrial Revenue Bond
Name of Project: Hart-Greenville Partnership
Employment Impact: approximately 75 persons
Project Description: distribution/warehouse facility

The status report on the State Ceiling as of April 1, 1986, (year elapsed 24%) shows:

	<u>CY 1985 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>	<u>Not Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>
State Pool	\$200,820,000	\$ 15,490,000	(8%)	\$ 185,330,000	(92%)
Local Pool	301,230,000	15,368,848	(5%)	285,861,152	(95%)
Total	\$502,050,000	\$ 30,858,848	(6%)	\$ 471,191,152	(94%)

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt resolutions approving proposals to issue revenue bonds, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocate a portion of the State Ceiling each project; and receive as information the status report on the State Ceiling.

ATTACHMENTS:

Fawcett 4/2/86 letter to McInnis and Exhibit 1 from Petition; referenced status report on State Ceiling

017258

EXHIBIT

TURNER, PADGET, GRAHAM & LANE, APR. 8 1986
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

NO. 23

GEORGE E. LEWIS
RONALD E. BOSTON
EDWIN P. MARTIN
CARL B. EPPS, III
W. DUVALL SPRUILL
CHARLES E. HILL
THOMAS C. SALANE
ELAINE H. FOWLER
WILLIAM W. WATKINS
JOHN S. WILKERSON, III
DANNY C. CROWE

STEVEN W. OUZTS
MICHAEL S. CHURCH
S. KEITH HUTTO
DAVID G. FAWCETT*
R. BENTZ KIRBY
TIMOTHY D. ST. CLAIR
LAURA CALLAWAY HART
ARTHUR E. JUSTICE, JR.
ROBERT A. BERNSTEIN
EDWARD W. LANEY, IV
RICARDO A. MORENO

*ALSO ADMITTED IN GA. & MS.

H. FLETCHER PADGET, JR.
OF COUNSEL

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NATHANIEL A. TURNER (1897-1959)
EDWARD W. LANEY, III (1930-1980)
HARRELL M. GRAHAM (RETIRED)

COLUMBIA OFFICES:

SEVENTH FLOOR, 1801 MAIN STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1473
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
(803) 254-2200

FLORENCE OFFICES:

1807 CHEROKEE ROAD
POST OFFICE BOX 5478
FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29502-5478
(803) 662-9008

April 2, 1986

REPLY TO:

Columbia Offices

Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: IRB - Clay Hyder Project
Our File No. 773.5085

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed herewith is the Transmittal Form and Revenue Bonds, together with the required documents called for thereunder.

Lexington County proposes to assist Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc. ("Clay Hyder") in the acquisition, construction and equipping of a trucking terminal in Lexington County. The trucking terminal and the tractors and trailers are all essential to the proposed Project and are considered by Clay Hyder to be inseparable, one being useless without the other. In fact, Clay Hyder will represent and covenant that the trucks and trailers will be (i) domiciled and licensed in Lexington County; (ii) operated out of and based at the Lexington County terminal, which is to be constructed with Bond proceeds; (iii) controlled by the Lexington County terminal, and (iv) to the extent possible, maintained by the Lexington County terminal. Furthermore, Clay Hyder will covenant to hire first from Lexington County, then from counties contiguous with Lexington County, and then from the State of South Carolina to the extent that it can obtain persons meeting federal requirements and company hiring requirements. As can be seen, Clay Hyder is very interested in seeing that Lexington County receives the benefits contemplated by the industrial development statutes.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017259

Mr. William A. McInnis
Page 2
April 2, 1986

Lexington County proposes to issue bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$7,500,000, which will be purchased by Atlantic National Bank of Florida and Southeast Bank, N.A., both of which are Florida banks and banks doing business with Clay Hyder. To accomplish this, two bonds shall be issued each in a denomination not to exceed \$3,750,000 (Bonds shall be numbered R-1 and R-2).

As discussed with you and approved by David Eckstrom, we will have the location of the land to you later this week.

If you have any questions concerning this matter, please do not hesitate to contact us. I plan to attend the State Budget and Control Board meeting and would therefore like to know at what time you anticipate this matter being brought before the Board.

With kind regards, we are

Yours very truly,

TURNER, PADGET, GRAHAM & LANEY, P.A.

David

David G. Fawcett

DGF:pap

Enclosures

cc: Mr. David Eckstrom

017260

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 23

EXHIBIT 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Details Relating to \$7,500,000 Industrial Development
Revenue Bonds (Clay Hyder Project) Series 1986 of
Lexington County South Carolina

Amount and Maturity: Amount Authorized and Issued: Not to
exceed \$7,500,000

Two Bonds each not to exceed the principal amount of \$3,750,000. Each Bond shall have the following characteristics:

The terminal portion of the principal (not to exceed \$500,000.00) of each Bond shall mature in 16-1/4 years, be payable in fifteen (15) equal installments, with each installment due on August 1 of each year, commencing on August 1, 1987, with interest payable on the same dates, but commencing August 1, 1986.

The equipment portion of the principal (not to exceed \$3,250,000.00) of each Bond shall mature in 6 years, be subject to interest only for three months and then level payments of principal for 57 months, commencing August 1, 1986 with interest payable on the first day of each month commencing June 1, 1986.

Purpose:

Funding a Loan to Clay Hyder Trucking Lines, Inc. to finance the cost of acquiring, constructing and equipping industrial facilities, including a building, tanks, rolling stock (65 tractors and 80 vans) and related facilities for the operation of a trucking terminal.

Form:

Initially issued as two registered bond numbered R-1 and R-2 each in the denomination of \$3,750,000, dated the date of issue.

Interest Rate and
Payments:

The Bonds will bear interest at a rate (the "Floating Rate"), subject to adjust-

EXHIBIT

017261

APR 8 1986 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ment as herein specified, equal to sixty-two percent (62%) of the rate of interest announced from time to time by Atlantic National Bank of Florida, in Tampa, to be its Base Rate, payable as set forth above. Any change in the Base Rate shall be effective on the date of any such change. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 365-366 day year, and shall be payable for the actual number of days elapsed.

If at any time after the date hereof there should be any change in the maximum rate of Federal income tax applicable to the taxable income of a corporation, the rate of interest on the bonds will be appropriately adjusted. The rate of interest can also change as a result of a Determination of Taxability, Taxation Changes, and upon the happening of certain other events as set forth in the Bonds.

Place of Payment:

The principal of, interest on, and all other amounts payable on the Bonds are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which on the respective dates of payment thereof shall be legal tender for the payment of public and private debts, to the registered owner thereof by check or draft or, if requested by such registered owner, by wire transfer at his address as it appears on the Bond registration books maintained by Atlantic National Bank of Florida, as Trustee.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017262

STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

Certified State Ceiling (01/14/86):

\$502,050,000

A. State Agency and Exempt Facilities Pool (40%)

200,820,000

State Agency & Exempt Facilities Pool (40%)

200,820,000

B. Local Pool (60%)

301,230,000

Local Pool (60%)

301,230,000

EXHIBIT
APR 8 1986 NO. 23
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017263

1986 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

Date of B&C Board Allocation	Governmental Unit	Name of Project	Pool Total	Amount of Pool Allocated	Balance of Pool Available	Amount Certified for Issue
01/02/86	STATE AGENCY AND EXEMPT FACILITIES POOL		\$200,820,000			
01/16/86	JEDA	Concord Walk Associates I		-10,000,000		
01/16/86	JEDA	Concord Walk Associates II		-3,000,000		
01/16/86	Family Farm Dev.	Plantation Sea Farms		-200,000		
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	Joseph A. Kesler		-350,000		350,000
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	James O. Brown		-220,000		220,000
01/23/86	Family Farm Dev.	W & W Farms		-15,000		15,000
02/11/86	Family Farm Dev.	Walter L. Paradise		-180,000		180,000
02/11/86	Family Farm Dev.	Martin I. Easler		-10,000		10,000
02/27/86	Family Farm Dev.	Joseph Scott Croxton		-200,000		200,000
02/27/86	Family Farm Dev.	Jon Edward Agerton		-130,000		130,000
03/25/86	JEDA	Congaree Vista Associates		-1,000,000		
03/25/86	Family Farm Dev.	Walter G. Reese		-185,000		185,000
	Total Allocated			-15,490,000		1,290,000
	Total, State Agency and Exempt Facilities Pool		\$200,820,000	-15,490,000	\$185,330,000	1,290,000

017264

<u>Date of B&C Board Allocation</u>	<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Name of Project</u>	<u>Pool Total</u>	<u>Amount of Pool Allocated</u>	<u>Balance of Pool Available</u>	<u>Amount Certified for Issue</u>
01/02/86	LOCAL POOL		\$301,230,000			
01/16/86	Sumter, City of	Redevelopment Loan Program		-1,000,000		
01/16/86	Charleston County	The Brown Schools of Chasn.		-3,000,000		
01/23/86	Spartanburg County	Jimmy I. Gibbs		-1,000,000		1,000,000
02/11/86	Berkeley County	David Maybank, Jr.		-68,848		68,848
02/27/86	Marion County	Beneteau Manufacturing, Inc.		-3,000,000		
02/27/86	Cherokee County	Ametex Fabrics, Inc.		-2,700,000		
02/27/86	Cherokee County	Y Z Realty Trust		-1,850,000		
02/27/86	Berkeley County	Pearlstone Distributors		-1,500,000		
03/11/85	Spartanburg County	O'Mara Incorporated		-1,000,000		1,000,000
03/25/86	Horry County	Commercial Realty Ventures		-250,000		
	Total Allocated			-15,368,848		2,068,848
	Total, Local Pool		\$301,230,000	-15,368,848	\$285,861,152	2,068,848
	Total, State Agency and Exempt Facilities Pool		\$200,820,000	-15,490,000	\$185,330,000	1,290,000
	Total, Local Pool		301,230,000	-15,368,848	285,861,152	2,068,848
	GRAND TOTAL		\$502,050,000	-30,858,848	\$471,191,152	3,358,848

EXHIBIT
APR 8 1986 NO. 23
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017265

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JEDA

\$1,000,000

Doty Scientific Inc.

017266

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

APR 8 1986

NO. 24

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLEE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 27, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
c/o Ms. April Lucas
McNair Law Firm
Post Office Box 11390
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Issue of \$500,000, South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds
(Doty Scientific, Inc. Project)
Issue Date Certified By Issuing Authority: May 28, 1986
Issue Amount Certificate Received by Board Secretary: May 27, 1986

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 not more than ten (10) business days prior to the date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period for the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1986 will not exceed the 1986 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis, Secretary

017267

MAY 27 1986



South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Number One Main Building

Elliott E. Franks, III
Director

May 27, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Executive Office
Wade Hampton Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
\$500,000 INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BOND
(DOTY SCIENTIFIC, INCORPORATED) 1986

Dear Mr. McInnis:

On behalf of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, I am writing to advise the State Budget and Control Board that the above captioned project is scheduled to close on Wednesday, May 28, 1986. Accordingly, we are requesting that the State Budget and Control Board render a final allocation of the state ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 for the above captioned note and project. The note will be issued in the amount of \$500,000.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Elliott E. Franks, III", is written over a circular embossed seal.

Elliott E. Franks, III

EEF:ALS:mgm

017268



FROM THE DESK OF

Barbara Streett

5/27/86

Nancy,

Please call me at
799-9800 when you
can let us have a copy.

Thanks -

Barbara

017269

The State of South Carolina

APR 14 1986



Office of the Attorney General

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-758-2072

April 14, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$1,000,000 Richland County,
South Carolina, JEDA Bonds
(Doty Scientific Incorporated)

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the representation made in the above referenced documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 41-43-110, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appears, in our opinion, to be in order.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "DCE", written over a faint circular stamp.

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE/cr

Enclosures

017270

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF April 8, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

11

AGENCY: Jobs-Economic Development Authority

SUBJECT: Industrial Development Note

The Jobs-Economic Development Authority requests Board approval of the private sale of an Industrial Development Revenue Note for the following project and asks that an allocation of a portion of the State Ceiling be made for the project:

Name of Project:	Doty Scientific Incorporated
Principal Amount:	\$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note
Employment Impact:	additional 5 to 10 persons
Purpose:	Manufacture medical and scientific instruments

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a resolution approving the private sale of a \$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note by the Jobs-Economic Development Authority for the Doty Scientific Incorporated project; and allocate a portion of the state ceiling to the project.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced resolutions

017271

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

Doty Scientific Incorporated

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

I, WILLIAM A. MCINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Richard W. Riley, Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Tom G. Mangum, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

EXHIBIT

NO. 24

APR 8 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 9:30 a.m., on Tuesday, April 8, 1986, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Morris, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Dennis, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

April 8, 1986

William A. McInnis

017272

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY THROUGH PRIVATE SALE OF A NOT EXCEEDING \$1,000,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (DOTY SCIENTIFIC, INCORPORATED PROJECT) 1986, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 41-43-110 OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 41, CHAPTER 43 (1976), AS AMENDED.

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority") has heretofore under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") requested approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by the Authority through private sale pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Doty Scientific, Incorporated Project) 1986 in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 (the "Note"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority represents to the State Budget and Control Board that it has reviewed (a) financial statements from Doty Scientific, Incorporated for the last three fiscal years and (b) an investment letter from Colgate W. Dargan, III, the purchaser of the bonds, and finds such financial statements and investment letter to be acceptable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared by the Board that: the Request filed by the Authority contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the Authority to issue the Note through private sale be and the same is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

017273

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, OF ITS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (DOTY SCIENTIFIC, INCORPORATED PROJECT) 1986, THROUGH PRIVATE SALE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$1,000,000.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), acting by and through its Board of Directors, is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") to acquire and cause to be acquired properties that are projects under Section 41-43-160 of the Act through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing business enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus provide maximum opportunities for the creation and retention of jobs and improvement of the standard of living of the citizens of the State; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is further authorized by Section 41-43-110 of the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely from revenues and receipts from any financing agreement with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Authority and Doty Scientific, Incorporated, a South Carolina corporation (the "Company") entered into an Inducement Agreement (the "Inducement Agreement") authorized by the Authority on January 23, 1986, pursuant to which and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to comply with the undertakings of the Authority pursuant to the Inducement Agreement, the Authority proposes to issue its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Doty Scientific, Incorporated Project) in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 (the "Note") under and pursuant to the Act to defray the costs of acquiring by construction and

purchase certain land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of manufacturing medical and scientific instruments constituting an industrial facility (the "Project") to be located in County of Richland, South Carolina within the State of South Carolina and, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina for the issuance of the Note at private sale, to make the Project available to the Company under and pursuant to the terms of a loan agreement to be entered into among the Authority, the lender and the Company; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the Authority to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 41-43-110 of the Act, the Petition of the Authority requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board for the issuance of the Note at private sale;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Directors of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing medical and scientific instruments, and the Project is located in County of Richland within the State of South Carolina.

(b) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(c) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina the County of Richland in particular by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project, and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 5-10 people from County of Richland and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of such businesses not otherwise provided locally.

(d) Neither the Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the Authority to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the

Authority in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or the State of South Carolina or a charge against general credit or taxing power of either, and only program funds (as defined in the Act) will be made available to finance the cost of the Project.

(e) The Company is a corporation with established credit and is a responsible party.

(f) The issuance of the Note by the Authority in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project, and such principal amount bears a reasonable relationship to the amount of private funds also committed to the Project.

(g) The size and scope of the Project is such that it shall be a definite benefit to the economy of the State of South Carolina, and County of Richland in particular, is reasonably expected to result therefrom.

Prior to issuance of the Note, the Authority will, as part of its proceedings:

(a) Require a resolution from the governing body of County of Richland containing the following findings: (1) that the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (2) that the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare of County of Richland by providing services, employment, recreation or other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; (3) that the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of County of Richland or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; and (4) the amount of bonds required to finance the Project.

(b) Hold a public hearing in County of Richland in connection with such resolution; and

(c) Make findings as to the terms of the agreements to be entered into in connection with the Project and the adequacy of protection for the public interest provided by such terms.

Section 2. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the Authority, of a Petition requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the Act of the issuance of the Note through private sale, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto.

Section 3. The Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to

execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Acting Director of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the Authority to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution, to the State Budget and Control Board, in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved March 28, 1986.

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By Henry R. Sims, II
Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Elliott E. Franks, III
Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND DOTY SCIENTIFIC, INCORPORATED, WHEREBY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WILL ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING \$1,000,000 INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority") is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof, to enter into agreements with any businesses located in South Carolina necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds and to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, "projects" as described in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State will be promoted; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is further authorized by the Act, particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof to issue revenue bonds (as defined in the Act to include notes) payable solely out of the revenues derived pursuant to a loan or security agreement with respect to any such project or facility and secured by a pledge of said revenues, and to enter into a security agreement covering all of or any part of such project; and

WHEREAS, Doty Scientific, Incorporated, a South Carolina corporation, (the "Company") has requested the Authority to issue an amount not exceeding \$1,000,000 of its industrial development revenue bonds, (Doty Scientific, Incorporated Project) pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act in order to defray the cost of acquiring certain land, improvements to be made thereon, and the machinery and equipment to be installed therein for the purpose of manufacturing medical and scientific instruments (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Inducement Agreement attached hereto; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Authority as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act and subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and any local governing board as may be required by law and for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring the Project, there is hereby authorized to be issued industrial development revenue bonds or notes of the

017278

Authority in the original principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 to be designated "Jobs-Economic Development Authority Revenue Bonds [or Notes] (Doty Scientific, Incorporated Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the loan agreement by and between the Authority and the Company, the provisions, terms and conditions of the security agreement by and between the Authority and the trustee or bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds, other details of any loan agreement relating to the Bonds, and findings required by the Act shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution of the Authority.

Section 3. The Chairman of Board of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Inducement Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Director or Acting Director of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the Authority and to attest the same, and the Director or Acting Director of the Authority is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Inducement Agreement to the Company.

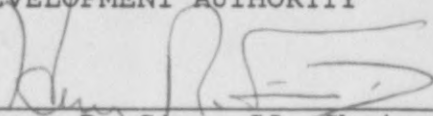
Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the Authority will comply with the provisions of the Act regarding the procedural requirements for issuing bonds.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, regulations and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the Authority.

Section 6. It is the intention of the Authority that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the Authority within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

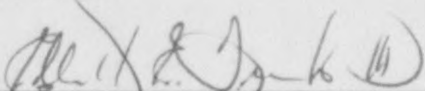
Done in meeting duly assembled this 23rd day of January, 1986.

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY


Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman, Board
of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:


Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, a public body corporate and politic and an agency and duly constituted Authority of the State of South Carolina (the "Authority"), and Doty Scientific, Incorporated, a South Carolina corporation (the "Company").

W I T N E S S E T H:

ARTICLE I

RECITATION OF FACTS

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The Authority is an agency and duly constituted Authority of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act"), particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof, to enter into agreements with any business located in South Carolina necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds and to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring "projects" as described in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State will be promoted.

Section 1.02. The Company proposes to acquire land in Richland County, South Carolina and intends to acquire and install thereon all the buildings, facilities, machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings necessary for the purpose of manufacturing medical and scientific instruments (the "Project").

Section 1.03. The Company has requested the Authority to assist it with its contemplated program through the sale of its industrial development revenue bonds or notes pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act, whereby the Authority would defray certain costs of the Project.

Section 1.04. The Authority has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the Company and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance of the bonds or notes at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

017281

Section 1.05. The Project when completed and in operation will provide additional permanent employment in Richland County, South Carolina and surrounding areas for approximately 5 people within the first 12 months and approximately 10 people within 24 months.

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The Authority will, subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and the governing body of Richland County, South Carolina as may be required by law and subject to the limitations set forth herein, authorize the issuance of an amount not exceeding \$1,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds [or Notes] (Doty Scientific, Incorporated Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Company may request the Authority to do so.

Section 2.02. The Authority will permit the Company to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray certain costs of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of any sale of the Bonds may be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under Section 41-43-160 of the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds advances or loans incurred by the Company for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing the Bonds, the Authority may enter into a loan agreement with the Company and a security agreement with a trustee to be selected by the Company or with the purchasers of the Bonds, pursuant to which the Bonds will be secured and issued. Such documents shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina industrial development revenue bonds and shall constitute a lien on the revenues derived from the Company with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.05. The Authority will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

Section 2.06. The undertakings of the Authority hereunder are contingent upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware and upon the Company providing the Authority with such further evidence as may be satisfactory to the Authority as to compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY

Section 3.01. The Company agrees that the Authority will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds and acknowledges that the Authority's approval of this Agreement is preliminary and is conditioned upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware.

Section 3.02. The Company further agrees, if the plan proceeds as contemplated, as follows:

- (a) to acquire the Project;
- (b) to enter into a loan agreement with the Authority, under the terms of which the Company will obligate itself to pay to the Authority sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;
- (c) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act;
- (d) to hold the Authority harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement;
- (e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required faithfully to implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing; and
- (f) to covenant and agree in the loan agreement referred to above to install in the buildings which are to become a part of the Project all necessary equipment and machinery and initially to operate the Project in the manner described in Section 1.02 hereof.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the Authority under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and regulations of the Authority pursuant thereto and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or a charge against any general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Company may proceed with the Project including the acquisition of land, the construction of a building or buildings and the acquisition and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. All commitments of the Authority and the Company hereunder are subject to the condition that the Authority and the Company do agree on mutually acceptable terms and conditions of all documents, the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by the provisions hereof.

Section 4.04. The parties understand that the Company or the Authority may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

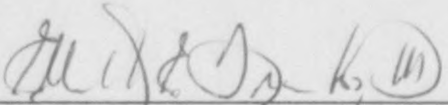
Section 4.05. This Agreement may be assigned by the Company to any of its affiliates, any partner or shareholder in the Company or to any company in which one or more of its partners or shareholders has an interest.

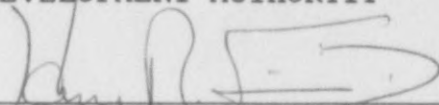
Section 4.06. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall constitute an official action on the part of the Authority within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department relating to the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after due authorization, have executed this Agreement on the respective dates indicated below.

ATTEST:

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS - ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

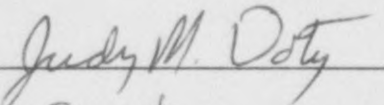

Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

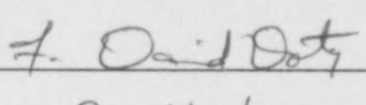

Henry R. Sims, II,
Chairman, Board of Directors

Dated: January 23, 1986
(SEAL)

ATTEST:

DOTY SCIENTIFIC, INCORPORATED

By: 
Its Secretary

By: 
Its President

Dated: March 10, 1986

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 24

State of South Carolina

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLEE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

WILLIAM T. PUTNAM
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

April 8, 1986

C E R T I F I C A T E

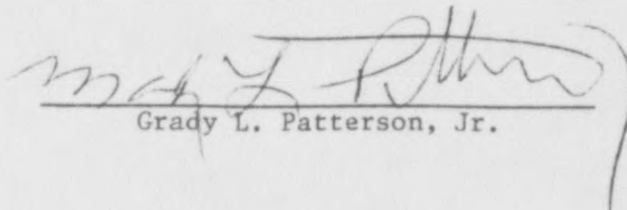
STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1986

TO: Jobs-Economic Development Authority
\$1,000,000
Industrial Development Revenue Note
(Doty Scientific Incorporated Project)

The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1986 only. It will expire ninety (90) calendar days from April 8, 1986 (the date the allocation was approved by the Board), if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Board Regulation §19-103.06 and §19-103.07 require that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority before the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

I certify that, to the best of my knowledge, this allocation was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.


Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:


William A. McInnis, Secretary

017286

Date: April 2, 1986
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
April 8, 1986

State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

The McNair Law Firm
Name of Law Firm
Columbia, SC 29211
City, State, Zip Code

P. O. Box 11390
18th Floor Bankers Trust Towers
Street Address/Box Number
(803) 799-9800
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: \$1,000,000
Amount of Issue
South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development
Issuing Authority Name

Industrial Development Revenue Note
Type of Bonds or Notes
April, 1986
Projected Issue Date

EXHIBIT

Project Name: Doty Scientific Incorporated
Project Description: Manufacturing medical and scientific instruments
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

APR 8 1986 NO. 24

Employment as result of project: an additional 5 to 10 people

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
<u>X</u> Yes (\$ <u>1,000,000</u>) <u>No</u>	<u>Yes</u> (\$ <u> </u>) <u>X</u> No	<u>Yes</u> (<u> </u>) <u>X</u> No
Amount	Amount	Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)
B. x Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
C. x Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
D. * Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: Colgate W. Dargan, III)

OR Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. NA Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
F. x Budget and Control Board Resolution ~~and Public Notice~~ (original)
[Plus 10 copies for certification and return to counsel]
G. NA Processing fee

Amount \$ Check No.
Payor

Bond Counsel: April C. Lucas
Typed Name

By: April C. Lucas
Signature

*D. Bond Purchaser is a minority shareholder of the Company. Therefore, JEDA has obtained copies of the Company's financial statements for the past three years, as well as an investment letter from the Bond Purchaser.

OED 1/86

017287

APR - 2 1986
10:13 A.M.

LL

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
RICHLAND COUNTY)

APR 8 1986 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL)
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
PETITION OF SOUTH
CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

This Petition of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended, (the "Act") and specifically Section 41-43-110 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The Act, among other things, empowers the Authority: (i) to acquire, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects (as defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act) which shall be located within the jurisdiction of the State of South Carolina; (ii) to make available to any business enterprise located in South Carolina such projects for such payments and upon such terms and conditions as the Authority may deem advisable and as shall not conflict with the provisions of the Act; and (iii) subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance of its bonds through public or private sale pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act, to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided.

3. Pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 512 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions for the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1984 and regulations approved thereunder, the State Budget and Control Board and the Joint Bond Review Committee have been assigned certain responsibilities with respect to allocation of the private activity bond ceiling applicable to the State of South Carolina under Section 103(n) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended (the "Volume Cap").

4. The Authority has agreed to assist Doty Scientific, Incorporated, a South Carolina corporation, (the "Company") by issuing its revenue note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities to be

used for the purpose of manufacturing medical and scientific instruments constituting an industrial facility to be located in County of Richland within the State of South Carolina (the "Project").

5. The undersigned Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Authority certifies that approval of this Project was not made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

6. The Authority has been advised by the Company that the estimated cost of the Project will be \$1,000,000, and the Company has requested the Authority to execute and deliver its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Doty Scientific, Incorporated Project) (the "Note") in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 to defray such costs.

7. Pursuant to Section 41-43-150 of the Act, the Authority has made the requisite findings that:

(a) The Company is engaged in the business of manufacturing medical and scientific instruments, and the Project is located in County of Richland within the State of South Carolina.

(b) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(c) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina and County of Richland in particular by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project, and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 5-10 people from County of Richland and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of such businesses not otherwise provided locally.

(d) Neither the Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the Authority to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the Authority in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or the State of South Carolina or any of its political subdivisions or a charge against general credit or taxing power of any of

them, and only program funds (as defined in the Act) will be made available to finance the cost of the Project.

(e) The Company is a corporation with established credit and is a responsible party.

(f) The issuance of the Note by the Authority in the principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project, and such principal amount bears a reasonable relationship to the amount of private funds also committed to the Project.

(g) The size and scope of the Project is such that a definite benefit to the economy of the State of South Carolina, and County of Richland in particular, is reasonably expected to result therefrom.

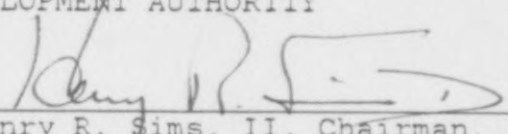
Prior to issuance of the Note, the Authority will, as part of its proceedings make findings as to the terms of the agreements to be entered into in connection with the Project and the adequacy of protection for the public interest provided by such terms.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the Authority respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) approve the issuance of the Note by the Authority through private sale pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of the Project (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the Authority) and (iv) allocate \$1,000,000 of the Volume Cap for the Note.

Respectfully submitted,

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY


By


Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

Dated: March 28, 1986.

(SEAL)

ATTEST:


Elliott E. Franks, III
Director

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 25

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD LAR SESSION
MEETING OF April 8, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment request which has been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

On Summary 28-86:

Item 8: Agency: P25 Coastal Council

Project: 9011, 306A Low Cost Construction

Request: Establish project and budget

Amount: \$266,667

Source: Federal \$200,000 and Other (local) \$66,667

Purpose: To provide access to public resources in the coastal zone meeting the need for increased recreational and natural resources educational activities and facilities.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve establishment of Coastal Council 306A Low Cost Construction project with a total budget of \$266,667 (\$200,000 federal, \$66,667 local).

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extract plus attachment.

01729i

FEB 24 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-13 PAGE 1
STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

For Board Use Only

28-86 (8)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number P-25 Name S. C. Coastal Council
 B. Contact Person Chris Brooks, Jack Smith Phone: 792-5808
 C. Project Name: 306A Low Cost Construction # 9011
 D. Facility Affected: Name N/A Number N/A

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

See attached summary

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 25

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: see attached summary
county code city

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

See attached summary; To provide public access to public resources in the coastal zone.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

Need for increased recreational and natural resources educational activities and facilities.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

No alternatives

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number 1 of 1 projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes ☐ No ☒ If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 266,667.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ 40,000 Planning/design services
- (2) 186,667 Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
- (9) 40,000 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
- (10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

\$ 266,667.00

Total (Same as 7 A)

017292

22

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 266,667.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>40,000.00</u>	8. Other: <u>design, site work, construct</u>	\$ <u>226,667.00</u>

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 1986 \$ 226,667.00
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): planning, design, site-work, purchase (construct) facilities)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ N/A

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 226,667.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal	\$200,000	2801	78800100			
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other <u>Local Match</u>	\$66,667.00	7841	98800100			
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 266,667.00					

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: Chris Brooks / for

Typed Name and Title and Signature
H. Wayne Beam, Executive Director

Date Submitted February 19, 1986

FY Submitted 1986

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date

017293

23

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
February 16, 1986 Through February 28, 1986

SUMMARY 28-86 Page 3 of 9
Forwarded to JBRC 03/04/86

Item Agency N24 C J Hall of Fame Project: 8526, Maintenance Building

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 55,000.00 to \$ 77,360.37

(Add \$ 22,360.37 [9] Other, Court Fines)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Other 77,360.37

Purpose: Increase needed to complete project. Funds are being returned from Division of General Services after completion of storage area, gun vault and security update project F12-8045.

Ref: Supporting document pages 19-21.

TOTAL FUNDS 77,360.37

Item Agency: P25 Coastal Council Project: 9011, 306A Low Cost Construction

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Action

Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 266,667.00
[7] Federal.....\$ 200,000.00
[9] Other.....\$ 66,667.00

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Federal 200,000.00
Other 66,667.00

Purpose: To provide public access to public resources in the coastal zone for increased recreational and natural resources educational activities and facilities. Various projects for 8 local government entities reflected on project summary attachment 24.

Ref: Supporting document pages 22-24.

TOTAL FUNDS 266,667.00

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 7022, Renov & Improve Barrier Free Design

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: 99/99/99
B&C Board Approval Date: 03/03/86

Action

Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 400,000.00 to \$ 422,858.14

(Add \$ 22,858.14 [9] Other, Depreciation Reserve)

Budget After Action Proposed
Source Amount

Capital Improvement Bonds 400,000.00
Other 22,858.14

Purpose: To increase scope to include paving an area behind Wade Hampton Building that was created during completion of project 8405. Funds are transferred from project 8405.

Ref: Supporting document pages 25-26.

TOTAL FUNDS 422,858.14

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017294

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 26

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF April 8, 1986

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

13

AGENCY: USC; General Services (Property Management)

SUBJECT: Sale of Property Near Bell Camp

The Division of General Services advises that approximately four acres of Bell Camp was severed from the remainder of the Camp by the construction of I-20. The property is landlocked and is of no use to the University.

The owner of the adjoining property has approached USC about purchasing the property and the USC Board of Trustees has authorized the University to enter into and conclude negotiations for the sale of the property for not less than \$6,000, the average of two appraisals.

USC requests Board approval of the sale of the four acres and the return to USC of the proceeds of the sale.

The Division of General Services indicates that the property has not been declared surplus, nor have State agencies been notified of its availability and bids for the property have not been requested.

The Division recommends that the property be declared surplus by USC and that it be disposed of under standard Budget and Control Board procedures with the proceeds less the expense of the sale to be returned to the University.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Ask USC to declare surplus 3.82 acres of land severed from Bell Camp by Interstate 20 and authorize General Services to dispose of it under standard Board procedures with proceeds less sale expenses to go to USC.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; Rinker February 18 letter to Putnam

017295

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

April 8, 1986

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: USC - Property Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature:

2. Subject:

Sale of property near Bell Camp

3. Summary Background Information:

Approximately 4 acres of Bell Camp was severed off by the construction of I-20. The property is land locked and of no use to the University. The adjoining property owner has approached USC about purchasing the property. The Board of Trustees has authorized the University to enter into and conclude negotiations for the sale of the property for not less than \$6,000.00 which is the average of two appraisals. The University is seeking Budget and Control Board approval to sell the property to an individual on a negotiated basis. It is also requested that the proceeds be returned to the University. This property has not been surplused to General Services, no state agencies have been notified of its availability and no bids for the property have been requested.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 26

4. What is Board asked to do?

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Approve the sale of this property.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

It is also recommended that the property be deemed surplus by USC, turned over to Property Management to be disposed of under standard Budget and Control Board Procedures. Proceeds less expense of sale be returned to the University.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized
(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

Letter from David Rinker to Mr. Putnam
dated February 18, 1986.

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

017296



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

RECEIVED

FEB 21 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

SYSTEM VICE PRESIDENT
FACILITIES PLANNING

EXHIBIT *McI*

February 18, 1986

APR 8 1986 NO. 26

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William T. Putnam
Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Putnam:

The purpose of this letter is to request approval from the Budget and Control Board in accordance to Section 14 of the 1984-85 Appropriations Act for the University of South Carolina to sell 3.82 acres of property near Bell Camp.

The parcel was originally a part of Bell Camp, but was severed from the remainder of the property as Interstate 20 was constructed. Being completely landlocked, the property is of no use to the University. The owner of contiguous property has approached us as to our interest in selling the property and on February 13, 1986, the University's Board of Trustees authorized the University of South Carolina to enter into and conclude negotiations for the sale of the property for not less than the sum of \$6,000 which is the average of the two appraisals obtained for the property. It is further requested that the proceeds realized from the sale be returned to the University. This transaction does not require approval by the Commission on Higher Education.

I would appreciate your review and approval of this matter.

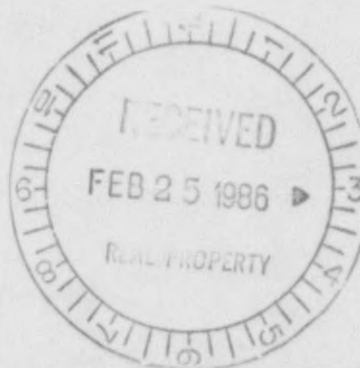
Thank you very much.

Sincerely,

David P. Rinker
777-5993

cc: Lyn Hensel

/adl



017297



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

RECEIVED

FEB 21 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

SYSTEM VICE PRESIDENT
FACILITIES PLANNING

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 26

McI

February 18, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William T. Putnam
Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29201

*Jack -
Please process
for Board agenda
McI 2/24*

Dear Mr. Putnam:

The purpose of this letter is to request approval from the Budget and Control Board in accordance to Section 14 of the 1984-85 Appropriations Act for the University of South Carolina to sell 3.82 acres of property near Bell Camp.

The parcel was originally a part of Bell Camp, but was severed from the remainder of the property as Interstate 20 was constructed. Being completely landlocked, the property is of no use to the University. The owner of contiguous property has approached us as to our interest in selling the property and on February 13, 1986, the University's Board of Trustees authorized the University of South Carolina to enter into and conclude negotiations for the sale of the property for not less than the sum of \$6,000 which is the average of the two appraisals obtained for the property. It is further requested that the proceeds realized from the sale be returned to the University. This transaction does not require approval by the Commission on Higher Education.

I would appreciate your review and approval of this matter.

Thank you very much.

Sincerely,

David P. Rinker

cc: Lyn Hensel

/adl

017298



UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

RECEIVED

FEB 21 1986

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

SYSTEM VICE PRESIDENT
FACILITIES PLANNING

EXHIBIT

McI

APR 8 1986

NO. 26

February 18, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William T. Putnam
Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. Putnam:

The purpose of this letter is to request approval from the Budget and Control Board in accordance to Section 14 of the 1984-85 Appropriations Act for the University of South Carolina to sell 3.82 acres of property near Bell Camp.

The parcel was originally a part of Bell Camp, but was severed from the remainder of the property as Interstate 20 was constructed. Being completely landlocked, the property is of no use to the University. The owner of contiguous property has approached us as to our interest in selling the property and on February 13, 1986, the University's Board of Trustees authorized the University of South Carolina to enter into and conclude negotiations for the sale of the property for not less than the sum of \$6,000 which is the average of the two appraisals obtained for the property. It is further requested that the proceeds realized from the sale be returned to the University. This transaction does not require approval by the Commission on Higher Education.

I would appreciate your review and approval of this matter.

Thank you very much.

Sincerely,

David P. Rinker

cc: Lyn Hensel

/adl

017299

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 27

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF April 8, 1986

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

14

AGENCY: Parks, Recreation and Tourism; General Services (Property Management)

SUBJECT: Mountain Bridge Land Acquisition

The Division of General Services, Property Management advises that the Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism wishes to purchase 5.6 acres of land including a 2,200 square foot house located in the Mountain Bridge section of Greenville County.

The property has been appraised at \$164,000. Recreation Land Trust Fund monies will finance the acquisition.

The Division recommends approval of the acquisition.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the Parks, Recreation and Tourism Department purchase of 5.6 acres of land including a 2,200 square foot house located in the Mountain Bridge section of Greenville County for \$164,000 using Recreation Land Trust Fund monies.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

017300

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

April 8, 1986

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: PRT - Property Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Joy R. Ellis

2. Subject:

Acquisition of 5.6 acres with improvements at Mountain Bridge

3. Summary Background Information:

The Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism desires to purchase 5.6 acres of land including a 2,200 square foot house located in the Mountain Bridge section of Greenville County. The property has been appraised at \$164,000.00. The funds for the project will come from the Recreation Land Trust Fund.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Letter from Buddy Jennings to Bill McInnis.
2. Cover letter of appraisal.
3. Maps and photos of the property.

017301

Charlie Shaw

MAR 17 1986



Fred P. Brinkman, Executive Director

Division of Engineering & Planning
William R. Jennings, Director
(803) 758-2863

March 12, 1986

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

Attached is an A-13 form for the acquisition of 5.6 acres and a 2,200 square foot house in the Mountain Bridge Area at a cost of \$164,000.00. The funds for this project will come from the Recreation Land Trust Fund.

Your assistance in obtaining the necessary approvals from the Budget and Control Board as soon as possible would be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

William R. Jennings, Director
Division of Engineering and Planning

WRJ:pd

Enclosure

cc: Mr. Fred P. Brinkman
Mr. David M. Reid
Mr. Jerry W. Branham
Ms. Susan L. Hooks
Mr. Jack Sprott

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



017302

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 85-86

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- A. Agency: Number P28 Name SC Dept. of Parks, Recreation & Tourism
B. Contact Person William R. Jennings/Steve McCalla Phone: 758-2863
C. Project Name: Recreation Land Trust Fund/Mountain Bridge # 0077
D. Facility Affected: Name Caesars Head State Park Number _____

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

Project includes the acquisition of 5.6 acres and a two-story house built in the early 1900's.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location: Greenville 23 Caesars Head
county code city site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project is needed to expand recreational development at Caesars Head.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

No alternative available.

5. PRIORITY: This project is priority number _____ of _____ projects proposed in this program.

6. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes _____ No X If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 164,000.00

B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)

- (1) \$ _____ Planning/design services
(2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
(7) _____ Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
(8) _____ Equipment/supplies
(9) 164,000.00 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. 2,264)
(Land, acres: 5.61)
(10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

\$ 164,000.00 Total (Same as 7 A)

017303

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 164,000.00
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$		5. Restore facility	\$	
2. Purchase facility	\$	<u>164,000.00</u>	6. Maintain facility	\$	
3. Demolish facility	\$		7. Replace facility	\$	
4. Construct additional facility	\$		8. Other:	\$	

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 85-86 \$ 164,000.00
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ _____

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 164,000.00

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State Rec. Land Trust Fund	164,000.00	8895	NA	4278	9001	0700
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other						
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$164,000.00					

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: William R. Jennings, Dir., Eng. & Planning Date Submitted 3/12/86
Typed Name and Title and Signature FY Submitted FY 85-86

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date **017304**

100 EAST WASHINGTON STREET • GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601 • TELEPHONE 803-233-6277

ROBINSON COMPANY OF GREENVILLE, INC.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

March 11, 1986

Mr. Steve McCalla
S.C. Parks, Recreation & Tourism
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Dear Mr. McCalla:

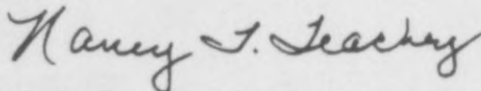
At your request, I have made a real estate appraisal of 5.65 acres and the improvement thereon located on Geer Highway, Caesar's Head, South Carolina. After considering available market data, supply and demand, and the condition of the property, it is my opinion that the fair market value of the subject property as of February 10, 1986 is:

ONE HUNDRED SIXTY-FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS
(\$164,000.)

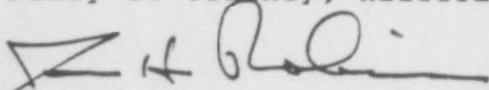
I certify that I have no financial interest in the subject property, present or contemplated, and that my employment is in no way contingent on the value reported.

I appreciate the opportunity of making this appraisal for you.

Yours very truly,



Nancy T. Teachey, Associate Appraiser



James H. Robinson, M.A.I.

017305

GA-NORTH CAROLINA
SERIES (TOPOGRAPHIC) 194-SW

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

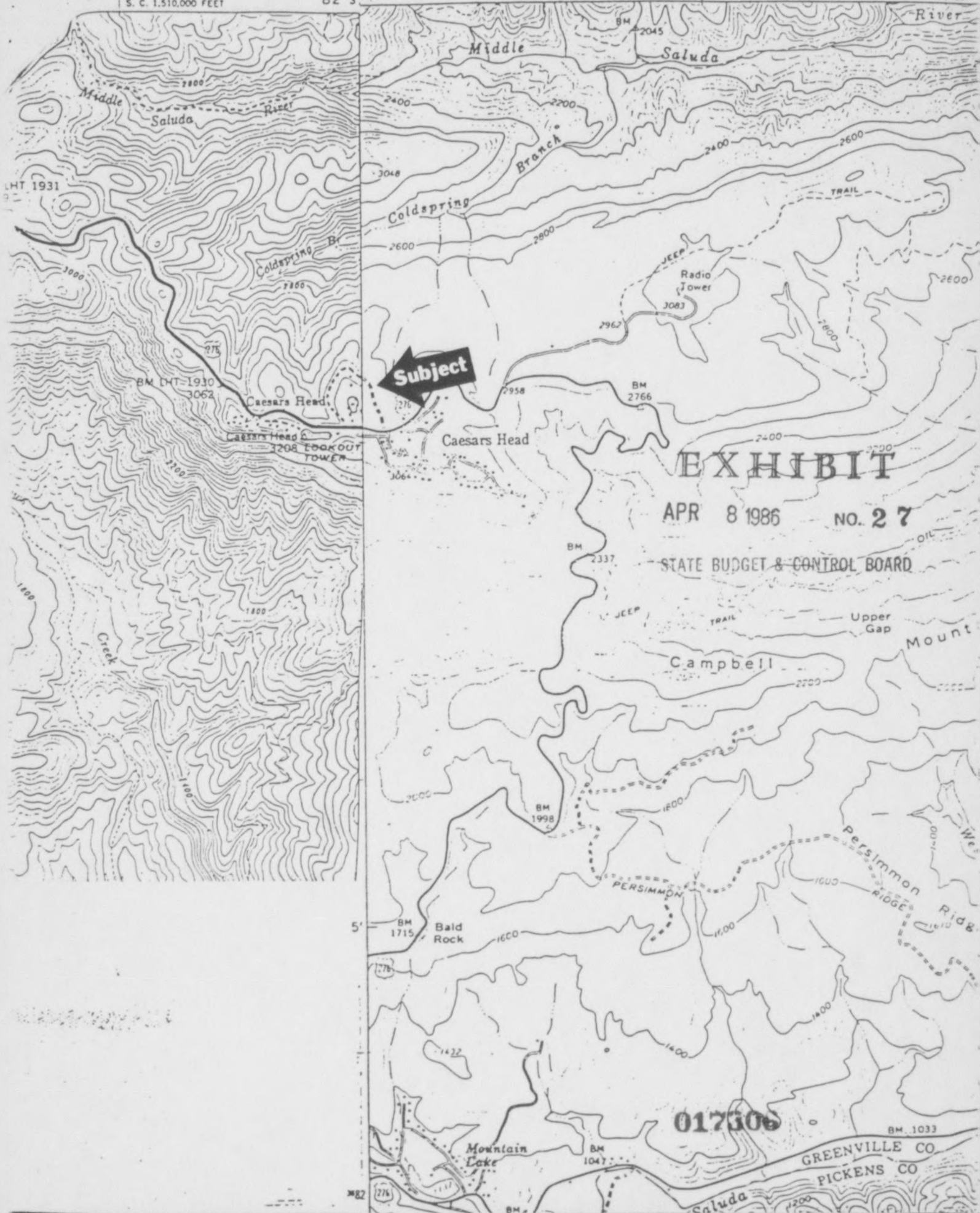
S. C. 1:510,000 FEET

82°37'30"

1353000 E

1354

1355



EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

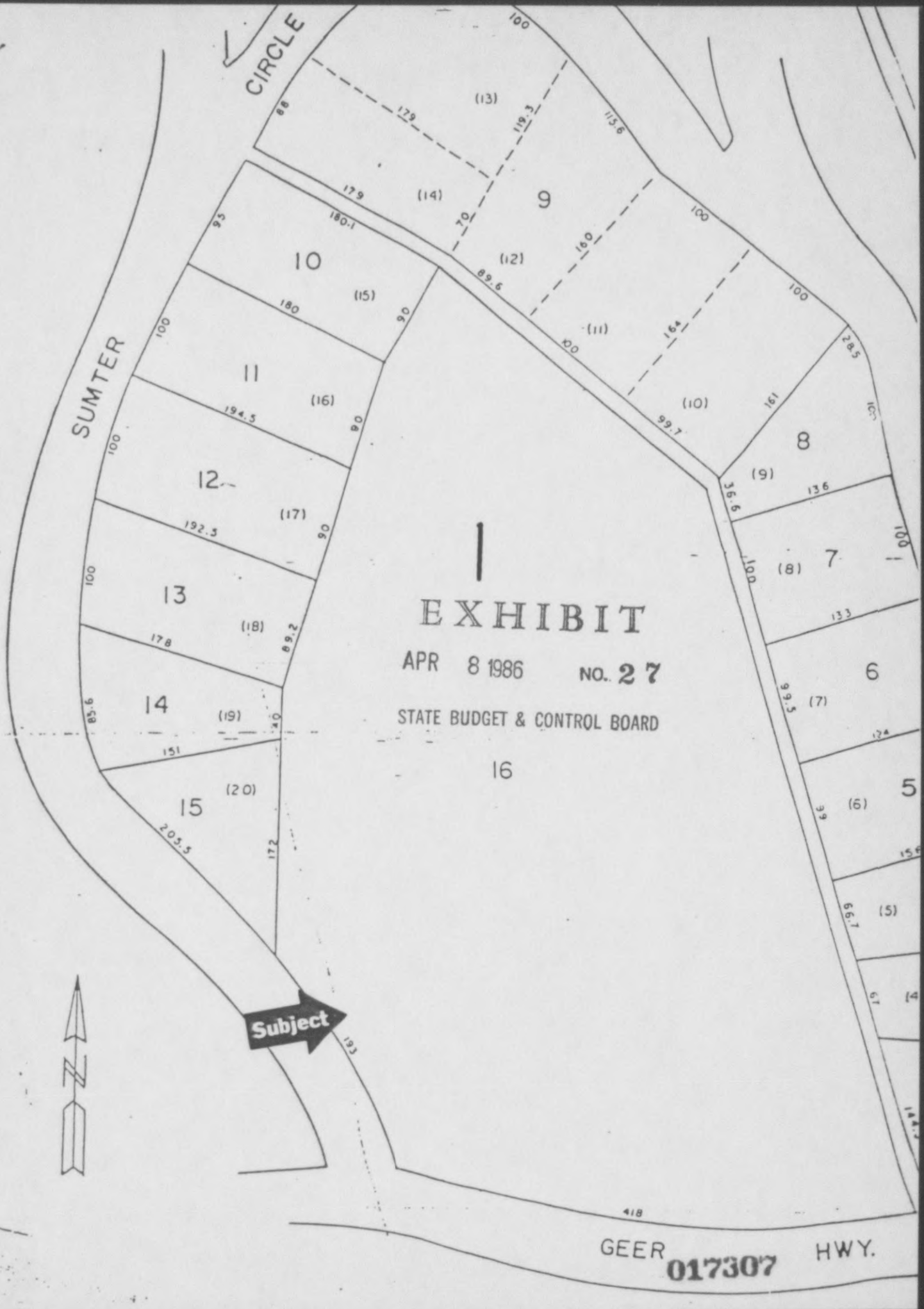
NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Campbell

017306

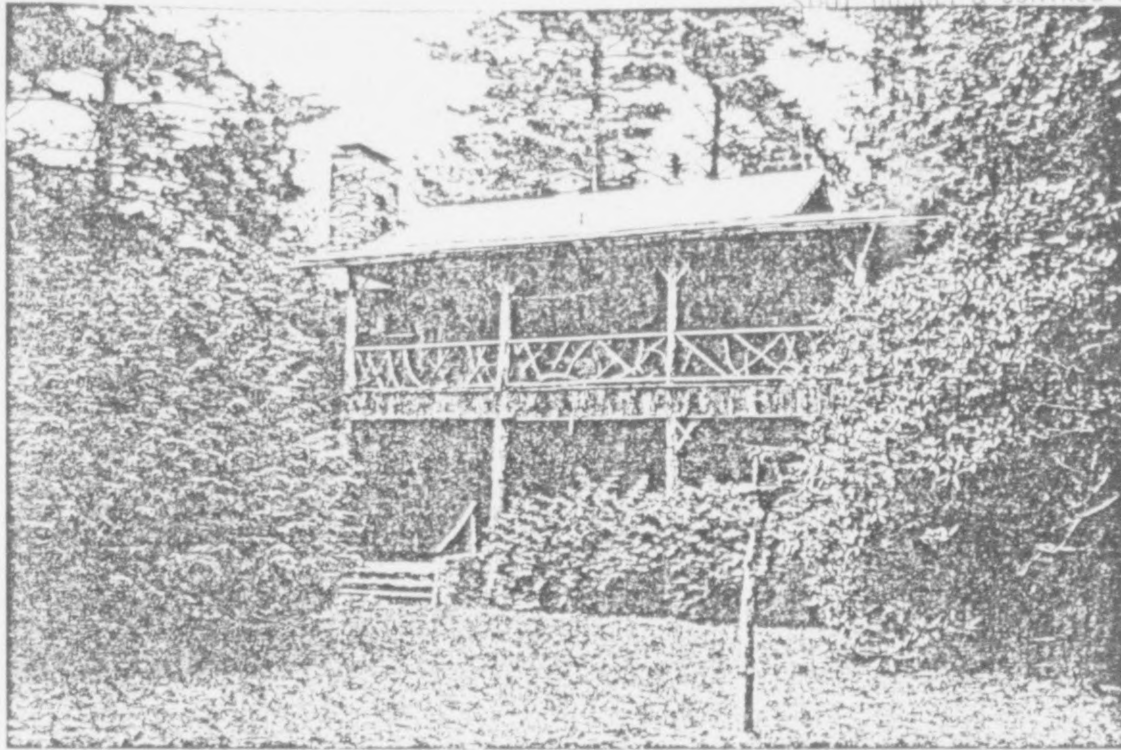
GREENVILLE CO
PICKENS CO



EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



SOUTHERN VIEW OF SUBJECT IMPROVEMENTS



SOUTHERN VIEW OF SUBJECT IMPROVEMENTS

017308

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 28

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF April 8, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

15

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: On-call Pay, Medical University

The Division of Human Resource Management advises that the Medical University has requested approval of the addition of one class, Chief Nurse (4016), to the on-call pay policy approved by the Budget and Control Board on December 2, 1982.

This new nurse class was established to replace staff nurses who were paid additional differential while performing charge nurse duties.

The Division recommends that the new class of Chief Nurse (4016) be added to the Medical University on-call pay policy.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the addition of Chief Nurse (4016) to the approved list of eligible classes of on-call pay at the Medical University.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; Ellis March 13 letter to Harrill; MUSC on-call pay classes list

017309

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

April 8, 1986

☐ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☒ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By: Division of Human Resource Management
(a) Agency: _____
(b) Authorized Official Signature: Ale Pollack
2. Subject: On-Call Pay - Medical University of South Carolina
3. Summary Background Information:

MUSC is requesting approval to add one (1) additional class to their on-call pay policy that was approved by the Budget and Control Board on December 2, 1982. The new class to be added is Chief Nurse (4016). This is a new nurse class that was established to replace staff nurses who were paid additional differential while performing charge nurse duties.

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 28

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?
- Authorize the Chief Nurse class (4016) to be added to the approved list of eligible classes for on-call pay.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the request.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____ (b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

- a. Letter of March 13, 1986,
C. Betts Ellis to R. Kenneth
Harrill.
- b. List of classes currently
authorized on-call pay at MUSC.

017310

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
Office of the Director (803) 792-2122
Employment (803) 792-2071
Classification & Compensation (803) 792-2684
Benefits (803) 792-2607



MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
171 Ashley Avenue
Charleston, South Carolina 29425-1055

March 13, 1986

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 28

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. R. Kenneth Harrill
Director
Compensation Section
State Division of Human Resource Mgmt.
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Harrill:

Your assistance is requested to obtain Budget and Control Board approval to add the classification listed below to the list of classes authorized on-call pay:

<u>Class Code</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>No. Positions</u>
4016	Chief Nurse	10

The Chief Nurse classification was established to replace Staff Nurses who were paid an additional differential while performing Charge Nurse duties. Because of round-the-clock operations in the main Operating and Recovery Rooms, the Eye Institute Operating Room, and Radiology, it is necessary to have Chief Nurses on-call to be able to respond in the event the workload requires additional staffing during evening, nights and weekend periods. The scheduling of on-call personnel is cost-effective because it eliminates the need to have additional Chief Nurses work regular schedules and paid full salaries (and possibly overtime) for these shifts. The current on-call rate is \$1.00 per hour. Attached for your information is the list of classes currently authorized on-call pay.

Your support of this request will, as always, be appreciated.

Sincerely,

C. Betts Ellis
Director

CBE/mh

Enclosure:

"An equal opportunity m/f affirmative action employer"

017311

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

ON-CALL PAY CLASSES

CLASS CODE & TITLE

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 28

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

*0512 Administrative Specialist B

4013 Staff Nurse

4041 Head Nurse

4015 Asst. Head Nurse

4042 Nurse Clinician

4314 Respiratory Therapist I

4315 Respiratory Therapist II

4316 Respiratory Therapist Supervisor

4320 Radiation Therapist Technologist

4321 Senior Radiation Therapist Technologist

4412 X-Ray Technologist

4413 X-Ray Technologist II

4414 X-Ray Technologist Supervisor I

4416 Autopsy Technician

4417 Senior Autopsy Technician

4418 Mortuary Caretaker

4429 Surgical Technician

4458 Nuclear Medicine Technologist

4473 Respiratory Therapy Technician

4522 Transplant Technologist

4538 Biomedical Equip. Tech. I

4539 Biomedical Equip. Tech. II

4841 Chemist I

017312

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

ON-CALL PAY CLASSES

CLASS CODE & TITLE

4842 Chemist II

4921 Medical Technologist I

4922 Medical Technologist II

4923 Medical Technologist III

4956 Cardiovascular Technician

4957 Cardiovascular Technician Supervisor

*Coordinator of Cadaveric Kidney donor calls only

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986

NO. 28

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017313

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 29

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF April 8, 1986 ITEM NUMBER

16

AGENCY: Technical and Comprehensive Education

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

The State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education requests approval of the travel of Ryan Powell, Special Schools Manager, to France and West Germany during the April 9 - 19, 1986, period to observe manufacturing processes necessary to develop Special Schools training programs.

The estimated cost of this travel, including air fare, is \$3,500 and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the travel of Technical and Comprehensive Education Special Schools Manager Ryan Powell to France and West Germany during the April 9-19, 1986, period.

ATTACHMENTS:

Dudley March 28 letter to Putnam

017314



STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION

111 Executive Center Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29210 Tel. 758-6915

March 28, 1986

RECEIVED
APR 1 1986
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

G. WILLIAM DUDLEY, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

THE STATE BOARD

OFFICERS

P. HENDERSON BARNETTE
CHAIRMAN

CLIFF B. MORGAN
VICE-CHAIRMAN

MEMBERS

HERBERT J. SCHOLZ, JR.
Charleston, S.C.
First Congressional District

CLIFF B. MORGAN
Orangeburg, S.C.
Second Congressional District

P. HENDERSON BARNETTE
Greenwood, S.C.
Third Congressional District

BENNETT L. HELMS
Spartanburg, S.C.
Fourth Congressional District

CLARENCE H. HORNSBY, JR.
Rock Hill, S.C.
Fifth Congressional District

J. BANKS SCARBOROUGH
Timmonsville, S.C.
Sixth Congressional District

H. CARL GOODING
Allendale, S.C.
At-Large

OSCAR E. PRIOLEAU
Greenville, S.C.
At-Large

CHARLIE G. WILLIAMS
Columbia, S.C.
Superintendent of Education
Ex-Officio

J. MAC HOLLADAY
Columbia, S.C.
State Development Board
Ex-Officio

Mr. William T. Putnam
Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
PO Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

One of our Special Schools Managers, Ryan Powell, is scheduled to visit two plants in Europe, one in France and another in West Germany, to observe manufacturing processes necessary to develop Special Schools training programs.

One program is for Beneteau Boat Manufacturing Company's plant in Marion, South Carolina which requires a visit to their operation in Saint Hilaire De Riez, France.

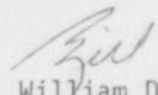
Another program is for Boro Woods Production Company's plant in Clio, South Carolina which requires a visit to a similar operation in West Germany.

We are requesting authorization to travel and an advance of \$1500 to Mr. Powell to cover hotels, meals, surface transportation and other costs excluding air fare. He will document his expenses upon return and repay any unused or unauthorized portion. (Depart April 9 - Return April 19)

Thank you for your consideration.

With kindest personal regards,

Sincerely,


G. William Dudley, Jr.
Executive Director

GWDjr:ja

EXHIBIT

APR 8 1986 NO. 29

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

017315